

# Package ‘civis’

August 29, 2025

**Title** R Client for the 'Civis Platform API'

**Version** 3.1.3

**Description** A convenient interface for making requests directly to the 'Civis Platform API' <<https://www.civisanalytics.com/platform>>. Full documentation available 'here' <<https://civisanalytics.github.io/civis-r/>>.

**Depends** R (>= 3.2.0)

**License** BSD\_3\_clause + file LICENSE

**URL** <https://github.com/civisanalytics/civis-r>

**BugReports** <https://github.com/civisanalytics/civis-r/issues>

**Imports** future (>= 1.8.0), httr, jsonlite, methods, memoise, stats, utils

**Suggests** feather, ggplot2, knitr, lifecycle, rmarkdown, roxygen2, mockery, R.utils, rstudioapi, testthat, yaml

**RoxygenNote** 7.3.2

**VignetteBuilder** knitr

**Collate** 'await.R' 'civis\_future.R' 'civis\_ml.R' 'civis\_ml\_plot.R' 'civis\_ml\_utils.R' 'civis\_ml\_workflows.R' 'client\_base.R' 'generate\_client.R' 'generated\_client.R' 'io.R' 'logs.R' 'pagination\_helpers.R' 'reports.R' 'rstudio.R' 'scripts.R' 'tables.R' 'utils.R' 'zzz.R'

**Encoding** UTF-8

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Author** Dustin Leatherman [cre],  
Peter Cooman [ctb],  
Patrick Miller [aut],  
Keith Ingersoll [aut],  
Bill Lattner [ctb],  
Anh Le [ctb],  
Michelangelo D'Agostino [ctb],  
Sam Weiss [ctb],  
Stephen Hoover [ctb],

Danning Chen [ctb],  
 Elizabeth Sander [ctb],  
 Madison Hobbs [ctb],  
 Anna Bladey [ctb],  
 Sahil Shah [ctb],  
 Bryan Baird [ctb]

**Maintainer** Dustin Leatherman <dleatherman@civisanalytics.com>

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2025-08-29 08:40:31 UTC

## Contents

admin_list_organizations . . . . .	22
aliases_delete . . . . .	23
aliases_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	23
aliases_delete_shares_users . . . . .	24
aliases_get . . . . .	24
aliases_get_object_type . . . . .	25
aliases_list . . . . .	26
aliases_list_dependencies . . . . .	27
aliases_list_shares . . . . .	28
aliases_patch . . . . .	29
aliases_post . . . . .	30
aliases_put . . . . .	31
aliases_put_shares_groups . . . . .	32
aliases_put_shares_users . . . . .	33
aliases_put_transfer . . . . .	34
announcements_list . . . . .	35
await . . . . .	36
cancel . . . . .	38
CivisFuture . . . . .	38
civis_file . . . . .	40
civis_file_manifest . . . . .	41
civis_ml . . . . .	41
CIVIS_ML_CLASSIFIERS . . . . .	47
civis_ml_extra_trees_classifier . . . . .	48
civis_ml_extra_trees_regressor . . . . .	52
civis_ml_gradient_boosting_classifier . . . . .	56
civis_ml_gradient_boosting_regressor . . . . .	61
civis_ml_random_forest_classifier . . . . .	65
civis_ml_random_forest_regressor . . . . .	70
CIVIS_ML_REGRESSORS . . . . .	74
civis_ml_sparse_linear_regressor . . . . .	74
civis_ml_sparse_logistic . . . . .	77
civis_ml_sparse_ridge_regressor . . . . .	82
civis_platform . . . . .	85
civis_script . . . . .	86

civis_table . . . . .	87
civis_to_multifile_csv . . . . .	88
clusters_delete_kubernetes_partitions . . . . .	89
clusters_get_kubernetes . . . . .	90
clusters_get_kubernetes_instance_configs . . . . .	91
clusters_get_kubernetes_partitions . . . . .	92
clusters_list_kubernetes . . . . .	93
clusters_list_kubernetes_compute_hours . . . . .	95
clusters_list_kubernetes_deployments . . . . .	95
clusters_list_kubernetes_deployment_stats . . . . .	97
clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_active_workloads . . . . .	98
clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_historical_graphs . . . . .	99
clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_historical_metrics . . . . .	99
clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_user_statistics . . . . .	101
clusters_list_kubernetes_partitions . . . . .	102
clusters_patch_kubernetes_partitions . . . . .	103
clusters_post_kubernetes_partitions . . . . .	104
coef.civis_ml . . . . .	105
credentials_delete . . . . .	106
credentials_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	107
credentials_delete_shares_users . . . . .	107
credentials_get . . . . .	108
credentials_list . . . . .	109
credentials_list_dependencies . . . . .	110
credentials_list_shares . . . . .	111
credentials_list_types . . . . .	112
credentials_patch . . . . .	112
credentials_post . . . . .	114
credentials_post_authenticate . . . . .	116
credentials_post_temporary . . . . .	117
credentials_put . . . . .	118
credentials_put_shares_groups . . . . .	119
credentials_put_shares_users . . . . .	120
credentials_put_transfer . . . . .	121
databases_delete_schemas_tables_projects . . . . .	122
databases_get . . . . .	123
databases_get_schemas_tables . . . . .	124
databases_get_schema_privileges . . . . .	127
databases_get_status_graphs_timeframe . . . . .	127
databases_get_table_privilegesschema_name . . . . .	128
databases_get_whitelist_ips . . . . .	129
databases_list . . . . .	129
databases_list_advanced_settings . . . . .	130
databases_list_groups . . . . .	131
databases_list_schemas . . . . .	131
databases_list_schemas_tables . . . . .	132
databases_list_schemas_tables_projects . . . . .	132
databases_list_tables . . . . .	133

databases_list_tables_search . . . . .	135
databases_list_users . . . . .	136
databases_list_whitelist_ips . . . . .	137
databases_patch_advanced_settings . . . . .	137
databases_patch_schemas_tables . . . . .	138
databases_post_schemas_scan . . . . .	141
databases_put_advanced_settings . . . . .	142
databases_put_schemas_tables_projects . . . . .	142
default_credential . . . . .	143
download_civis . . . . .	143
endpoints_list . . . . .	145
enhancements_delete_cass_ncoa_projects . . . . .	146
enhancements_delete_cass_ncoa_runs . . . . .	146
enhancements_delete_cass_ncoa_shares_groups . . . . .	147
enhancements_delete_cass_ncoa_shares_users . . . . .	147
enhancements_delete_civis_data_match_projects . . . . .	148
enhancements_delete_civis_data_match_runs . . . . .	148
enhancements_delete_civis_data_match_shares_groups . . . . .	149
enhancements_delete_civis_data_match_shares_users . . . . .	149
enhancements_delete_geocode_projects . . . . .	150
enhancements_delete_geocode_runs . . . . .	150
enhancements_delete_geocode_shares_groups . . . . .	151
enhancements_delete_geocode_shares_users . . . . .	151
enhancements_delete_identity_resolution_projects . . . . .	152
enhancements_delete_identity_resolution_runs . . . . .	152
enhancements_delete_identity_resolution_shares_groups . . . . .	153
enhancements_delete_identity_resolution_shares_users . . . . .	153
enhancements_get_cass_ncoa . . . . .	154
enhancements_get_cass_ncoa_runs . . . . .	156
enhancements_get_civis_data_match . . . . .	157
enhancements_get_civis_data_match_runs . . . . .	159
enhancements_get_geocode . . . . .	160
enhancements_get_geocode_runs . . . . .	162
enhancements_get_identity_resolution . . . . .	163
enhancements_get_identity_resolution_runs . . . . .	166
enhancements_list . . . . .	167
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_dependencies . . . . .	168
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_projects . . . . .	169
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_runs . . . . .	170
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_runs_logs . . . . .	171
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_runs_outputs . . . . .	172
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_shares . . . . .	173
enhancements_list_civis_data_match_dependencies . . . . .	174
enhancements_list_civis_data_match_projects . . . . .	174
enhancements_list_civis_data_match_runs . . . . .	175
enhancements_list_civis_data_match_runs_logs . . . . .	176
enhancements_list_civis_data_match_runs_outputs . . . . .	177
enhancements_list_civis_data_match_shares . . . . .	178

enhancements_list_field_mapping . . . . .	179
enhancements_list_geocode_dependencies . . . . .	179
enhancements_list_geocode_projects . . . . .	180
enhancements_list_geocode_runs . . . . .	181
enhancements_list_geocode_runs_logs . . . . .	182
enhancements_list_geocode_runs_outputs . . . . .	183
enhancements_list_geocode_shares . . . . .	184
enhancements_list_identity_resolution . . . . .	185
enhancements_list_identity_resolution_dependencies . . . . .	186
enhancements_list_identity_resolution_projects . . . . .	187
enhancements_list_identity_resolution_runs . . . . .	188
enhancements_list_identity_resolution_runs_logs . . . . .	190
enhancements_list_identity_resolution_shares . . . . .	191
enhancements_list_types . . . . .	192
enhancements_patch_cass_ncoa . . . . .	192
enhancements_patch_civis_data_match . . . . .	196
enhancements_patch_geocode . . . . .	200
enhancements_patch_identity_resolution . . . . .	204
enhancements_post_cass_ncoa . . . . .	209
enhancements_post_cass_ncoa_cancel . . . . .	213
enhancements_post_cass_ncoa_runs . . . . .	214
enhancements_post_civis_data_match . . . . .	214
enhancements_post_civis_data_match_cancel . . . . .	218
enhancements_post_civis_data_match_clone . . . . .	219
enhancements_post_civis_data_match_runs . . . . .	221
enhancements_post_geocode . . . . .	222
enhancements_post_geocode_cancel . . . . .	225
enhancements_post_geocode_runs . . . . .	226
enhancements_post_identity_resolution . . . . .	226
enhancements_post_identity_resolution_cancel . . . . .	231
enhancements_post_identity_resolution_clone . . . . .	232
enhancements_post_identity_resolution_runs . . . . .	235
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa . . . . .	237
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_archive . . . . .	241
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_projects . . . . .	244
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_shares_groups . . . . .	244
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_shares_users . . . . .	245
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_transfer . . . . .	246
enhancements_put_civis_data_match . . . . .	247
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_archive . . . . .	251
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_projects . . . . .	253
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_shares_groups . . . . .	254
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_shares_users . . . . .	255
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_transfer . . . . .	256
enhancements_put_geocode . . . . .	257
enhancements_put_geocode_archive . . . . .	260
enhancements_put_geocode_projects . . . . .	262
enhancements_put_geocode_shares_groups . . . . .	263

enhancements_put_geocode_shares_users . . . . .	264
enhancements_put_geocode_transfer . . . . .	265
enhancements_put_identity_resolution . . . . .	266
enhancements_put_identity_resolution_archive . . . . .	271
enhancements_put_identity_resolution_projects . . . . .	274
enhancements_put_identity_resolution_shares_groups . . . . .	275
enhancements_put_identity_resolution_shares_users . . . . .	276
enhancements_put_identity_resolution_transfer . . . . .	277
exports_delete_files_csv_runs . . . . .	278
exports_get_files_csv . . . . .	278
exports_get_files_csv_runs . . . . .	280
exports_list . . . . .	280
exports_list_files_csv_runs . . . . .	282
exports_list_files_csv_runs_logs . . . . .	283
exports_list_files_csv_runs_outputs . . . . .	284
exports_patch_files_csv . . . . .	285
exports_post_files_csv . . . . .	287
exports_post_files_csv_runs . . . . .	289
exports_put_files_csv . . . . .	290
exports_put_files_csv_archive . . . . .	292
fetch_all . . . . .	294
fetch_and_generate_client . . . . .	294
fetch_logs . . . . .	295
fetch_oos_scores . . . . .	296
fetch_output_file_ids . . . . .	296
fetch_predictions . . . . .	297
fetch_until . . . . .	298
files_delete_preprocess_csv . . . . .	299
files_delete_projects . . . . .	299
files_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	300
files_delete_shares_users . . . . .	300
files_get . . . . .	301
files_get_preprocess_csv . . . . .	302
files_list_dependencies . . . . .	303
files_list_projects . . . . .	303
files_list_shares . . . . .	304
files_patch . . . . .	305
files_patch_preprocess_csv . . . . .	306
files_post . . . . .	308
files_post_multipart . . . . .	309
files_post_multipart_complete . . . . .	310
files_post_preprocess_csv . . . . .	310
files_put . . . . .	312
files_put_preprocess_csv . . . . .	313
files_put_preprocess_csv_archive . . . . .	314
files_put_projects . . . . .	315
files_put_shares_groups . . . . .	316
files_put_shares_users . . . . .	317

files_put_transfer . . . . .	318
generate_client . . . . .	319
get_database_id . . . . .	319
get_error . . . . .	320
get_feature_importance . . . . .	321
get_job_type_version . . . . .	321
get_metric . . . . .	322
get_script_fun . . . . .	322
get_status . . . . .	323
get_table_id . . . . .	324
get_template_ids_all_versions . . . . .	324
get_train_template_id . . . . .	325
git_repos_delete . . . . .	325
git_repos_get . . . . .	326
git_repos_list . . . . .	326
git_repos_list_refs . . . . .	327
git_repos_post . . . . .	327
groups_delete . . . . .	328
groups_delete_members . . . . .	328
groups_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	329
groups_delete_shares_users . . . . .	329
groups_get . . . . .	330
groups_list . . . . .	331
groups_list_child_groups . . . . .	332
groups_list_shares . . . . .	333
groups_patch . . . . .	334
groups_post . . . . .	336
groups_put . . . . .	338
groups_put_members . . . . .	340
groups_put_shares_groups . . . . .	341
groups_put_shares_users . . . . .	342
hist.civis_ml . . . . .	343
imports_delete_files_csv . . . . .	344
imports_delete_files_csv_runs . . . . .	344
imports_delete_files_runs . . . . .	345
imports_delete_projects . . . . .	345
imports_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	346
imports_delete_shares_users . . . . .	346
imports_delete_syncs . . . . .	347
imports_get . . . . .	347
imports_get_batches . . . . .	350
imports_get_files_csv . . . . .	350
imports_get_files_csv_runs . . . . .	352
imports_get_files_runs . . . . .	353
imports_list . . . . .	354
imports_list_batches . . . . .	356
imports_list_dependencies . . . . .	357
imports_list_files_csv_runs . . . . .	358

imports_list_files_csv_runs_logs . . . . .	359
imports_list_files_runs . . . . .	359
imports_list_files_runs_logs . . . . .	360
imports_list_projects . . . . .	361
imports_list_runs . . . . .	362
imports_list_runs_logs . . . . .	363
imports_list_shares . . . . .	364
imports_patch_files_csv . . . . .	365
imports_post . . . . .	368
imports_post_batches . . . . .	372
imports_post_cancel . . . . .	373
imports_post_files . . . . .	374
imports_post_files_csv . . . . .	375
imports_post_files_csv_runs . . . . .	379
imports_post_files_runs . . . . .	380
imports_post_runs . . . . .	380
imports_post_syncs . . . . .	381
imports_put . . . . .	386
imports_put_archive . . . . .	390
imports_put_files_csv . . . . .	392
imports_put_files_csv_archive . . . . .	396
imports_put_projects . . . . .	398
imports_put_shares_groups . . . . .	398
imports_put_shares_users . . . . .	399
imports_put_syncs . . . . .	400
imports_put_syncs_archive . . . . .	406
imports_put_transfer . . . . .	409
jobs_delete_projects . . . . .	410
jobs_delete_runs . . . . .	410
jobs_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	411
jobs_delete_shares_users . . . . .	411
jobs_get . . . . .	412
jobs_get_runs . . . . .	413
jobs_list . . . . .	414
jobs_list_children . . . . .	416
jobs_list_dependencies . . . . .	417
jobs_list_parents . . . . .	418
jobs_list_projects . . . . .	419
jobs_list_runs . . . . .	420
jobs_list_runs_logs . . . . .	421
jobs_list_runs_outputs . . . . .	422
jobs_list_shares . . . . .	423
jobs_list_workflows . . . . .	424
jobs_post_runs . . . . .	425
jobs_post_trigger_email . . . . .	426
jobs_put_archive . . . . .	426
jobs_put_projects . . . . .	428
jobs_put_shares_groups . . . . .	428



jobs_put_shares_users . . . . .	429
jobs_put_transfer . . . . .	430
json_values_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	431
json_values_delete_shares_users . . . . .	432
json_values_get . . . . .	432
json_values_list_dependencies . . . . .	433
json_values_list_shares . . . . .	433
json_values_patch . . . . .	434
json_values_post . . . . .	435
json_values_put_shares_groups . . . . .	435
json_values_put_shares_users . . . . .	437
json_values_put_transfer . . . . .	438
match_targets_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	439
match_targets_delete_shares_users . . . . .	439
match_targets_get . . . . .	440
match_targets_list . . . . .	440
match_targets_list_shares . . . . .	441
match_targets_patch . . . . .	442
match_targets_post . . . . .	442
match_targets_put_archive . . . . .	443
match_targets_put_shares_groups . . . . .	444
match_targets_put_shares_users . . . . .	445
media_delete_optimizations_runs . . . . .	446
media_delete_optimizations_shares_groups . . . . .	446
media_delete_optimizations_shares_users . . . . .	447
media_delete_ratecards_shares_groups . . . . .	447
media_delete_ratecards_shares_users . . . . .	448
media_delete_spot_orders_shares_groups . . . . .	448
media_delete_spot_orders_shares_users . . . . .	449
media_get_optimizations . . . . .	449
media_get_optimizations_runs . . . . .	451
media_get_ratecards . . . . .	451
media_get_spot_orders . . . . .	452
media_list_dmas . . . . .	453
media_list_optimizations . . . . .	453
media_list_optimizations_runs . . . . .	454
media_list_optimizations_runs_logs . . . . .	455
media_list_optimizations_shares . . . . .	456
media_list_ratecards . . . . .	457
media_list_ratecards_shares . . . . .	458
media_list_spot_orders . . . . .	459
media_list_spot_orders_shares . . . . .	459
media_list_targets . . . . .	460
media_patch_optimizations . . . . .	461
media_patch_ratecards . . . . .	463
media_post_optimizations . . . . .	464
media_post_optimizations_clone . . . . .	466
media_post_optimizations_runs . . . . .	468

media_post_ratecards . . . . .	469
media_post_spot_orders . . . . .	469
media_put_optimizations_archive . . . . .	470
media_put_optimizations_shares_groups . . . . .	472
media_put_optimizations_shares_users . . . . .	473
media_put_ratecards . . . . .	474
media_put_ratecards_archive . . . . .	475
media_put_ratecards_shares_groups . . . . .	475
media_put_ratecards_shares_users . . . . .	476
media_put_spot_orders . . . . .	477
media_put_spot_orders_archive . . . . .	478
media_put_spot_orders_shares_groups . . . . .	479
media_put_spot_orders_shares_users . . . . .	480
models_delete_builds . . . . .	481
models_delete_projects . . . . .	481
models_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	482
models_delete_shares_users . . . . .	482
models_get . . . . .	483
models_get_builds . . . . .	486
models_list . . . . .	487
models_list_builds . . . . .	490
models_list_builds_logs . . . . .	491
models_list_dependencies . . . . .	492
models_list_projects . . . . .	493
models_list_schedules . . . . .	494
models_list_shares . . . . .	494
models_list_types . . . . .	495
models_put_archive . . . . .	496
models_put_projects . . . . .	499
models_put_shares_groups . . . . .	499
models_put_shares_users . . . . .	500
models_put_transfer . . . . .	501
multipart_upload . . . . .	502
notebooks_delete . . . . .	503
notebooks_delete_deployments . . . . .	503
notebooks_delete_projects . . . . .	504
notebooks_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	504
notebooks_delete_shares_users . . . . .	505
notebooks_get . . . . .	505
notebooks_get_deployments . . . . .	507
notebooks_get_git_commits . . . . .	508
notebooks_list . . . . .	509
notebooks_list_dependencies . . . . .	510
notebooks_list_deployments . . . . .	511
notebooks_list_deployments_logs . . . . .	513
notebooks_list_git . . . . .	514
notebooks_list_git_commits . . . . .	514
notebooks_list_projects . . . . .	515

notebooks_list_shares . . . . .	516
notebooks_list_update_links . . . . .	517
notebooks_patch . . . . .	517
notebooks_patch_git . . . . .	520
notebooks_post . . . . .	521
notebooks_post_clone . . . . .	524
notebooks_post_deployments . . . . .	526
notebooks_post_git_commits . . . . .	527
notebooks_put . . . . .	528
notebooks_put_archive . . . . .	531
notebooks_put_git . . . . .	533
notebooks_put_projects . . . . .	534
notebooks_put_shares_groups . . . . .	535
notebooks_put_shares_users . . . . .	536
notebooks_put_transfer . . . . .	537
notifications_list . . . . .	538
ontology_list . . . . .	538
organizations_delete_favorites . . . . .	539
organizations_list_favorites . . . . .	539
organizations_post_favorites . . . . .	541
permission_sets_delete_resources . . . . .	542
permission_sets_delete_resources_shares_groups . . . . .	542
permission_sets_delete_resources_shares_users . . . . .	543
permission_sets_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	543
permission_sets_delete_shares_users . . . . .	544
permission_sets_get . . . . .	544
permission_sets_get_resources . . . . .	545
permission_sets_list . . . . .	546
permission_sets_list_dependencies . . . . .	547
permission_sets_list_resources . . . . .	548
permission_sets_list_resources_shares . . . . .	549
permission_sets_list_shares . . . . .	550
permission_sets_list_users_permissions . . . . .	551
permission_sets_patch . . . . .	551
permission_sets_patch_resources . . . . .	552
permission_sets_post . . . . .	553
permission_sets_post_resources . . . . .	554
permission_sets_put . . . . .	554
permission_sets_put_archive . . . . .	555
permission_sets_put_resources_shares_groups . . . . .	556
permission_sets_put_resources_shares_users . . . . .	557
permission_sets_put_shares_groups . . . . .	558
permission_sets_put_shares_users . . . . .	559
permission_sets_put_transfer . . . . .	560
plot.civis_ml_classifier . . . . .	561
plot.civis_ml_regressor . . . . .	562
predictions_get . . . . .	562
predictions_list . . . . .	564

predictions_list_schedules . . . . .	565
print.civis_api . . . . .	565
projects_delete . . . . .	566
projects_delete_parent_projects . . . . .	567
projects_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	567
projects_delete_shares_users . . . . .	568
projects_get . . . . .	568
projects_list . . . . .	572
projects_list_dependencies . . . . .	574
projects_list_parent_projects . . . . .	574
projects_list_shares . . . . .	575
projects_post . . . . .	576
projects_post_clone . . . . .	580
projects_put . . . . .	584
projects_put_archive . . . . .	588
projects_put_auto_share . . . . .	592
projects_put_parent_projects . . . . .	596
projects_put_shares_groups . . . . .	597
projects_put_shares_users . . . . .	598
projects_put_transfer . . . . .	599
publish_addin . . . . .	600
publish_html . . . . .	600
publish_rmd . . . . .	601
queries_delete . . . . .	603
queries_delete_runs . . . . .	604
queries_get . . . . .	604
queries_get_runs . . . . .	605
queries_list . . . . .	606
queries_list_runs . . . . .	608
queries_list_runs_logs . . . . .	609
queries_post . . . . .	610
queries_post_runs . . . . .	612
queries_put_scripts . . . . .	612
query_civis . . . . .	613
query_civis_file . . . . .	615
read_civis . . . . .	616
refresh_table . . . . .	618
remote_hosts_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	619
remote_hosts_delete_shares_users . . . . .	620
remote_hosts_get . . . . .	620
remote_hosts_list . . . . .	621
remote_hosts_list_data_sets . . . . .	622
remote_hosts_list_shares . . . . .	623
remote_hosts_patch . . . . .	624
remote_hosts_post . . . . .	625
remote_hosts_post_authenticate . . . . .	626
remote_hosts_put . . . . .	627
remote_hosts_put_shares_groups . . . . .	628

remote_hosts_put_shares_users . . . . .	629
reports_delete_grants . . . . .	630
reports_delete_projects . . . . .	630
reports_delete_services_projects . . . . .	631
reports_delete_services_shares_groups . . . . .	631
reports_delete_services_shares_users . . . . .	632
reports_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	632
reports_delete_shares_users . . . . .	633
reports_delete_sql_projects . . . . .	633
reports_delete_sql_shares_groups . . . . .	634
reports_delete_sql_shares_users . . . . .	634
reports_get . . . . .	635
reports_get_git_commits . . . . .	636
reports_get_services . . . . .	637
reports_get_sql . . . . .	638
reports_list . . . . .	639
reports_list_dependencies . . . . .	641
reports_list_git . . . . .	642
reports_list_git_commits . . . . .	643
reports_list_projects . . . . .	643
reports_list_services_dependencies . . . . .	644
reports_list_services_projects . . . . .	645
reports_list_services_shares . . . . .	646
reports_list_shares . . . . .	647
reports_list_sql_dependencies . . . . .	648
reports_list_sql_projects . . . . .	648
reports_list_sql_shares . . . . .	649
reports_patch . . . . .	650
reports_patch_git . . . . .	652
reports_patch_services . . . . .	654
reports_patch_sql . . . . .	655
reports_post . . . . .	656
reports_post_git_commits . . . . .	658
reports_post_grants . . . . .	659
reports_post_refresh . . . . .	661
reports_post_services . . . . .	661
reports_post_sql . . . . .	662
reports_post_sql_refresh . . . . .	664
reports_put_archive . . . . .	665
reports_put_git . . . . .	667
reports_put_projects . . . . .	668
reports_put_services_archive . . . . .	668
reports_put_services_projects . . . . .	669
reports_put_services_shares_groups . . . . .	670
reports_put_services_shares_users . . . . .	671
reports_put_services_transfer . . . . .	672
reports_put_shares_groups . . . . .	673
reports_put_shares_users . . . . .	674

reports_put_sql_archive . . . . .	675
reports_put_sql_projects . . . . .	676
reports_put_sql_shares_groups . . . . .	677
reports_put_sql_shares_users . . . . .	678
reports_put_sql_transfer . . . . .	679
reports_put_transfer . . . . .	680
resolved . . . . .	681
roles_list . . . . .	681
run_civis . . . . .	682
run_template . . . . .	683
scripts_delete . . . . .	684
scripts_delete_containers . . . . .	684
scripts_delete_containers_projects . . . . .	685
scripts_delete_containers_runs . . . . .	685
scripts_delete_containers_shares_groups . . . . .	686
scripts_delete_containers_shares_users . . . . .	686
scripts_delete_custom . . . . .	687
scripts_delete_custom_projects . . . . .	687
scripts_delete_custom_runs . . . . .	688
scripts_delete_custom_shares_groups . . . . .	688
scripts_delete_custom_shares_users . . . . .	689
scripts_delete_dbt . . . . .	689
scripts_delete_dbt_projects . . . . .	690
scripts_delete_dbt_runs . . . . .	690
scripts_delete_dbt_shares_groups . . . . .	691
scripts_delete_dbt_shares_users . . . . .	691
scripts_delete_javascript . . . . .	692
scripts_delete_javascript_projects . . . . .	692
scripts_delete_javascript_runs . . . . .	693
scripts_delete_javascript_shares_groups . . . . .	693
scripts_delete_javascript_shares_users . . . . .	694
scripts_delete_python3 . . . . .	694
scripts_delete_python3_projects . . . . .	695
scripts_delete_python3_runs . . . . .	695
scripts_delete_python3_shares_groups . . . . .	696
scripts_delete_python3_shares_users . . . . .	696
scripts_delete_r . . . . .	697
scripts_delete_r_projects . . . . .	697
scripts_delete_r_runs . . . . .	698
scripts_delete_r_shares_groups . . . . .	698
scripts_delete_r_shares_users . . . . .	699
scripts_delete_sql . . . . .	699
scripts_delete_sql_projects . . . . .	700
scripts_delete_sql_runs . . . . .	700
scripts_delete_sql_shares_groups . . . . .	701
scripts_delete_sql_shares_users . . . . .	701
scripts_get . . . . .	702
scripts_get_containers . . . . .	705

scripts_get_containers_runs . . . . .	708
scripts_get_custom . . . . .	709
scripts_get_custom_runs . . . . .	713
scripts_get_dbt . . . . .	714
scripts_get_dbt_runs . . . . .	718
scripts_get_javascript . . . . .	719
scripts_get_javascript_git_commits . . . . .	722
scripts_get_javascript_runs . . . . .	722
scripts_get_python3 . . . . .	723
scripts_get_python3_git_commits . . . . .	726
scripts_get_python3_runs . . . . .	727
scripts_get_r . . . . .	728
scripts_get_r_git_commits . . . . .	731
scripts_get_r_runs . . . . .	732
scripts_get_sql . . . . .	733
scripts_get_sql_git_commits . . . . .	736
scripts_get_sql_runs . . . . .	737
scripts_list . . . . .	738
scripts_list_containers_dependencies . . . . .	740
scripts_list_containers_projects . . . . .	740
scripts_list_containers_runs . . . . .	741
scripts_list_containers_runs_logs . . . . .	742
scripts_list_containers_runs_outputs . . . . .	743
scripts_list_containers_shares . . . . .	744
scripts_list_custom . . . . .	745
scripts_list_custom_dependencies . . . . .	747
scripts_list_custom_projects . . . . .	747
scripts_list_custom_runs . . . . .	748
scripts_list_custom_runs_logs . . . . .	749
scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs . . . . .	750
scripts_list_custom_shares . . . . .	751
scripts_list_dbt_dependencies . . . . .	752
scripts_list_dbt_projects . . . . .	753
scripts_list_dbt_runs . . . . .	754
scripts_list_dbt_runs_logs . . . . .	755
scripts_list_dbt_runs_outputs . . . . .	756
scripts_list_dbt_shares . . . . .	757
scripts_list_history . . . . .	758
scripts_list_javascript_dependencies . . . . .	758
scripts_list_javascript_git . . . . .	759
scripts_list_javascript_git_commits . . . . .	760
scripts_list_javascript_projects . . . . .	761
scripts_list_javascript_runs . . . . .	762
scripts_list_javascript_runs_logs . . . . .	763
scripts_list_javascript_runs_outputs . . . . .	763
scripts_list_javascript_shares . . . . .	764
scripts_list_python3_dependencies . . . . .	765
scripts_list_python3_git . . . . .	766

scripts_list_python3_git_commits . . . . .	767
scripts_list_python3_projects . . . . .	767
scripts_list_python3_runs . . . . .	768
scripts_list_python3_runs_logs . . . . .	769
scripts_list_python3_runs_outputs . . . . .	770
scripts_list_python3_shares . . . . .	771
scripts_list_r_dependencies . . . . .	772
scripts_list_r_git . . . . .	773
scripts_list_r_git_commits . . . . .	773
scripts_list_r_projects . . . . .	774
scripts_list_r_runs . . . . .	775
scripts_list_r_runs_logs . . . . .	776
scripts_list_r_runs_outputs . . . . .	777
scripts_list_r_shares . . . . .	778
scripts_list_sql_dependencies . . . . .	779
scripts_list_sql_git . . . . .	779
scripts_list_sql_git_commits . . . . .	780
scripts_list_sql_projects . . . . .	781
scripts_list_sql_runs . . . . .	782
scripts_list_sql_runs_logs . . . . .	783
scripts_list_sql_runs_outputs . . . . .	784
scripts_list_sql_shares . . . . .	785
scripts_list_types . . . . .	786
scripts_patch_containers . . . . .	786
scripts_patch_container_runs . . . . .	792
scripts_patch_custom . . . . .	793
scripts_patch_dbt . . . . .	798
scripts_patch_dbt_runs . . . . .	804
scripts_patch_javascript . . . . .	805
scripts_patch_javascript_git . . . . .	810
scripts_patch_javascript_runs . . . . .	811
scripts_patch_python3 . . . . .	811
scripts_patch_python3_git . . . . .	817
scripts_patch_python3_runs . . . . .	818
scripts_patch_r . . . . .	818
scripts_patch_r_git . . . . .	824
scripts_patch_r_runs . . . . .	825
scripts_patch_sql . . . . .	825
scripts_patch_sql_git . . . . .	831
scripts_patch_sql_runs . . . . .	832
scripts_post . . . . .	832
scripts_post_cancel . . . . .	836
scripts_post_containers . . . . .	837
scripts_post_containers_clone . . . . .	843
scripts_post_containers_runs . . . . .	847
scripts_post_containers_runs_logs . . . . .	848
scripts_post_containers_runs_outputs . . . . .	849
scripts_post_custom . . . . .	849



scripts_post_custom_clone . . . . .	854
scripts_post_custom_runs . . . . .	858
scripts_post_custom_runs_outputs . . . . .	859
scripts_post_dbt . . . . .	860
scripts_post_dbt_clone . . . . .	867
scripts_post_dbt_runs . . . . .	871
scripts_post_dbt_runs_outputs . . . . .	872
scripts_post_javascript . . . . .	872
scripts_post_javascript_clone . . . . .	877
scripts_post_javascript_git_checkout . . . . .	880
scripts_post_javascript_git_checkout_latest . . . . .	881
scripts_post_javascript_git_commits . . . . .	882
scripts_post_javascript_runs . . . . .	882
scripts_post_javascript_runs_outputs . . . . .	883
scripts_post_python3 . . . . .	884
scripts_post_python3_clone . . . . .	889
scripts_post_python3_git_checkout . . . . .	893
scripts_post_python3_git_checkout_latest . . . . .	893
scripts_post_python3_git_commits . . . . .	894
scripts_post_python3_runs . . . . .	895
scripts_post_python3_runs_outputs . . . . .	896
scripts_post_r . . . . .	896
scripts_post_run . . . . .	902
scripts_post_r_clone . . . . .	902
scripts_post_r_git_checkout . . . . .	906
scripts_post_r_git_checkout_latest . . . . .	907
scripts_post_r_git_commits . . . . .	907
scripts_post_r_runs . . . . .	908
scripts_post_r_runs_outputs . . . . .	909
scripts_post_sql . . . . .	909
scripts_post_sql_clone . . . . .	915
scripts_post_sql_git_checkout . . . . .	918
scripts_post_sql_git_checkout_latest . . . . .	919
scripts_post_sql_git_commits . . . . .	920
scripts_post_sql_runs . . . . .	920
scripts_put_containers . . . . .	921
scripts_put_containers_archive . . . . .	927
scripts_put_containers_projects . . . . .	931
scripts_put_containers_shares_groups . . . . .	932
scripts_put_containers_shares_users . . . . .	933
scripts_put_containers_transfer . . . . .	934
scripts_put_custom . . . . .	935
scripts_put_custom_archive . . . . .	940
scripts_put_custom_projects . . . . .	943
scripts_put_custom_shares_groups . . . . .	944
scripts_put_custom_shares_users . . . . .	945
scripts_put_custom_transfer . . . . .	946
scripts_put_dbt . . . . .	947

scripts_put_dbt_archive . . . . .	954
scripts_put_dbt_projects . . . . .	958
scripts_put_dbt_shares_groups . . . . .	958
scripts_put_dbt_shares_users . . . . .	959
scripts_put_dbt_transfer . . . . .	960
scripts_put_javascript . . . . .	961
scripts_put_javascript_archive . . . . .	966
scripts_put_javascript_git . . . . .	969
scripts_put_javascript_projects . . . . .	970
scripts_put_javascript_shares_groups . . . . .	971
scripts_put_javascript_shares_users . . . . .	972
scripts_put_javascript_transfer . . . . .	973
scripts_put_python3 . . . . .	974
scripts_put_python3_archive . . . . .	979
scripts_put_python3_git . . . . .	983
scripts_put_python3_projects . . . . .	984
scripts_put_python3_shares_groups . . . . .	984
scripts_put_python3_shares_users . . . . .	985
scripts_put_python3_transfer . . . . .	986
scripts_put_r . . . . .	987
scripts_put_r_archive . . . . .	993
scripts_put_r_git . . . . .	996
scripts_put_r_projects . . . . .	997
scripts_put_r_shares_groups . . . . .	998
scripts_put_r_shares_users . . . . .	999
scripts_put_r_transfer . . . . .	1000
scripts_put_sql . . . . .	1001
scripts_put_sql_archive . . . . .	1006
scripts_put_sql_git . . . . .	1010
scripts_put_sql_projects . . . . .	1011
scripts_put_sql_shares_groups . . . . .	1011
scripts_put_sql_shares_users . . . . .	1012
scripts_put_sql_transfer . . . . .	1013
search_list . . . . .	1014
search_list_queries . . . . .	1016
search_list_types . . . . .	1017
services_delete . . . . .	1018
services_delete_deployments . . . . .	1018
services_delete_projects . . . . .	1019
services_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	1019
services_delete_shares_users . . . . .	1020
services_delete_tokens . . . . .	1020
services_get . . . . .	1021
services_get_deployments . . . . .	1023
services_list . . . . .	1024
services_list_dependencies . . . . .	1026
services_list_deployments . . . . .	1026
services_list_deployments_logs . . . . .	1028

services_list_projects . . . . .	1029
services_list_shares . . . . .	1030
services_list_tokens . . . . .	1031
services_patch . . . . .	1031
services_post . . . . .	1035
services_post_clone . . . . .	1039
services_post_deployments . . . . .	1041
services_post_redeploy . . . . .	1042
services_post_tokens . . . . .	1043
services_put . . . . .	1044
services_put_archive . . . . .	1047
services_put_projects . . . . .	1049
services_put_shares_groups . . . . .	1050
services_put_shares_users . . . . .	1051
services_put_transfer . . . . .	1052
sql . . . . .	1053
stash_local_dataframe . . . . .	1053
storage_hosts_delete . . . . .	1054
storage_hosts_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	1054
storage_hosts_delete_shares_users . . . . .	1055
storage_hosts_get . . . . .	1055
storage_hosts_list . . . . .	1056
storage_hosts_list_dependencies . . . . .	1057
storage_hosts_list_shares . . . . .	1057
storage_hosts_patch . . . . .	1058
storage_hosts_post . . . . .	1059
storage_hosts_put . . . . .	1060
storage_hosts_put_shares_groups . . . . .	1061
storage_hosts_put_shares_users . . . . .	1062
storage_hosts_put_transfer . . . . .	1063
tables_delete_projects . . . . .	1064
tables_delete_tags . . . . .	1065
tables_get . . . . .	1065
tables_get_enhancements_cass_ncoa . . . . .	1068
tables_get_enhancements_geocodings . . . . .	1069
tables_list . . . . .	1069
tables_list_columns . . . . .	1071
tables_list_projects . . . . .	1073
tables_patch . . . . .	1074
tables_post_enhancements_cass_ncoa . . . . .	1075
tables_post_enhancements_geocodings . . . . .	1076
tables_post_refresh . . . . .	1077
tables_post_scan . . . . .	1080
tables_put_projects . . . . .	1081
tables_put_tags . . . . .	1081
table_tags_delete . . . . .	1082
table_tags_get . . . . .	1082
table_tags_list . . . . .	1083

table_tags_post . . . . .	1084
templates_delete_reports . . . . .	1085
templates_delete_reports_shares_groups . . . . .	1085
templates_delete_reports_shares_users . . . . .	1086
templates_delete_scripts . . . . .	1086
templates_delete_scripts_projects . . . . .	1087
templates_delete_scripts_shares_groups . . . . .	1087
templates_delete_scripts_shares_users . . . . .	1088
templates_get_reports . . . . .	1088
templates_get_scripts . . . . .	1089
templates_list_reports . . . . .	1091
templates_list_reports_dependencies . . . . .	1092
templates_list_reports_shares . . . . .	1093
templates_list_scripts . . . . .	1094
templates_list_scripts_dependencies . . . . .	1095
templates_list_scripts_projects . . . . .	1096
templates_list_scripts_shares . . . . .	1097
templates_patch_reports . . . . .	1098
templates_patch_scripts . . . . .	1099
templates_post_reports . . . . .	1101
templates_post_scripts . . . . .	1102
templates_put_reports . . . . .	1104
templates_put_reports_shares_groups . . . . .	1105
templates_put_reports_shares_users . . . . .	1106
templates_put_reports_transfer . . . . .	1107
templates_put_scripts . . . . .	1108
templates_put_scripts_projects . . . . .	1110
templates_put_scripts_shares_groups . . . . .	1111
templates_put_scripts_shares_users . . . . .	1112
templates_put_scripts_transfer . . . . .	1113
transfer_table . . . . .	1114
usage_get_llm . . . . .	1115
usage_limits_get_llm . . . . .	1116
usage_limits_get_matching . . . . .	1116
usage_limits_list_llm . . . . .	1117
usage_limits_list_matching . . . . .	1118
usage_list_llm . . . . .	1118
usage_list_llm_organization_summary . . . . .	1119
usage_list_matching . . . . .	1120
users_delete_2fa . . . . .	1121
users_delete_api_keys . . . . .	1122
users_delete_me_favorites . . . . .	1123
users_delete_sessions . . . . .	1124
users_get . . . . .	1126
users_get_api_keys . . . . .	1127
users_list . . . . .	1128
users_list_api_keys . . . . .	1130
users_list_me . . . . .	1131

users_list_me_activity . . . . .	1133
users_list_me_favorites . . . . .	1134
users_list_me_organization_admins . . . . .	1135
users_patch . . . . .	1136
users_patch_me . . . . .	1139
users_patch_me_favorites_ranking_bottom . . . . .	1142
users_patch_me_favorites_ranking_higher . . . . .	1143
users_patch_me_favorites_ranking_lower . . . . .	1143
users_patch_me_favorites_ranking_top . . . . .	1144
users_post . . . . .	1144
users_post_access_email . . . . .	1147
users_post_api_keys . . . . .	1147
users_post_me_favorites . . . . .	1149
users_post_unsuspend . . . . .	1150
workflows_delete_projects . . . . .	1150
workflows_delete_shares_groups . . . . .	1151
workflows_delete_shares_users . . . . .	1151
workflows_get . . . . .	1152
workflows_get_executions . . . . .	1153
workflows_get_executions_tasks . . . . .	1154
workflows_get_git_commits . . . . .	1155
workflows_list . . . . .	1156
workflows_list_dependencies . . . . .	1158
workflows_list_executions . . . . .	1158
workflows_list_git . . . . .	1160
workflows_list_git_commits . . . . .	1160
workflows_list_projects . . . . .	1161
workflows_list_shares . . . . .	1162
workflows_patch . . . . .	1163
workflows_patch_git . . . . .	1165
workflows_post . . . . .	1166
workflows_post_clone . . . . .	1169
workflows_post_executions . . . . .	1171
workflows_post_executions_cancel . . . . .	1172
workflows_post_executions_resume . . . . .	1173
workflows_post_executions_retry . . . . .	1174
workflows_post_git_checkout_latest . . . . .	1176
workflows_post_git_commits . . . . .	1176
workflows_put . . . . .	1177
workflows_put_archive . . . . .	1179
workflows_put_git . . . . .	1181
workflows_put_projects . . . . .	1182
workflows_put_shares_groups . . . . .	1183
workflows_put_shares_users . . . . .	1184
workflows_put_transfer . . . . .	1185
write_chunks . . . . .	1186
write_civis . . . . .	1186
write_civis_file . . . . .	1189

write\_job\_output . . . . . 1191

**Index** 1192

---

admin_list_organizations
<i>List organizations</i>

---

**Description**

List organizations

**Usage**

admin\_list\_organizations(status = NULL, org\_type = NULL)

**Arguments**

- status           array optional. The status of the organization (active/trial/inactive).
- org\_type        array optional. The organization type (platform/ads/survey\_vendor/other).

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- id               integer, The ID of this organization.
- name            string, The name of this organization.
- slug            string, The slug of this organization.
- accountManagerId           integer, The user ID of the Account Manager.
- csSpecialistId   integer, The user ID of the Client Success Specialist.
- status          string, The status of the organization (active/trial/inactive).
- orgType         string, The organization type (platform/ads/survey\_vendor/other).
- customBranding   string, The custom branding settings.
- contractSize    integer, The monthly contract size.
- maxAnalystUsers           integer, The max number of full platform users for the org.
- maxReportUsers   integer, The max number of report-only platform users for the org.
- vertical         string, The business vertical that the organization belongs to.
- csMetadata      string, Additional metadata about the organization in JSON format.
- removeFooterInEmails      boolean, If true, emails sent by platform will not include Civis text.
- salesforceAccountId        string, The Salesforce Account ID for this organization.

tableauSiteId	string, The Tableau Site ID for this organization.
fedrampEnabled	boolean, Flag denoting whether this organization is FedRAMP compliant.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this organization
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this organization
advancedSettings	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>dedicatedDjPoolEnabled boolean, If true, the Organization has a dedicated delayed jobs pool. Defaults to false.</li></ul>
tableauRefreshHistory	array, The number of tableau refreshes used this month.

aliases_delete	Delete an alias
----------------	-----------------

### Description

Delete an alias

## Usage

```
aliases_delete(id)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The id of the Alias object.
----	---

## Value

## An empty HTTP response

aliases_delete_shares_groups	<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>
------------------------------	--

### Description

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

## Usage

```
aliases_delete_shares_groups(id, group_id)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_id integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

aliases_delete_shares_users	<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>
-----------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

aliases\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_id integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

aliases_get	<i>Get an Alias</i>
-------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Get an Alias

**Usage**

aliases\_get(id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The id of the Alias object.
objectId	integer, The id of the object
objectType	string, The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service_report, tableau and service_report.
alias	string, The alias of the object
userId	integer, The id of the user who created the alias
displayName	string, The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

---

aliases\_get\_object\_type

*Get details about an alias within an FCO type*

---

**Description**

Get details about an alias within an FCO type

**Usage**

```
aliases_get_object_type(object_type, alias)
```

**Arguments**

object_type	string required. The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service_report, tableau and service_report.
alias	string required. The alias of the object

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The id of the Alias object.
objectId	integer, The id of the object
objectType	string, The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service_report, tableau and service_report.
alias	string, The alias of the object

userId	integer, The id of the user who created the alias
displayName	string, The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

---

aliases_list	List Aliases
--------------	--------------

---

**Description**

List Aliases

**Usage**

```
aliases_list(  
  object_type = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

object_type	string optional. Filter results by object type. Pass multiple object types with a comma-separatedlist. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id, object_type.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The id of the Alias object.
objectId	integer, The id of the object
objectType	string, The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.

alias	string, The alias of the object
userId	integer, The id of the user who created the alias
displayName	string, The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

---

aliases_list_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

aliases\_list\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

aliases_list_shares	List users and groups permissioned on this object
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

aliases\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

aliases_patch	<i>Update some attributes of this Alias</i>
---------------	---

---

## Description

Update some attributes of this Alias

## Usage

```
aliases_patch(
    id,
    object_id = NULL,
    object_type = NULL,
    alias = NULL,
    display_name = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The id of the Alias object.
object_id	integer optional. The id of the object
object_type	string optional. The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.
alias	string optional. The alias of the object
display_name	string optional. The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The id of the Alias object.
objectId	integer, The id of the object
objectType	string, The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.
alias	string, The alias of the object
userId	integer, The id of the user who created the alias
displayName	string, The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

---

aliases_post	Create an Alias
--------------	-----------------

---

**Description**

Create an Alias

**Usage**

aliases\_post(object\_id, object\_type, alias, display\_name = NULL)

**Arguments**

object_id	integer required. The id of the object
object_type	string required. The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.
alias	string required. The alias of the object
display_name	string optional. The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The id of the Alias object.
objectId	integer, The id of the object
objectType	string, The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.
alias	string, The alias of the object
userId	integer, The id of the user who created the alias
displayName	string, The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

aliases\_put

*Replace all attributes of this Alias***Description**

Replace all attributes of this Alias

**Usage**

```
aliases_put(id, object_id, object_type, alias, display_name = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The id of the Alias object.
object_id	integer required. The id of the object
object_type	string required. The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.
alias	string required. The alias of the object
display_name	string optional. The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The id of the Alias object.
objectId	integer, The id of the object
objectType	string, The type of the object. Valid types include: cass_ncoa, container_script, geocode, identity_resolution, dbt_script, python_script, r_script, javascript_script, sql_script, project, notebook, workflow, template_script, template_report, service, report, tableau and service_report.
alias	string, The alias of the object
userId	integer, The id of the user who created the alias
displayName	string, The display name of the Alias object. Defaults to object name if not provided.

---

aliases\_put\_shares\_groups

*Set the permissions groups has on this object*


---

### Description

Set the permissions groups has on this object

### Usage

```
aliases_put_shares_groups(
    id,
    group_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

### Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.



totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

aliases_put_shares_users	<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>
--------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
aliases_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>

- groups array,

totalUserShares integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

aliases\_put\_transfer    *Transfer ownership of this object to another user*

---

## Description

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

## Usage

```
aliases_put_transfer(
    id,
    user_id,
    include_dependencies,
    email_body = NULL,
    send_email = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

user\_id integer required. ID of target user

include\_dependencies boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies

email\_body string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.

send\_email boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies array, An array containing the following fields:

- objectType string, Dependent object type
- fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
- id integer, Dependent object ID
- name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object

- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user’s groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

announcements_list	List announcements
--------------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

List announcements

**Usage**

```
announcements_list(  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 10. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to released_at. Must be one of: released_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of this announcement
subject	string, The subject of this announcement.
body	string, The body of this announcement.
releasedAt	string, The date and time this announcement was released.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

await

---

*Call a function repeatedly until a status is reached.*


---

## Description

await repeatedly calls a Civis API endpoint such as `scripts_get_sql_runs` that monitors the status of a script, job, import, or model. It blocks until the function returns a result with a successful or error status. If the script, job, import or model results in an error state, await throws an error with useful debugging information.

await\_all is a vectorized version of await. It repeatedly calls a Civis API endpoint for all values of a vector, e.g. a vector of script, job, import, run, or model ids. It blocks until all calls have returned a result with a given status, and silently captures jobs that return errors.

## Usage

```
await(
  f,
  ...,
  .status_key = "state",
  .success_states = c("succeeded", "success"),
  .error_states = c("failed", "cancelled"),
  .timeout = NULL,
  .interval = getOption("civis.default_polling_interval"),
  .verbose = FALSE
)

await_all(
  f,
  .x,
  .y = NULL,
  ...,
  .status_key = "state",
  .success_states = c("succeeded", "success"),
  .error_states = c("failed", "cancelled"),
  .timeout = NULL,
  .interval = NULL,
  .verbose = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

<code>f</code>	function to be called repeatedly until a status is reached.
<code>...</code>	arguments to <code>f</code>
<code>.status_key</code>	The name of the element of the list returned by <code>f</code> containing the status. For most Civis API endpoints, this is the default, "state".

<code>.success_states</code>	list of states indicating remote work has completed successfully. For most Civis API endpoints, this set of states is the default, <code>c("succeeded", "success")</code> .
<code>.error_states</code>	list of states indicating remote work is in an error state. For most Civis API endpoints, this set of states is the default, <code>c("failed", "cancelled")</code> .
<code>.timeout</code>	Number of seconds after which to timeout.
<code>.interval</code>	The interval for retries (in seconds). If NULL (default), use exponentially increasing intervals with jitter (see 'Details')
<code>.verbose</code>	Print the status of <code>f</code> at a given retry with the retry time (default FALSE)
<code>.x</code>	a vector of values to be passed to <code>f</code>
<code>.y</code>	a vector of values to be passed to <code>f</code> (default NULL)

### Details

`await` and `await_all` can wrap Civis API endpoints in `generated_client.R`. The default values for `.status_key`, `.success_states`, and `.error_states` are suitable for most endpoints. The final status of `f` can be obtained using [get\\_status](#).

If an error state is reached, `await` throws a `civis_await_error`. `await_all` silently captures and returns a `civis_await_error` for any job reaching an error state as an element in the list of results.

If `.timeout` is specified and the job fails to reach a success state within the time limit, `await` throws a `civis_timeout_error`. Likewise, `await_all` throws a `civis_timeout_error` if all jobs fail to reach a success state within the time limit.

These errors can be caught using `try` or `tryCatch`. Useful debugging information can be returned using [get\\_error](#) and [fetch\\_logs](#).

The set of possible states for jobs on Civis platform are: "succeeded", "success", "failed", "queued", "running", and "cancelled".

Unless `.interval` is specified, retries are attempted with exponentially increasing intervals using  $.25 * (1.2^i) + \text{runif}(1, 0, .2)$ , where `i` is the index of the current retry. Approximate intervals for a given number of retries are as follows:

- 1-5: .5s
- 6-10: 1-5s
- 11-19: 5-10s
- 20-29: 10s - 1m

The polling interval can be set to a fixed value globally with `options("civis.default_polling_interval" = INTERVAL_IN_SECONDS)`.

### Functions

- `await_all()`: Call a function repeatedly for all values of a vector until all have reached a completed status

### See Also

[get\\_status](#), [get\\_error](#), [fetch\\_logs](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:

# Executing a query
q_id <- queries_post(db_id, query, n_rows, cred_id)[["id"]]
r <- await(queries_get, id = q_id)
get_status(r)

r <- tryCatch(await(queries_get, id = q_id), error = function(e) e)
get_error(r)

r <- try(await(queries_get, id = q_id))
get_error(r)

jobs <- c(1234, 5678)
runs <- c(1234, 5678)
rs <- await_all(scripts_get_r_runs, .x = jobs, .y = runs)

## End(Not run)
```

---

cancel	<i>Cancel the evaluation of a CivisFuture.</i>
--------	--

---

Description

Cancel the evaluation of a CivisFuture.

Usage

```
cancel(future, ...)
```

Arguments

future	CivisFuture object.
...	unused for CivisFuture.

---

CivisFuture	<i>Evaluate an expression in Civis Platform</i>
-------------	---

---

Description

Evaluate an expression in Civis Platform

**Usage**

```

CivisFuture(
  expr = NULL,
  envir = parent.frame(),
  substitute = FALSE,
  globals = TRUE,
  packages = NULL,
  lazy = FALSE,
  local = lifecycle::deprecated(),
  gc = FALSE,
  earlySignal = FALSE,
  label = NULL,
  required_resources = list(cpu = 1024, memory = 2048, diskSpace = 4),
  docker_image_name = "civisanalytics/datascience-r",
  docker_image_tag = "latest",
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'CivisFuture'
run(future, ...)

## S3 method for class 'CivisFuture'
result(future, ...)

## S3 method for class 'CivisFuture'
cancel(future, ...)

## S3 method for class 'CivisFuture'
resolved(future, ...)

## S3 method for class 'CivisFuture'
fetch_logs(object, ...)

```

**Arguments**

<code>expr</code>	An R <a href="#">expression</a> .
<code>envir</code>	The <a href="#">environment</a> from where global objects should be identified.
<code>substitute</code>	If TRUE, argument <code>expr</code> is <a href="#">substitute()</a> ed, otherwise not.
<code>globals</code>	(optional) a logical, a character vector, or a named list to control how globals are handled. For details, see section 'Globals used by future expressions' in the help for <a href="#">future()</a> .
<code>packages</code>	(optional) a character vector specifying packages to be attached in the R environment evaluating the future.
<code>lazy</code>	If FALSE (default), the future is resolved eagerly (starting immediately), otherwise not.
<code>local</code>	deprecated as of civis v3.0.1

gc	If TRUE, the garbage collector run (in the process that evaluated the future) only after the value of the future is collected. Exactly when the values are collected may depend on various factors such as number of free workers and whether earlySignal is TRUE (more frequently) or FALSE (less frequently). <i>Some future backends may ignore this argument.</i>
earlySignal	Specified whether conditions should be signaled as soon as possible or not.
label	A character string label attached to the future.
required_resources	resources, see <a href="#">scripts_post_containers</a>
docker_image_name	the image for the container script.
docker_image_tag	the tag for the Docker image.
...	arguments to <a href="#">scripts_post_containers</a>
future	CivisFuture object.
object	CivisFuture

**Value**

A CivisFuture inheriting from [Future](#) that evaluates expr on the given container.

**Methods (by generic)**

- `run(CivisFuture)`: Run a CivisFuture
- `result(CivisFuture)`: Return the value of a CivisFuture
- `cancel(CivisFuture)`: Cancel a CivisFuture
- `resolved(CivisFuture)`: Check if a CivisFuture has resolved
- `fetch_logs(CivisFuture)`: Fetch logs from a CivisFuture

---

civis_file	<i>A file in the Civis Platform</i>
------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Use `civis_file` to use a file in the Civis Platform with [civis\\_ml](#).

**Usage**

```
civis_file(file_id)
```

**Arguments**

file_id	The id of a Civis file.
---------	-------------------------

**Value**

A `civis_file`.



---

civis_file_manifest	<i>A manifest file in the Civis Platform</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Use `civis_file_manifest` to use a manifest file in the Civis Platform with [civis\\_ml](#).

**Usage**

```
civis_file_manifest(file_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>file_id</code>	The id of a Civis file.
----------------------	-------------------------

**Value**

A `civis_file_manifest`

---

civis_ml	<i>Interface for modeling in the Civis Platform</i>
----------	---

---

**Description**

An interface for training and scoring data on Civis Platform using a set of Scikit-Learn estimators.

**Usage**

```
civis_ml(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  model_type,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
  parameters = NULL,
  fit_params = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
  calibration = NULL,
  oos_scores_table = NULL,
  oos_scores_db = NULL,
  oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
  model_name = NULL,
  cpu_requested = NULL,
  memory_requested = NULL,
  disk_requested = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
```

```

    polling_interval = NULL,
    validation_data = c("train", "skip"),
    n_jobs = NULL,
    verbose = FALSE,
    civismml_version = "prod"
  )

civis_ml_fetch_existing(model_id, run_id = NULL)

## S3 method for class 'civis_ml'
predict(
  object,
  newdata,
  primary_key = NA,
  output_table = NULL,
  output_db = NULL,
  if_output_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
  n_jobs = NULL,
  cpu_requested = NULL,
  memory_requested = NULL,
  disk_requested = NULL,
  polling_interval = NULL,
  verbose = FALSE,
  dvs_to_predict = NULL,
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

<code>x</code>	See the Data Sources section below.
<code>dependent_variable</code>	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
<code>model_type</code>	The name of the CivisML workflow. See the Workflows section below.
<code>primary_key</code>	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no primary_key.
<code>excluded_columns</code>	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
<code>parameters</code>	Optional, parameters for the final stage estimator in a predefined model, e.g. <code>list(C = 2)</code> for a "sparse_logistic" model.
<code>fit_params</code>	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's fit method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. <code>list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column')</code> .

cross_validation_parameters	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. <code>list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3))</code> or "hyperband" for supported models.
calibration	Optional, if not NULL, calibrate output probabilities with the selected method, sigmoid, or isotonic. Valid only with classification models.
oos_scores_table	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
oos_scores_db	Optional, the name of the database where the oos_scores_table will be created. If not provided, this will default to database_name.
oos_scores_if_exists	Optional, action to take if oos_scores_table already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
model_name	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have "Train" or "Predict" added to become the Script title.
cpu_requested	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
memory_requested	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.
disk_requested	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
notifications	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.
polling_interval	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
validation_data	Optional, source for validation data. There are currently two options: train (the default), which uses training data for validation, and skip, which skips the validation step.
n_jobs	Number of concurrent Platform jobs to use for training and validation, or multi-file / large table prediction. Defaults to NULL, which allows CivisML to dynamically calculate an appropriate number of workers to use (in general, as many as possible without using all resources in the cluster).
verbose	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
civismml_version	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production
model_id	The id of CivisML model built previously.
run_id	Optional, the id of a CivisML model run. If NULL, defaults to fetching the latest run.
object	A civis_ml object.

<code>newdata</code>	See the Data Sources section below.
<code>output_table</code>	The table in which to put predictions.
<code>output_db</code>	The database containing <code>output_table</code> . If not provided, this will default to the <code>database_name</code> specified when the model was built.
<code>if_output_exists</code>	Action to take if the prediction table already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
<code>dvs_to_predict</code>	Optional, For scoring, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables to include in the output table. It must be a subset of the <code>dependent_variable</code> vector provided for training. The scores for the returned subset will be identical to the scores which those outputs would have had if all outputs were written, but ignoring some of the model's outputs will let predictions complete faster and use less disk space. If not provided, the entire model output will be written to the output table.
<code>...</code>	Unused

## Value

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

<code>job</code>	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
<code>run</code>	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
<code>outputs</code>	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, <code>model_info</code> , logs, predictions, and estimators.
<code>metrics</code>	Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>• metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• <code>data_platform</code> list, training data location.</li> </ul>
<code>model_info</code>	Parsed CivisML output from <code>model_info.json</code> containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.</li> <li>• metrics empty list.</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• <code>data_platform</code> list, training data location.</li> </ul>

## CivisML Workflows

You can use the following pre-defined models with `civis_ml`. All models start by imputing missing values with the mean of non-null values in a column. The "sparse\_\*" models include a LASSO regression step (using `glmnet`) to do feature selection before passing data to the final model. In some models, CivisML uses default parameters from those in [Scikit-Learn](#), as indicated in the "Altered Defaults" column. All models also have `random_state=42`.

Specific workflows can also be called directly using the R workflow functions.

Name	R Workflow	Model Type	
<code>sparse_logistic</code>	<code>civis_ml_sparse_logistic</code>	classification	LogisticR
<code>gradient_boosting_classifier</code>	<code>civis_ml_gradient_boosting_classifier</code>	classification	GradientBoosting
<code>random_forest_classifier</code>	<code>civis_ml_random_forest_classifier</code>	classification	RandomForest
<code>extra_trees_classifier</code>	<code>civis_ml_extra_trees_classifier</code>	classification	ExtraTrees
<code>multilayer_perceptron_classifier</code>		classification	muffnn.MLP
<code>stacking_classifier</code>		classification	Stacked
<code>sparse_linear_regressor</code>	<code>civis_ml_sparse_linear_regressor</code>	regression	LinearR
<code>sparse_ridge_regressor</code>	<code>civis_ml_sparse_ridge_regressor</code>	regression	
<code>gradient_boosting_regressor</code>	<code>civis_ml_gradient_boosting_regressor</code>	regression	GradientBoosting
<code>random_forest_regressor</code>	<code>civis_ml_random_forest_regressor</code>	regression	RandomForest
<code>extra_trees_regressor</code>	<code>civis_ml_extra_trees_regressor</code>	regression	ExtraTrees
<code>multilayer_perceptron_regressor</code>		regression	muffnn.MLP
<code>stacking_regressor</code>		regression	Stacked

Model names can be easily accessed using the global variables `CIVIS_ML_REGRESSORS` and `CIVIS_ML_CLASSIFIERS`.

## Stacking

The "stacking\_classifier" model stacks together the "gradient\_boosting\_classifier" and "random\_forest\_classifier" predefined models together with a `glmnet.LogitNet(alpha=0, n_splits=4, max_iter=10000, tol=1e-5, scoring='log_loss')`. Defaults for the predefined models are documented in `?civis_ml`. Each column is first [standardized](#), and then the model predictions are combined using [LogisticRegressionCV](#) with `penalty='l2'` and `tol=1e-08`. The "stacking\_regressor" works similarly, stacking together the "gradient\_boosting\_regressor" and "random\_forest\_regressor" models and a `glmnet.ElasticNet(alpha=0, n_splits=4, max_iter=10000, tol=1e-5, scoring='r2')`, combining them using [NonNegativeLinearRegression](#). The estimators that are being stacked have the same names as the associated pre-defined models, and the meta-estimator steps are named "meta-estimator". Note that although default parameters are provided for multilayer perceptron models, it is highly recommended that multilayer perceptrons be run using hyperband.

## Hyperparameter Tuning

You can tune hyperparameters using one of two methods: grid search or hyperband. CivisML will perform grid search if you pass a list of hyperparameters to the `cross_validation_parameters` parameter, where list elements are hyperparameter names, and the values are vectors of hyperparameter values to grid search over. You can run hyperparameter optimization in parallel by setting the `n_jobs` parameter to however many jobs you would like to run in parallel. By default, `n_jobs`

is dynamically calculated based on the resources available on your cluster, such that a modeling job will never take up more than 90

**Hyperband** is an efficient approach to hyperparameter optimization, and recommended over grid search where possible. CivisML will perform hyperband optimization if you pass the string "hyperband" to `cross_validation_parameters`. Hyperband is currently only supported for the following models: "gradient\_boosting\_classifier", "random\_forest\_classifier", "extra\_trees\_classifier", "multilayer\_perceptron\_classifier", "stacking\_classifier", "gradient\_boosting\_regressor", "random\_forest\_regressor", "extra\_trees\_regressor", "multilayer\_perceptron\_regressor", and "stacking\_regressor".

Hyperband cannot be used to tune GLMs. For this reason, preset GLMs do not have a hyperband option. Similarly, when `cross_validation_parameters='hyperband'` and the model is `stacking_classifier` or `stacking_regressor`, only the GBT and random forest steps of the stacker are tuned using hyperband. For the specific distributions used in the predefined hyperband models, see [the detailed table in the Python client documentation](#).

## Data Sources

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:

```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)
```

```
local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)
```

```
file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))
```

```
table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
= "database"))
```

## Out of sample scores

Model outputs will always contain out-of-sample (or out of fold) scores, which are accessible through [fetch\\_oos\\_scores](#). These may be stored in a Civis table on Redshift using the `oos_scores`, `oos_scores_db`, and `oos_scores_if_exists` parameters.

## Predictions

A fitted model can be used to make predictions for data residing in any of the sources above and a [civis\\_file\\_manifest](#). Similar to `civis_ml`, use the data source helpers as the `newdata` argument to `predict.civis_ml`.

A manifest file is a JSON file which specifies the location of many shards of the data to be used for prediction. A manifest file is the output of a Civis export job with `force_multifile = TRUE` set, e.g. from [civis\\_to\\_multifile\\_csv](#). Large civis tables (provided using `table_name`) will automatically be exported to manifest files.

Prediction outputs will always be stored as gzipped CSVs in one or more civis files. Provide an `output_table` (and optionally an `output_db`, if it's different from `database_name`) to copy these predictions into a table on Redshift.

**See Also**

[civis\\_file](#), [civis\\_table](#), and [civis\\_file\\_manifest](#) for specifying data sources.

[get\\_metric](#) to access model validation metrics.

[fetch\\_logs](#) for retrieving logs for a (failed) model build, [fetch\\_oos\\_scores](#) for retrieving the out of sample (fold) scores for each training observation, and [fetch\\_predictions](#) for retrieving the predictions from a prediction job.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# From a data frame:
m <- civis_ml(df, model_type = "sparse_logistic",
              dependent_variable = "Species")

# From a table:
m <- civis_ml(civis_table("schema.table", "database_name"),
              model_type = "sparse_logistic", dependent_variable = "Species",
              oos_scores_table = "schema.scores_table",
              oos_scores_if_exists = "drop")

# From a local file:
m <- civis_ml("path/to/file.csv", model_type = "sparse_logistic",
              dependent_variable = "Species")

# From a Civis file:
file_id <- write_civis_file("path/to/file.csv", name = "file.csv")
m <- civis_ml(civis_file(file_id), model_type = "sparse_logistic",
              dependent_variable = "Species")

pred_job <- predict(m, newdata = df)
pred_job <- predict(m, civis_table("schema.table", "database_name"),
                  output_table = "schema.scores_table")
pred_job <- predict(m, civis_file(file_id),
                  output_table = "schema.scores_table")

m <- civis_ml_fetch_existing(model_id = m$job$id, m$run$id)
logs <- fetch_logs(m)
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)
yhat <- fetch_predictions(pred_job)

## End(Not run)
```

---

CIVIS\_ML\_CLASSIFIERS    *List of classification models.*

---

**Description**

List of classification models.

**Usage**

CIVIS\_ML\_CLASSIFIERS

**Format**

An object of class character of length 6.

---

```
civis_ml_extra_trees_classifier
```

*CivisML Extra Trees Classifier*

---

**Description**

CivisML Extra Trees Classifier

**Usage**

```
civis_ml_extra_trees_classifier(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
  n_estimators = 500,
  criterion = c("gini", "entropy"),
  max_depth = NULL,
  min_samples_split = 2,
  min_samples_leaf = 1,
  min_weight_fraction_leaf = 0,
  max_features = "sqrt",
  max_leaf_nodes = NULL,
  min_impurity_split = 1e-07,
  bootstrap = FALSE,
  random_state = 42,
  class_weight = NULL,
  fit_params = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
  calibration = NULL,
  oos_scores_table = NULL,
  oos_scores_db = NULL,
  oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
  model_name = NULL,
  cpu_requested = NULL,
  memory_requested = NULL,
  disk_requested = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  polling_interval = NULL,
  verbose = FALSE,
```



```

    civism_l_version = "prod"
)

```

## Arguments

x	See the Data Sources section below.
dependent_variable	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
primary_key	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no <code>primary_key</code> .
excluded_columns	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
n_estimators	The number of boosting stages to perform. Gradient boosting is fairly robust to over-fitting, so a large number usually results in better predictive performance.
criterion	The function to measure the quality of a split. Supported criteria are <code>gini</code> for the Gini impurity and <code>entropy</code> for the information gain.
max_depth	Maximum depth of the individual regression estimators. The maximum depth limits the number of nodes in the tree. Tune this parameter for best performance. The best value depends on the interaction of the input variables.
min_samples_split	The minimum number of samples required to split an internal node. If an integer, then consider <code>min_samples_split</code> as the minimum number. If a float, then <code>min_samples_split</code> is a percentage and <code>ceiling(min_samples_split * n_samples)</code> are the minimum number of samples for each split.
min_samples_leaf	The minimum number of samples required to be in a leaf node. If an integer, then consider <code>min_samples_leaf</code> as the minimum number. If a float, the <code>min_samples_leaf</code> is a percentage and <code>ceiling(min_samples_leaf * n_samples)</code> are the minimum number of samples for each leaf node.
min_weight_fraction_leaf	The minimum weighted fraction of the sum total of weights required to be at a leaf node.
max_features	The number of features to consider when looking for the best split. <b>integer</b> consider <code>max_features</code> at each split. <b>float</b> then <code>max_features</code> is a percentage and <code>max_features * n_features</code> are considered at each split. <b>auto</b> then <code>max_features = sqrt(n_features)</code> <b>sqrt</b> then <code>max_features = sqrt(n_features)</code> <b>log2</b> then <code>max_features = log2(n_features)</code> <b>NULL</b> then <code>max_features = n_features</code>

max_leaf_nodes	Grow trees with max_leaf_nodes in best-first fashion. Best nodes are defined as relative reduction to impurity. If max_leaf_nodes = NULL then unlimited number of leaf nodes.
min_impurity_split	Threshold for early stopping in tree growth. A node will split if its impurity is above the threshold, otherwise it is a leaf.
bootstrap	Whether bootstrap samples are used when building trees.
random_state	The seed of the random number generator.
class_weight	A list with class_label = value pairs, or balanced. When class_weight = "balanced", the class weights will be inversely proportional to the class frequencies in the input data as: $\frac{n_{samples}}{n_{classes} * table(y)}$ <p>Note, the class weights are multiplied with sample_weight (passed via fit_params) if sample_weight is specified.</p>
fit_params	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's fit method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column').
cross_validation_parameters	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3)) or "hyperband" for supported models.
calibration	Optional, if not NULL, calibrate output probabilities with the selected method, sigmoid, or isotonic. Valid only with classification models.
oos_scores_table	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
oos_scores_db	Optional, the name of the database where the oos_scores_table will be created. If not provided, this will default to database_name.
oos_scores_if_exists	Optional, action to take if oos_scores_table already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
model_name	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have "Train" or "Predict" added to become the Script title.
cpu_requested	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
memory_requested	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.
disk_requested	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
notifications	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.

polling_interval	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
verbose	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
civisml_version	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production

## Value

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

job	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
run	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
outputs	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, <code>model_info</code> , logs, predictions, and estimators.
metrics	Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>• metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>
model_info	Parsed CivisML output from <code>model_info.json</code> containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.</li> <li>• metrics empty list.</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>

## Data Sources

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:

```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)
```

```
local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)
```

```
file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))
```

```
table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
= "database"))
```

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
df <- iris
names(df) <- gsub("\\.", "_", names(df))

m <- civis_ml_extra_trees_classifier(df,
  dependent_variable = "Species",
  n_estimators = 100,
  max_depth = 5,
  max_features = NULL)
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)

# Grid Search
cv_params <- list(
  n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500),
  max_depth = c(2, 3))

m <- civis_ml_extra_trees_classifier(df,
  dependent_variable = "Species",
  max_features = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = cv_params)

pred_info <- predict(m, civis_table("schema.table", "my_database"),
  output_table = "schema.scores_table")

## End(Not run)
```

---

civis\_ml\_extra\_trees\_regressor  
*CivisML Extra Trees Regressor*

---

**Description**

CivisML Extra Trees Regressor

**Usage**

```
civis_ml_extra_trees_regressor(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
  n_estimators = 500,
  criterion = c("mse", "mae"),
  max_depth = NULL,
  min_samples_split = 2,
  min_samples_leaf = 1,
  min_weight_fraction_leaf = 0,
```

```

    max_features = "sqrt",
    max_leaf_nodes = NULL,
    min_impurity_split = 1e-07,
    bootstrap = FALSE,
    random_state = 42,
    fit_params = NULL,
    cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
    oos_scores_table = NULL,
    oos_scores_db = NULL,
    oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
    model_name = NULL,
    cpu_requested = NULL,
    memory_requested = NULL,
    disk_requested = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    polling_interval = NULL,
    verbose = FALSE,
    civismml_version = "prod"
)

```

## Arguments

<code>x</code>	See the Data Sources section below.
<code>dependent_variable</code>	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
<code>primary_key</code>	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no primary_key.
<code>excluded_columns</code>	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
<code>n_estimators</code>	The number of boosting stages to perform. Gradient boosting is fairly robust to over-fitting, so a large number usually results in better predictive performance.
<code>criterion</code>	The function used to measure the quality of a split. Supported criteria are <code>mse</code> for the mean squared error, and <code>mae</code> for the mean absolute error.
<code>max_depth</code>	Maximum depth of the individual regression estimators. The maximum depth limits the number of nodes in the tree. Tune this parameter for best performance. The best value depends on the interaction of the input variables.
<code>min_samples_split</code>	The minimum number of samples required to split an internal node. If an integer, then consider <code>min_samples_split</code> as the minimum number. If a float, then <code>min_samples_split</code> is a percentage and <code>ceiling(min_samples_split * n_samples)</code> are the minimum number of samples for each split.

min_samples_leaf	The minimum number of samples required to be in a leaf node. If an integer, then consider min_samples_leaf as the minimum number. If a float, the min_samples_leaf is a percentage and $\text{ceiling}(\text{min\_samples\_leaf} * \text{n\_samples})$ are the minimum number of samples for each leaf node.
min_weight_fraction_leaf	The minimum weighted fraction of the sum total of weights required to be at a leaf node.
max_features	The number of features to consider when looking for the best split. <b>integer</b> consider max_features at each split. <b>float</b> then max_features is a percentage and $\text{max\_features} * \text{n\_features}$ are considered at each split. <b>auto</b> then $\text{max\_features} = \text{sqrt}(\text{n\_features})$ <b>sqrt</b> then $\text{max\_features} = \text{sqrt}(\text{n\_features})$ <b>log2</b> then $\text{max\_features} = \text{log2}(\text{n\_features})$ <b>NULL</b> then $\text{max\_features} = \text{n\_features}$
max_leaf_nodes	Grow trees with max_leaf_nodes in best-first fashion. Best nodes are defined as relative reduction to impurity. If max_leaf_nodes = NULL then unlimited number of leaf nodes.
min_impurity_split	Threshold for early stopping in tree growth. A node will split if its impurity is above the threshold, otherwise it is a leaf.
bootstrap	Whether bootstrap samples are used when building trees.
random_state	The seed of the random number generator.
fit_params	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's fit method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. <code>list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column')</code> .
cross_validation_parameters	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. <code>list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3))</code> or "hyperband" for supported models.
oos_scores_table	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
oos_scores_db	Optional, the name of the database where the oos_scores_table will be created. If not provided, this will default to database_name.
oos_scores_if_exists	Optional, action to take if oos_scores_table already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
model_name	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have "Train" or "Predict" added to become the Script title.
cpu_requested	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
memory_requested	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.

disk_requested	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
notifications	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.
polling_interval	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
verbose	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
civisml_version	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production

### Value

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

job	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
run	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
outputs	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, <code>model_info</code> , logs, predictions, and estimators.
metrics	Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>• metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>
model_info	Parsed CivisML output from <code>model_info.json</code> containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.</li> <li>• metrics empty list.</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>

### Data Sources

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:

```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)
local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)
file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))
table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
    = "database"))
```

## Examples

```
## Not run:
data(ChickWeight)

m <- civis_ml_extra_trees_regressor(ChickWeight,
  dependent_variable = "weight",
  n_estimators = 100,
  max_depth = 5,
  max_features = NULL)
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)

# Grid Search
cv_params <- list(
  n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500),
  max_depth = c(2, 3))

m <- civis_ml_extra_trees_regressor(ChickWeight,
  dependent_variable = "weight",
  max_features = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = cv_params)

pred_info <- predict(m, civis_table("schema.table", "my_database"),
  output_table = "schema.scores_table")

## End(Not run)
```

---

civis\_ml\_gradient\_boosting\_classifier

*CivisML Gradient Boosting Classifier*

---

## Description

CivisML Gradient Boosting Classifier

## Usage

```
civis_ml_gradient_boosting_classifier(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
```



```

    loss = c("deviance", "exponential"),
    learning_rate = 0.1,
    n_estimators = 500,
    subsample = 1,
    criterion = c("friedman_mse", "mse", "mae"),
    min_samples_split = 2,
    min_samples_leaf = 1,
    min_weight_fraction_leaf = 0,
    max_depth = 2,
    min_impurity_split = 1e-07,
    random_state = 42,
    max_features = "sqrt",
    max_leaf_nodes = NULL,
    presort = c("auto", TRUE, FALSE),
    fit_params = NULL,
    cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
    calibration = NULL,
    oos_scores_table = NULL,
    oos_scores_db = NULL,
    oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
    model_name = NULL,
    cpu_requested = NULL,
    memory_requested = NULL,
    disk_requested = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    polling_interval = NULL,
    verbose = FALSE,
    civismml_version = "prod"
)

```

## Arguments

x	See the Data Sources section below.
dependent_variable	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
primary_key	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no primary_key.
excluded_columns	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
loss	The loss function to be optimized. <code>deviance</code> refers to deviance (logistic regression) for classification with probabilistic outputs. For <code>exponential</code> , gradient boosting recovers the AdaBoost algorithm.

learning_rate	The learning rate shrinks the contribution of each tree by learning_rate. There is a trade-off between learning_rate and n_estimators.
n_estimators	The number of boosting stages to perform. Gradient boosting is fairly robust to over-fitting, so a large number usually results in better predictive performance.
subsample	The fraction of samples to be used for fitting individual base learners. If smaller than 1.0, this results in Stochastic Gradient Boosting. subsample interacts with the parameter n_estimators. Choosing subsample < 1.0 leads to a reduction of variance and an increase in bias.
criterion	The function to measure the quality of a split. The default value criterion = "friedman_mse" is generally the best as it can provide a better approximation in some cases.
min_samples_split	The minimum number of samples required to split an internal node. If an integer, then consider min_samples_split as the minimum number. If a float, then min_samples_split is a percentage and ceiling(min_samples_split * n_samples) are the minimum number of samples for each split.
min_samples_leaf	The minimum number of samples required to be in a leaf node. If an integer, then consider min_samples_leaf as the minimum number. If a float, the min_samples_leaf is a percentage and ceiling(min_samples_leaf * n_samples) are the minimum number of samples for each leaf node.
min_weight_fraction_leaf	The minimum weighted fraction of the sum total of weights required to be at a leaf node.
max_depth	Maximum depth of the individual regression estimators. The maximum depth limits the number of nodes in the tree. Tune this parameter for best performance. The best value depends on the interaction of the input variables.
min_impurity_split	Threshold for early stopping in tree growth. A node will split if its impurity is above the threshold, otherwise it is a leaf.
random_state	The seed of the random number generator.
max_features	The number of features to consider when looking for the best split. <b>integer</b> consider max_features at each split. <b>float</b> then max_features is a percentage and max_features * n_features are considered at each split. <b>auto</b> then max_features = sqrt(n_features) <b>sqrt</b> then max_features = sqrt(n_features) <b>log2</b> then max_features = log2(n_features) <b>NULL</b> then max_features = n_features
max_leaf_nodes	Grow trees with max_leaf_nodes in best-first fashion. Best nodes are defined as relative reduction to impurity. If max_leaf_nodes = NULL then unlimited number of leaf nodes.
presort	Whether to presort the data to speed up the finding of best splits in fitting.
fit_params	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's fit method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column').

cross_validation_parameters	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. <code>list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3))</code> or "hyperband" for supported models.
calibration	Optional, if not NULL, calibrate output probabilities with the selected method, sigmoid, or isotonic. Valid only with classification models.
oos_scores_table	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
oos_scores_db	Optional, the name of the database where the oos_scores_table will be created. If not provided, this will default to database_name.
oos_scores_if_exists	Optional, action to take if oos_scores_table already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
model_name	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have "Train" or "Predict" added to become the Script title.
cpu_requested	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
memory_requested	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.
disk_requested	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
notifications	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.
polling_interval	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
verbose	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
civisml_version	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production

## Value

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

job	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
run	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
outputs	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, model_info, logs, predictions, and estimators.
metrics	Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>run list, metadata about the run.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>• metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>
model_info	<p>Parsed CivisML output from model_info.json containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.</li> <li>• metrics empty list.</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>

## Data Sources

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:

```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)
```

```
local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)
```

```
file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))
```

```
table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
= "database"))
```

## Examples

```
## Not run:
df <- iris
names(df) <- gsub("\\.", "_", names(df))

m <- civis_ml_gradient_boosting_classifier(df,
  dependent_variable = "Species",
  learning_rate = .01,
  n_estimators = 100,
  subsample = .5,
  max_depth = 5,
  max_features = NULL)
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)

# Grid Search
cv_params <- list(
  n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500),
  learning_rate = c(.01, .1),
  max_depth = c(2, 3))
```

```

m <- civis_ml_gradient_boosting_classifier(df,
  dependent_variable = "Species",
  subsample = .5,
  max_features = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = cv_params)

pred_info <- predict(m, civis_table("schema.table", "my_database"),
  output_table = "schema.scores_table")

## End(Not run)

```

---

civis\_ml\_gradient\_boosting\_regressor

*CivisML Gradient Boosting Regressor*


---

## Description

CivisML Gradient Boosting Regressor

## Usage

```

civis_ml_gradient_boosting_regressor(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
  loss = c("ls", "lad", "huber", "quantile"),
  learning_rate = 0.1,
  n_estimators = 500,
  subsample = 1,
  criterion = c("friedman_mse", "mse", "mae"),
  min_samples_split = 2,
  min_samples_leaf = 1,
  min_weight_fraction_leaf = 0,
  max_depth = 2,
  min_impurity_split = 1e-07,
  random_state = 42,
  max_features = "sqrt",
  alpha = 0.9,
  max_leaf_nodes = NULL,
  presort = c("auto", TRUE, FALSE),
  fit_params = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
  oos_scores_table = NULL,
  oos_scores_db = NULL,
  oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
  model_name = NULL,
  cpu_requested = NULL,

```

```

memory_requested = NULL,
disk_requested = NULL,
notifications = NULL,
polling_interval = NULL,
verbose = FALSE,
civisml_version = "prod"
)

```

## Arguments

<code>x</code>	See the Data Sources section below.
<code>dependent_variable</code>	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
<code>primary_key</code>	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no <code>primary_key</code> .
<code>excluded_columns</code>	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
<code>loss</code>	The loss function to be optimized. <code>ls</code> refers to least squares regression. <code>lad</code> (least absolute deviation) is a highly robust loss function solely based on order information of the input variables. <code>huber</code> is a combination of the two. <code>quantile</code> allows quantile regression (use <code>alpha</code> to specify the quantile).
<code>learning_rate</code>	The learning rate shrinks the contribution of each tree by <code>learning_rate</code> . There is a trade-off between <code>learning_rate</code> and <code>n_estimators</code> .
<code>n_estimators</code>	The number of boosting stages to perform. Gradient boosting is fairly robust to over-fitting, so a large number usually results in better predictive performance.
<code>subsample</code>	The fraction of samples to be used for fitting individual base learners. If smaller than 1.0, this results in Stochastic Gradient Boosting. <code>subsample</code> interacts with the parameter <code>n_estimators</code> . Choosing <code>subsample &lt; 1.0</code> leads to a reduction of variance and an increase in bias.
<code>criterion</code>	The function to measure the quality of a split. The default value <code>criterion = "friedman_mse"</code> is generally the best as it can provide a better approximation in some cases.
<code>min_samples_split</code>	The minimum number of samples required to split an internal node. If an integer, then consider <code>min_samples_split</code> as the minimum number. If a float, then <code>min_samples_split</code> is a percentage and <code>ceiling(min_samples_split * n_samples)</code> are the minimum number of samples for each split.
<code>min_samples_leaf</code>	The minimum number of samples required to be in a leaf node. If an integer, then consider <code>min_samples_leaf</code> as the minimum number. If a float, the <code>min_samples_leaf</code> is a percentage and <code>ceiling(min_samples_leaf * n_samples)</code> are the minimum number of samples for each leaf node.

min_weight_fraction_leaf	The minimum weighted fraction of the sum total of weights required to be at a leaf node.
max_depth	Maximum depth of the individual regression estimators. The maximum depth limits the number of nodes in the tree. Tune this parameter for best performance. The best value depends on the interaction of the input variables.
min_impurity_split	Threshold for early stopping in tree growth. A node will split if its impurity is above the threshold, otherwise it is a leaf.
random_state	The seed of the random number generator.
max_features	The number of features to consider when looking for the best split. <b>integer</b> consider max_features at each split. <b>float</b> then max_features is a percentage and max_features * n_features are considered at each split. <b>auto</b> then max_features = sqrt(n_features) <b>sqrt</b> then max_features = sqrt(n_features) <b>log2</b> then max_features = log2(n_features) <b>NULL</b> then max_features = n_features
alpha	The alpha-quantile of the huber loss function and the quantile loss function. Ignored unless loss = "huber" or loss = "quantile"
max_leaf_nodes	Grow trees with max_leaf_nodes in best-first fashion. Best nodes are defined as relative reduction to impurity. If max_leaf_nodes = NULL then unlimited number of leaf nodes.
presort	Whether to presort the data to speed up the finding of best splits in fitting.
fit_params	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's fit method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column').
cross_validation_parameters	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3)) or "hyperband" for supported models.
oos_scores_table	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
oos_scores_db	Optional, the name of the database where the oos_scores_table will be created. If not provided, this will default to database_name.
oos_scores_if_exists	Optional, action to take if oos_scores_table already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
model_name	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have " Train" or " Predict" added to become the Script title.
cpu_requested	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
memory_requested	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.

disk_requested	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
notifications	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.
polling_interval	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
verbose	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
civisml_version	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production

### Value

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

job	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
run	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
outputs	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, <code>model_info</code> , logs, predictions, and estimators.
metrics	Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>• metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>
model_info	Parsed CivisML output from <code>model_info.json</code> containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.</li> <li>• metrics empty list.</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>

### Data Sources

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:



```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)

local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)

file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))

table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
= "database"))
```

## Examples

```
## Not run:
data(ChickWeight)

m <- civis_ml_gradient_boosting_regressor(ChickWeight,
  dependent_variable = "weight",
  learning_rate = .01,
  n_estimators = 100,
  subsample = .5,
  max_depth = 5,
  max_features = NULL)
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)

# Grid Search
cv_params <- list(
  n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500),
  learning_rate = c(.01, .1),
  max_depth = c(2, 3))

m <- civis_ml_gradient_boosting_regressor(ChickWeight,
  dependent_variable = "weight",
  subsample = .5,
  max_features = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = cv_params)

pred_info <- predict(m, civis_table("schema.table", "my_database"),
  output_table = "schema.scores_table")

## End(Not run)
```

---

civis\_ml\_random\_forest\_classifier

*CivisML Random Forest Classifier*


---

## Description

CivisML Random Forest Classifier

**Usage**

```
civis_ml_random_forest_classifier(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
  n_estimators = 500,
  criterion = c("gini", "entropy"),
  max_depth = NULL,
  min_samples_split = 2,
  min_samples_leaf = 1,
  min_weight_fraction_leaf = 0,
  max_features = "sqrt",
  max_leaf_nodes = NULL,
  min_impurity_split = 1e-07,
  bootstrap = TRUE,
  random_state = 42,
  class_weight = NULL,
  fit_params = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
  calibration = NULL,
  oos_scores_table = NULL,
  oos_scores_db = NULL,
  oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
  model_name = NULL,
  cpu_requested = NULL,
  memory_requested = NULL,
  disk_requested = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  polling_interval = NULL,
  verbose = FALSE,
  civism_l_version = "prod"
)
```

**Arguments**

x	See the Data Sources section below.
dependent_variable	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
primary_key	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no <code>primary_key</code> .
excluded_columns	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

n_estimators	The number of boosting stages to perform. Gradient boosting is fairly robust to over-fitting, so a large number usually results in better predictive performance.
criterion	The function to measure the quality of a split. Supported criteria are gini for the Gini impurity and entropy for the information gain.
max_depth	Maximum depth of the individual regression estimators. The maximum depth limits the number of nodes in the tree. Tune this parameter for best performance. The best value depends on the interaction of the input variables.
min_samples_split	The minimum number of samples required to split an internal node. If an integer, then consider min_samples_split as the minimum number. If a float, then min_samples_split is a percentage and $\text{ceiling}(\text{min\_samples\_split} * n\_samples)$ are the minimum number of samples for each split.
min_samples_leaf	The minimum number of samples required to be in a leaf node. If an integer, then consider min_samples_leaf as the minimum number. If a float, the min_samples_leaf is a percentage and $\text{ceiling}(\text{min\_samples\_leaf} * n\_samples)$ are the minimum number of samples for each leaf node.
min_weight_fraction_leaf	The minimum weighted fraction of the sum total of weights required to be at a leaf node.
max_features	The number of features to consider when looking for the best split. <b>integer</b> consider max_features at each split. <b>float</b> then max_features is a percentage and $\text{max\_features} * n\_features$ are considered at each split. <b>auto</b> then $\text{max\_features} = \text{sqrt}(n\_features)$ <b>sqrt</b> then $\text{max\_features} = \text{sqrt}(n\_features)$ <b>log2</b> then $\text{max\_features} = \log_2(n\_features)$ <b>NULL</b> then $\text{max\_features} = n\_features$
max_leaf_nodes	Grow trees with max_leaf_nodes in best-first fashion. Best nodes are defined as relative reduction to impurity. If max_leaf_nodes = NULL then unlimited number of leaf nodes.
min_impurity_split	Threshold for early stopping in tree growth. A node will split if its impurity is above the threshold, otherwise it is a leaf.
bootstrap	Whether bootstrap samples are used when building trees.
random_state	The seed of the random number generator.
class_weight	A list with class_label = value pairs, or balanced. When class_weight = "balanced", the class weights will be inversely proportional to the class frequencies in the input data as:

$$\frac{n_{samples}}{n_{classes} * \text{table}(y)}$$

Note, the class weights are multiplied with sample\_weight (passed via fit\_params) if sample\_weight is specified.

fit_params	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's fit method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. <code>list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column')</code> .
cross_validation_parameters	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. <code>list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3))</code> or "hyperband" for supported models.
calibration	Optional, if not NULL, calibrate output probabilities with the selected method, sigmoid, or isotonic. Valid only with classification models.
oos_scores_table	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
oos_scores_db	Optional, the name of the database where the oos_scores_table will be created. If not provided, this will default to database_name.
oos_scores_if_exists	Optional, action to take if oos_scores_table already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
model_name	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have "Train" or "Predict" added to become the Script title.
cpu_requested	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
memory_requested	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.
disk_requested	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
notifications	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.
polling_interval	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
verbose	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
civisml_version	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production

## Value

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

job	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
run	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
outputs	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, model_info, logs, predictions, and estimators.

metrics	<p>Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>• metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>
model_info	<p>Parsed CivisML output from <code>model_info.json</code> containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.</li> <li>• metrics empty list.</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>

## Data Sources

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:

```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)
```

```
local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)
```

```
file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))
```

```
table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
= "database"))
```

## Examples

```
## Not run:
df <- iris
names(df) <- gsub("\\.", "_", names(df))

m <- civis_ml_random_forest_classifier(df,
  dependent_variable = "Species",
  n_estimators = 100,
  max_depth = 5,
  max_features = NULL)
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)

# Grid Search
cv_params <- list(
  n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500),
  max_depth = c(2, 3))
```

```

m <- civis_ml_random_forest_classifier(df,
  dependent_variable = "Species",
  max_features = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = cv_params)

pred_info <- predict(m, civis_table("schema.table", "my_database"),
  output_table = "schema.scores_table")

## End(Not run)

```

---

civis\_ml\_random\_forest\_regressor

*CivisML Random Forest Regressor*


---

## Description

CivisML Random Forest Regressor

## Usage

```

civis_ml_random_forest_regressor(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
  n_estimators = 500,
  criterion = c("mse", "mae"),
  max_depth = NULL,
  min_samples_split = 2,
  min_samples_leaf = 1,
  min_weight_fraction_leaf = 0,
  max_features = "sqrt",
  max_leaf_nodes = NULL,
  min_impurity_split = 1e-07,
  bootstrap = TRUE,
  random_state = 42,
  fit_params = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
  oos_scores_table = NULL,
  oos_scores_db = NULL,
  oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
  model_name = NULL,
  cpu_requested = NULL,
  memory_requested = NULL,
  disk_requested = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  polling_interval = NULL,

```

```

    verbose = FALSE,
    civismml_version = "prod"
)

```

## Arguments

x	See the Data Sources section below.
dependent_variable	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
primary_key	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no <code>primary_key</code> .
excluded_columns	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
n_estimators	The number of boosting stages to perform. Gradient boosting is fairly robust to over-fitting, so a large number usually results in better predictive performance.
criterion	The function used to measure the quality of a split. Supported criteria are <code>mse</code> for the mean squared error, and <code>mae</code> for the mean absolute error.
max_depth	Maximum depth of the individual regression estimators. The maximum depth limits the number of nodes in the tree. Tune this parameter for best performance. The best value depends on the interaction of the input variables.
min_samples_split	The minimum number of samples required to split an internal node. If an integer, then consider <code>min_samples_split</code> as the minimum number. If a float, then <code>min_samples_split</code> is a percentage and <code>ceiling(min_samples_split * n_samples)</code> are the minimum number of samples for each split.
min_samples_leaf	The minimum number of samples required to be in a leaf node. If an integer, then consider <code>min_samples_leaf</code> as the minimum number. If a float, the <code>min_samples_leaf</code> is a percentage and <code>ceiling(min_samples_leaf * n_samples)</code> are the minimum number of samples for each leaf node.
min_weight_fraction_leaf	The minimum weighted fraction of the sum total of weights required to be at a leaf node.
max_features	The number of features to consider when looking for the best split. <b>integer</b> consider <code>max_features</code> at each split. <b>float</b> then <code>max_features</code> is a percentage and <code>max_features * n_features</code> are considered at each split. <b>auto</b> then <code>max_features = sqrt(n_features)</code> <b>sqrt</b> then <code>max_features = sqrt(n_features)</code> <b>log2</b> then <code>max_features = log2(n_features)</code>

	<b>NULL</b> then <code>max_features = n_features</code>
<code>max_leaf_nodes</code>	Grow trees with <code>max_leaf_nodes</code> in best-first fashion. Best nodes are defined as relative reduction to impurity. If <code>max_leaf_nodes = NULL</code> then unlimited number of leaf nodes.
<code>min_impurity_split</code>	Threshold for early stopping in tree growth. A node will split if its impurity is above the threshold, otherwise it is a leaf.
<code>bootstrap</code>	Whether bootstrap samples are used when building trees.
<code>random_state</code>	The seed of the random number generator.
<code>fit_params</code>	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's fit method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. <code>list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column')</code> .
<code>cross_validation_parameters</code>	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. <code>list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3))</code> or "hyperband" for supported models.
<code>oos_scores_table</code>	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
<code>oos_scores_db</code>	Optional, the name of the database where the <code>oos_scores_table</code> will be created. If not provided, this will default to <code>database_name</code> .
<code>oos_scores_if_exists</code>	Optional, action to take if <code>oos_scores_table</code> already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
<code>model_name</code>	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have "Train" or "Predict" added to become the Script title.
<code>cpu_requested</code>	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
<code>memory_requested</code>	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.
<code>disk_requested</code>	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
<code>notifications</code>	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.
<code>polling_interval</code>	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
<code>verbose</code>	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
<code>civismml_version</code>	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production



**Value**

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

<code>job</code>	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
<code>run</code>	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
<code>outputs</code>	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, <code>model_info</code> , logs, predictions, and estimators.
<code>metrics</code>	Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>• metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• <code>data_platform</code> list, training data location.</li> </ul>
<code>model_info</code>	Parsed CivisML output from <code>model_info.json</code> containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.</li> <li>• metrics empty list.</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• <code>data_platform</code> list, training data location.</li> </ul>

**Data Sources**

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:

```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)
```

```
local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)
```

```
file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))
```

```
table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
= "database"))
```

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
data(ChickWeight)

m <- civis_ml_random_forest_regressor(ChickWeight,
  dependent_variable = "weight",
```

```

    n_estimators = 100,
    max_depth = 5,
    max_features = NULL)
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)

# Grid Search
cv_params <- list(
  n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500),
  max_depth = c(2, 3))

m <- civis_ml_random_forest_regressor(ChickWeight,
  dependent_variable = "weight",
  max_features = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = cv_params)

pred_info <- predict(m, civis_table("schema.table", "my_database"),
  output_table = "schema.scores_table")

## End(Not run)

```

---

CIVIS\_ML\_REGRESSORS     *List of civis\_ml regression models.*

---

### Description

List of civis\_ml regression models.

### Usage

CIVIS\_ML\_REGRESSORS

### Format

An object of class character of length 7.

---

civis\_ml\_sparse\_linear\_regressor  
*CivisML Sparse Linear Regression*

---

### Description

CivisML Sparse Linear Regression

**Usage**

```
civis_ml_sparse_linear_regressor(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
  fit_intercept = TRUE,
  normalize = FALSE,
  fit_params = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
  oos_scores_table = NULL,
  oos_scores_db = NULL,
  oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
  model_name = NULL,
  cpu_requested = NULL,
  memory_requested = NULL,
  disk_requested = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  polling_interval = NULL,
  verbose = FALSE,
  civismL_version = "prod"
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	See the Data Sources section below.
<code>dependent_variable</code>	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
<code>primary_key</code>	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no <code>primary_key</code> .
<code>excluded_columns</code>	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
<code>fit_intercept</code>	Should an intercept term be included in the model. If <code>FALSE</code> , no intercept will be included, in this case the data are expected to already be centered.
<code>normalize</code>	If <code>TRUE</code> , the regressors will be normalized before fitting the model. <code>normalize</code> is ignored when <code>fit_intercept = FALSE</code> .
<code>fit_params</code>	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's fit method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. <code>list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column')</code> .
<code>cross_validation_parameters</code>	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. <code>list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3))</code> or "hyperband" for supported models.

<code>oos_scores_table</code>	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
<code>oos_scores_db</code>	Optional, the name of the database where the <code>oos_scores_table</code> will be created. If not provided, this will default to <code>database_name</code> .
<code>oos_scores_if_exists</code>	Optional, action to take if <code>oos_scores_table</code> already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
<code>model_name</code>	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have " Train" or " Predict" added to become the Script title.
<code>cpu_requested</code>	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
<code>memory_requested</code>	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.
<code>disk_requested</code>	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
<code>notifications</code>	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.
<code>polling_interval</code>	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
<code>verbose</code>	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
<code>civisml_version</code>	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production

## Value

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

<code>job</code>	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
<code>run</code>	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
<code>outputs</code>	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, <code>model_info</code> , logs, predictions, and estimators.
<code>metrics</code>	Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>warnings list.</li> <li>data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>

`model_info`      Parsed CivisML output from `model_info.json` containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements:

- run list, metadata about the run.
- data list, metadata about the training data.
- model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.
- metrics empty list.
- warnings list.
- data\_platform list, training data location.

## Data Sources

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:

```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)
```

```
local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)
```

```
file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))
```

```
table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
= "database"))
```

## Examples

```
## Not run:
data(ChickWeight)
m <- civis_ml_sparse_linear_regressor(ChickWeight, dependent_variable = "weight")
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)

# make a prediction job, storing in a redshift table
pred_info <- predict(m, newdata = civis_table("schema.table", "my_database"),
  output_table = "schema.scores_table")

## End(Not run)
```

---

`civis_ml_sparse_logistic`

*CivisML Sparse Logistic*

---

## Description

CivisML Sparse Logistic

**Usage**

```
civis_ml_sparse_logistic(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
  penalty = c("l2", "l1"),
  dual = FALSE,
  tol = 1e-08,
  C = 499999950,
  fit_intercept = TRUE,
  intercept_scaling = 1,
  class_weight = NULL,
  random_state = 42,
  solver = c("liblinear", "newton-cg", "lbfgs", "sag"),
  max_iter = 100,
  multi_class = c("ovr", "multinomial"),
  fit_params = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
  calibration = NULL,
  oos_scores_table = NULL,
  oos_scores_db = NULL,
  oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
  model_name = NULL,
  cpu_requested = NULL,
  memory_requested = NULL,
  disk_requested = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  polling_interval = NULL,
  verbose = FALSE,
  civismml_version = "prod"
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	See the Data Sources section below.
<code>dependent_variable</code>	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
<code>primary_key</code>	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no <code>primary_key</code> .
<code>excluded_columns</code>	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.

penalty	Used to specify the norm used in the penalization. The newton-cg, sag, and lbfgs solvers support only l2 penalties.
dual	Dual or primal formulation. Dual formulation is only implemented for l2 penalty with the liblinear solver. dual = FALSE should be preferred when n_samples > n_features.
tol	Tolerance for stopping criteria.
C	Inverse of regularization strength, must be a positive float. Smaller values specify stronger regularization.
fit_intercept	Should a constant or intercept term be included in the model.
intercept_scaling	Useful only when the solver = "liblinear" and fit_intercept = TRUE. In this case, a constant term with the value intercept_scaling is added to the design matrix.
class_weight	A list with class_label = value pairs, or balanced. When class_weight = "balanced", the class weights will be inversely proportional to the class frequencies in the input data as: <div style="text-align: center;"> <math display="block">\frac{n_{samples}}{n_{classes} * table(y)}</math> </div> <p>Note, the class weights are multiplied with sample_weight (passed via fit_params) if sample_weight is specified.</p>
random_state	The seed of the random number generator to use when shuffling the data. Used only in solver = "sag" and solver = "liblinear".
solver	Algorithm to use in the optimization problem. For small data liblinear is a good choice. sag is faster for larger problems. For multiclass problems, only newton-cg, sag, and lbfgs handle multinomial loss. liblinear is limited to one-versus-rest schemes. newton-cg, lbfgs, and sag only handle the l2 penalty. Note that sag fast convergence is only guaranteed on features with approximately the same scale.
max_iter	The maximum number of iterations taken for the solvers to converge. Useful for the newton-cg, sag, and lbfgs solvers.
multi_class	The scheme for multi-class problems. When ovr, then a binary problem is fit for each label. When multinomial, a single model is fit minimizing the multinomial loss. Note, multinomial only works with the newton-cg, sag, and lbfgs solvers.
fit_params	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's fit method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column').
cross_validation_parameters	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3)) or "hyperband" for supported models.
calibration	Optional, if not NULL, calibrate output probabilities with the selected method, sigmoid, or isotonic. Valid only with classification models.

<code>oos_scores_table</code>	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
<code>oos_scores_db</code>	Optional, the name of the database where the <code>oos_scores_table</code> will be created. If not provided, this will default to <code>database_name</code> .
<code>oos_scores_if_exists</code>	Optional, action to take if <code>oos_scores_table</code> already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".
<code>model_name</code>	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have " Train" or " Predict" added to become the Script title.
<code>cpu_requested</code>	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
<code>memory_requested</code>	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.
<code>disk_requested</code>	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
<code>notifications</code>	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.
<code>polling_interval</code>	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
<code>verbose</code>	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
<code>civismml_version</code>	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production

## Value

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

<code>job</code>	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
<code>run</code>	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
<code>outputs</code>	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, <code>model_info</code> , logs, predictions, and estimators.
<code>metrics</code>	Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>• metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• <code>data_platform</code> list, training data location.</li> </ul>



**model\_info**      Parsed CivisML output from `model_info.json` containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements:

- run list, metadata about the run.
- data list, metadata about the training data.
- model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.
- metrics empty list.
- warnings list.
- data\_platform list, training data location.

## Data Sources

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:

```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)
```

```
local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)
```

```
file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))
```

```
table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
= "database"))
```

## Examples

```
## Not run:
```

```
df <- iris
names(df) <- gsub("\\\\.", "_", names(df))
```

```
m <- civis_ml_sparse_logistic(df, "Species")
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)
```

```
# Grid Search
cv_params <- list(C = c(.01, 1, 10, 100, 1000))
```

```
m <- civis_ml_sparse_logistic(df, "Species",
  cross_validation_parameters = cv_params)
```

```
# make a prediction job, storing in a redshift table
pred_info <- predict(m, newdata = civis_table("schema.table", "my_database"),
  output_table = "schema.scores_table")
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

civis\_ml\_sparse\_ridge\_regressor  
*CivisML Sparse Ridge Regression*

---

## Description

CivisML Sparse Ridge Regression

## Usage

```
civis_ml_sparse_ridge_regressor(
  x,
  dependent_variable,
  primary_key = NULL,
  excluded_columns = NULL,
  alpha = 1,
  fit_intercept = TRUE,
  normalize = FALSE,
  max_iter = NULL,
  tol = 0.001,
  solver = c("auto", "svd", "cholesky", "lsqr", "sparse_cg", "sag"),
  random_state = 42,
  fit_params = NULL,
  cross_validation_parameters = NULL,
  oos_scores_table = NULL,
  oos_scores_db = NULL,
  oos_scores_if_exists = c("fail", "append", "drop", "truncate"),
  model_name = NULL,
  cpu_requested = NULL,
  memory_requested = NULL,
  disk_requested = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  polling_interval = NULL,
  verbose = FALSE,
  civismml_version = "prod"
)
```

## Arguments

x	See the Data Sources section below.
dependent_variable	The dependent variable of the training dataset. For a multi-target problem, this should be a vector of column names of dependent variables. Nulls in a single dependent variable will automatically be dropped.
primary_key	Optional, the unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset. This will be used to index the out-of-sample scores. In <code>predict.civis_ml</code> , the <code>primary_key</code> of

	the training task is used by default <code>primary_key = NA</code> . Use <code>primary_key = NULL</code> to explicitly indicate the data have no <code>primary_key</code> .
<code>excluded_columns</code>	Optional, a vector of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
<code>alpha</code>	The regularization strength, must be a vector of floats of length <code>n_targets</code> or a single float. Larger values specify stronger regularization.
<code>fit_intercept</code>	Should an intercept term be included in the model. If <code>FALSE</code> , no intercept will be included, in this case the data are expected to already be centered.
<code>normalize</code>	If <code>TRUE</code> , the regressors will be normalized before fitting the model. <code>normalize</code> is ignored when <code>fit_intercept = FALSE</code> .
<code>max_iter</code>	Maximum number of iterations for conjugate gradient solver. For <code>sparse_cg</code> and <code>lsqr</code> solvers, the default value is predetermined. For the <code>sag</code> solver, the default value is 1000.
<code>tol</code>	Precision of the solution.
<code>solver</code>	Solver to use for the optimization problem.  <b>auto</b> chooses the solver automatically based on the type of data. <b>svd</b> uses Singular Value Decomposition of <code>X</code> to compute the Ridge coefficients. More stable for singular matrices than <code>cholesky</code> . <b>cholesky</b> uses the standard decomposition to obtain a closed-form solution. <b>sparse_cg</b> uses the conjugate gradient solver. As an iterative algorithm, this solver is more appropriate than <code>cholesky</code> for large-scale data. <b>lsqr</b> uses the dedicated regularized least-squares routine. <b>sag</b> uses Stochastic Average Gradient descent. It also uses an iterative procedure, and is often faster than other solvers when both <code>n_samples</code> and <code>n_features</code> are large. Note that <code>sag</code> fast convergence is only guaranteed on features with approximately the same scale
<code>random_state</code>	The seed of the pseudo random number generator to use when shuffling the data. Used only when <code>solver = "sag"</code> .
<code>fit_params</code>	Optional, a mapping from parameter names in the model's <code>fit</code> method to the column names which hold the data, e.g. <code>list(sample_weight = 'survey_weight_column')</code> .
<code>cross_validation_parameters</code>	Optional, parameter grid for learner parameters, e.g. <code>list(n_estimators = c(100, 200, 500), learning_rate = c(0.01, 0.1), max_depth = c(2, 3))</code> or "hyperband" for supported models.
<code>oos_scores_table</code>	Optional, if provided, store out-of-sample predictions on training set data to this Redshift "schema.tablename".
<code>oos_scores_db</code>	Optional, the name of the database where the <code>oos_scores_table</code> will be created. If not provided, this will default to <code>database_name</code> .
<code>oos_scores_if_exists</code>	Optional, action to take if <code>oos_scores_table</code> already exists. One of "fail", "append", "drop", or "truncate". The default is "fail".

model_name	Optional, the prefix of the Platform modeling jobs. It will have " Train" or " Predict" added to become the Script title.
cpu_requested	Optional, the number of CPU shares requested in the Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs. 1024 shares = 1 CPU.
memory_requested	Optional, the memory requested from Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in MiB.
disk_requested	Optional, the disk space requested on Civis Platform for training jobs or prediction child jobs, in GB.
notifications	Optional, model status notifications. See <a href="#">scripts_post_custom</a> for further documentation about email and URL notification.
polling_interval	Check for job completion every this number of seconds.
verbose	Optional, If TRUE, supply debug outputs in Platform logs and make prediction child jobs visible.
civisml_version	Optional, a one-length character vector of the CivisML version. The default is "prod", the latest version in production

### Value

A `civis_ml` object, a list containing the following elements:

job	job metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom</a> .
run	run metadata from <a href="#">scripts_get_custom_runs</a> .
outputs	CivisML metadata from <a href="#">scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs</a> containing the locations of files produced by CivisML e.g. files, projects, metrics, model_info, logs, predictions, and estimators.
metrics	Parsed CivisML output from <code>metrics.json</code> containing metadata from validation. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model with CV results.</li> <li>• metrics list, validation metrics (accuracy, confusion, ROC, AUC, etc).</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>
model_info	Parsed CivisML output from <code>model_info.json</code> containing metadata from training. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• run list, metadata about the run.</li> <li>• data list, metadata about the training data.</li> <li>• model list, the fitted scikit-learn model.</li> <li>• metrics empty list.</li> <li>• warnings list.</li> <li>• data_platform list, training data location.</li> </ul>

## Data Sources

For building models with `civis_ml`, the training data can reside in four different places, a file in the Civis Platform, a CSV or feather-format file on the local disk, a `data.frame` resident in local the R environment, and finally, a table in the Civis Platform. Use the following helpers to specify the data source when calling `civis_ml`:

```
data.frame civis_ml(x = df, ...)
```

```
local csv file civis_ml(x = "path/to/data.csv", ...)
```

```
file in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_file(1234))
```

```
table in Civis Platform civis_ml(x = civis_table(table_name = "schema.table", database_name
= "database"))
```

## Examples

```
## Not run:
data(ChickWeight)
m <- civis_ml_sparse_ridge_regressor(ChickWeight, dependent_variable = "weight", alpha = 999)
yhat <- fetch_oos_scores(m)

# Grid search
cv_params <- list(alpha = c(.001, .01, .1, 1))
m <- civis_ml_sparse_ridge_regressor(ChickWeight,
  dependent_variable = "weight",
  cross_validation_parameters = cv_params,
  calibration = NULL)

# make a prediction job, storing in a redshift table
pred_info <- predict(m, newdata = civis_table("schema.table", "my_database"),
  output_table = "schema.scores_table")

## End(Not run)
```

---

civis_platform	<i>Evaluate an expression in Civis Platform</i>
----------------	---

---

## Description

This is used as with the [future](#) API as an argument to [plan](#).

## Usage

```
civis_platform(...)
```

## Arguments

... Arguments to [CivisFuture](#) and then [scripts\\_post\\_containers](#)

**Value**

The result of evaluating `expr`.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:

plan(civis_platform)

# Specify required resources, image, and tag.
fut <- future({2 + 2},
  required_resources = list(cpu = 1024, memory = 2048),
  docker_image_name = "civisanalytics/datascience-r",
  docker_image_tag = "3")

# Evaluate the future later
fut <- future({2 + 2}, lazy = TRUE)
run(fut)

# check if a future has resolved
resolved(fut)

# block until the future resolves, and return the value or throw error
value(fut)

# cancel the job
cancel(fut)

# grab the run logs
fetch_logs(fut)

# handle errors
fut <- future({stop("Error!")})
e <- tryCatch(value(fut), error = function(e) e)
get_error(e)

## End(Not run)
```

---

civis\_script

*Civis Script*


---

**Description**

Create a `civis_script` object from a job and run id.

**Usage**

```
civis_script(id, run_id = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer, job id of the script.
run_id	integer, id of the run. If NULL (default), the most recent run will be used.

**Details**

A `civis_script` can be any custom, container, R, Python, SQL, or Javascript platform script.

**Value**

a `civis_script` object.

**See Also**

[read\\_civis](#)

Other `script_utils`: [fetch\\_output\\_file\\_ids\(\)](#), [run\\_civis\(\)](#), [run\\_template\(\)](#)

---

civis_table	<i>A table in the Civis Platform</i>
-------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Use `civis_table` to use a table in the Civis Platform with [civis\\_ml](#).

**Usage**

```
civis_table(  
  table_name,  
  database_name = NULL,  
  sql_where = NULL,  
  sql_limit = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

table_name	The table name, as "schema.table".
database_name	The name of the database holding table_name.
sql_where	A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows of the training or prediction table. Note, the WHERE keyword is added at runtime.
sql_limit	A SQL LIMIT clause for querying the training or prediction set. Note, the LIMIT keyword is added at runtime.

**Value**

A `civis_table`.

---

civis\_to\_multifile\_csv

*Split a Redshift table into multiple CSV parts on S3*


---

### Description

Split a Redshift table into multiple CSV parts on S3 and return their locations as file IDs and presigned S3 urls.

### Usage

```
civis_to_multifile_csv(
    sql,
    database,
    job_name = NULL,
    hidden = TRUE,
    include_header = TRUE,
    compression = "gzip",
    delimiter = ",",
    unquoted = FALSE,
    prefix = NULL
)
```

### Arguments

sql	string, The SQL select string to be executed.
database	string, Name of database where query is run.
job_name	string, optional. Name to identify scripted sql job.
hidden	logical, Whether to hide the query in platform.
include_header	logical, optional. Whether to include headers as an element in the returned list.
compression	string, optional, Type of compression to use, if any. One of 'none', 'zip', or 'gzip'.
delimiter	string, optional. Which delimiter to use. One of ',', '\t' or ' '.
unquoted	logical, optional. Whether or not to quote fields.
prefix	string, optional. A user specified filename prefix for the output files to have.

### Details

When tables are large, unloading by splitting them first is faster. When we split a table, each Redshift compute node can dump its data into S3 in parallel with the others. By doing so, we avoid having all compute nodes sending the data through the leader node, which is slow.

This function returns a list that contains the location of the CSV parts as file IDs and presigned S3 urls. The user can use either the file IDs or the presigned S3 urls to download the CSV parts. The content of the list returned by this function is similar to that of the manifest file returned by Amazon S3 UNLOAD statements.



**Value**

A list with the items:

- header: column headers if 'include\_header' is TRUE
- query: the executed query
- entries: a list containing presigned urls for each csv part
- compression: the type of compression on each csv part
- delimiter: the delimiter used to separate fields
- unquoted: whether fields are quoted

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Download a table into multiple csv parts
sql <- "SELECT * FROM schema.table"
database <- "important_database"
manifest <- civis_to_multifile_csv(sql=sql, database=database)
files <- lapply(manifest[["entries"]], function(x) {
  download_civis(x$id, x$name)
  x$name
})

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
clusters_delete_kubernetes_partitions
      Delete a Cluster Partition
```

---

**Description**

Delete a Cluster Partition

**Usage**

```
clusters_delete_kubernetes_partitions(id, cluster_partition_id)
```

**Arguments**

`id` integer required. The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

`cluster_partition_id` integer required. The ID of this cluster partition.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

clusters\_get\_kubernetes

*Describe a Kubernetes Cluster*


---

## Description

Describe a Kubernetes Cluster

## Usage

```
clusters_get_kubernetes(id, include_usage_stats = NULL)
```

## Arguments

**id** integer required.

**include\_usage\_stats** boolean optional. When true, usage stats are returned in instance config objects. Defaults to false.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

**id** integer, The ID of this cluster.

**organizationId** string, The id of this cluster's organization.

**organizationName** string, The name of this cluster's organization.

**organizationSlug** string, The slug of this cluster's organization.

**rawClusterSlug** string, The slug of this cluster's raw configuration.

**customPartitions** boolean, Whether this cluster has a custom partition configuration.

**clusterPartitions** array, An array containing the following fields:

- **clusterPartitionId** integer, The ID of this cluster partition.
- **name** string, The name of the cluster partition.
- **labels** array, Labels associated with this partition.
- **instanceConfigs** array, The instances configured for this cluster partition.
- **defaultInstanceConfigId** integer, The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

**isNatEnabled** boolean, Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

**hours** number, The number of hours used this month for this cluster.

---

clusters_get_kubernetes_instance_configs
<i>Describe an Instance Config</i>

---

**Description**

Describe an Instance Config

**Usage**

```
clusters_get_kubernetes_instance_configs(  
    instance_config_id,  
    include_usage_stats = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- instance\_config\_id  
integer required. The ID of this instance config.
- include\_usage\_stats  
boolean optional. When true, usage stats are returned in instance config objects.  
Defaults to false.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- instanceConfigId  
integer, The ID of this InstanceConfig.
- instanceType  
string, An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and g6.2xlarge.
- minInstances  
integer, The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- maxInstances  
integer, The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- instanceMaxMemory  
integer, The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
- instanceMaxCpu  
integer, The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- instanceMaxDisk  
integer, The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- usageStats  
list, A list containing the following elements:
- pendingMemoryRequested integer, The sum of memory requests (in MB) for pending deployments in this instance config.

- pendingCpuRequested integer, The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for pending deployments in this instance config.
- runningMemoryRequested integer, The sum of memory requests (in MB) for running deployments in this instance config.
- runningCpuRequested integer, The sum of cpu requests (in millicores) for running deployments in this instance config.
- pendingDeployments integer, The number of pending deployments in this instance config.
- runningDeployments integer, The number of running deployments in this instance config.

clusterPartitionId  
integer, The ID of this InstanceConfig's cluster partition

clusterPartitionName  
string, The name of this InstanceConfig's cluster partition

---

clusters_get_kubernetes_partitions
<i>Describe a Cluster Partition</i>

---

**Description**

Describe a Cluster Partition

**Usage**

```
clusters_get_kubernetes_partitions(  
    id,  
    cluster_partition_id,  
    include_usage_stats = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

cluster\_partition\_id integer required. The ID of this cluster partition.

include\_usage\_stats boolean optional. When true, usage stats are returned in instance config objects. Defaults to false.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

clusterPartitionId  
integer, The ID of this cluster partition.

name	string, The name of the cluster partition.
labels	array, Labels associated with this partition.
instanceConfigs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• instanceConfigId integer, The ID of this InstanceConfig.</li> <li>• instanceType string, An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and g6.2xlarge.</li> <li>• minInstances integer, The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.</li> <li>• maxInstances integer, The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.</li> <li>• instanceMaxMemory integer, The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.</li> <li>• instanceMaxCpu integer, The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.</li> <li>• instanceMaxDisk integer, The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.</li> <li>• usageStats object,</li> </ul>
defaultInstanceConfigId	integer, The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

---

clusters\_list\_kubernetes

*List Kubernetes Clusters*


---

## Description

List Kubernetes Clusters

## Usage

```
clusters_list_kubernetes(
    organization_id = NULL,
    organization_slug = NULL,
    raw_cluster_slug = NULL,
    exclude_inactive_orgs = NULL,
    limit = NULL,
    page_num = NULL,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

organization_id	integer optional. The ID of this cluster's organization. Cannot be used along with the organization slug.
organization_slug	string optional. The slug of this cluster's organization. Cannot be used along with the organization ID.
raw_cluster_slug	string optional. The slug of this cluster's raw configuration.
exclude_inactive_orgs	boolean optional. When true, excludes KubeClusters associated with inactive orgs. Defaults to false.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to organization_id. Must be one of: organization_id, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of this cluster.
organizationId	string, The id of this cluster's organization.
organizationName	string, The name of this cluster's organization.
organizationSlug	string, The slug of this cluster's organization.
rawClusterSlug	string, The slug of this cluster's raw configuration.
customPartitions	boolean, Whether this cluster has a custom partition configuration.
clusterPartitions	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>clusterPartitionId integer, The ID of this cluster partition.</li> <li>name string, The name of the cluster partition.</li> <li>labels array, Labels associated with this partition.</li> <li>instanceConfigs array, The instances configured for this cluster partition.</li> <li>defaultInstanceConfigId integer, The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.</li> </ul>
isNatEnabled	boolean, Whether this cluster needs a NAT gateway or not.

---

clusters_list_kubernetes_compute_hours
<i>List compute hours for a Kubernetes Cluster</i>

---

**Description**

List compute hours for a Kubernetes Cluster

**Usage**

clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_compute\_hours(id, include\_usage\_stats = NULL)

**Arguments**

- id integer required.
- include\_usage\_stats boolean optional. When true, usage stats are returned in instance config objects. Defaults to false.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- totalNormalizedHours integer, The total number of normalized hours used by this cluster.
- normalizedHoursByInstanceType string, Denotes the instance type the normalized hours are attributed to.
- updatedAt string,
- monthAndYear string, The month and year the normalized hours are attributed to.

---

clusters_list_kubernetes_deployments
<i>List the deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster</i>

---

**Description**

List the deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster

**Usage**

```
clusters_list_kubernetes_deployments(
    id,
    base_type = NULL,
    state = NULL,
    start_date = NULL,
    end_date = NULL,
    limit = NULL,
    page_num = NULL,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The id of the cluster.
<code>base_type</code>	string optional. If specified, return deployments of these base types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'Notebook', 'Service', 'Run'.
<code>state</code>	string optional. If specified, return deployments in these states. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are pending, running, terminated, sleeping
<code>start_date</code>	string optional. If specified, return deployments created after this date. Must be 31 days or less before end date. Defaults to 7 days prior to end date. The date must be provided in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
<code>end_date</code>	string optional. If specified, return deployments created before this date. Defaults to 7 days after start date, or today if start date is not specified. The date must be provided in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
<code>limit</code>	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
<code>page_num</code>	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
<code>order</code>	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to <code>created_at</code> . Must be one of: <code>created_at</code> .
<code>order_dir</code>	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either <code>asc</code> (ascending) or <code>desc</code> (descending) defaulting to <code>asc</code> .

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

<code>id</code>	integer, The id of this deployment.
<code>name</code>	string, The name of the deployment.
<code>baseId</code>	integer, The id of the base object associated with the deployment.
<code>baseType</code>	string, The base type of this deployment.
<code>state</code>	string, The state of the deployment.
<code>cpu</code>	integer, The CPU in millicores required by the deployment.



memory	integer, The memory in MB required by the deployment.
diskSpace	integer, The disk space in GB required by the deployment.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_deployment\_stats

*Get stats about deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster*


---

## Description

Get stats about deployments associated with a Kubernetes Cluster

## Usage

```
clusters_list_kubernetes_deployment_stats(id)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of this cluster.
----	---

## Value

An array containing the following fields:

baseType	string, The base type of this deployment
state	string, State of the deployment
count	integer, Number of deployments of base type and state
totalCpu	integer, Total amount of CPU in millicores for deployments of base type and state
totalMemory	integer, Total amount of Memory in megabytes for deployments of base type and state

---

clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_active_workloads
<i>List active workloads in an Instance Config</i>

---

**Description**

List active workloads in an Instance Config

**Usage**

clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_instance\_configs\_active\_workloads(id, state = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The id of the instance config.
state	string optional. If specified, return workloads in these states. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are pending, running

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The id of this deployment.
baseType	string, The base type of this deployment.
baseId	integer, The id of the base object associated with this deployment.
baseObjectName	string, The name of the base object associated with this deployment. Null if you do not have permission to read the object.
jobType	string, If the base object is a job run you have permission to read, the type of the job. One of "python_script", "r_script", "container_script", or "custom_script".
jobId	integer, If the base object is a job run you have permission to read, the id of the job.
jobCancelRequestedAt	string, If the base object is a job run you have permission to read, and it was requested to be cancelled, the timestamp of that request.
state	string, The state of this deployment.
cpu	integer, The CPU in millicores requested by this deployment.
memory	integer, The memory in MB requested by this deployment.
diskSpace	integer, The disk space in GB requested by this deployment.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li></ul>

- online boolean, Whether this user is online.
- createdAt        string, The timestamp of when the deployment began.
- cancellable      boolean, True if you have permission to cancel this deployment.

---

clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_historical_graphs
<i>Get graphs of historical resource usage in an Instance Config</i>

---

**Description**

Get graphs of historical resource usage in an Instance Config

**Usage**

```
clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_historical_graphs(  
    instance_config_id,  
    timeframe = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- instance\_config\_id        integer required. The ID of this instance config.
- timeframe                string optional. The span of time that the graphs cover. Must be one of 1\_day, 1\_week.

**Value**

- A list containing the following elements:
- cpuGraphUrl        string, URL for the graph of historical CPU usage in this instance config.
- memGraphUrl        string, URL for the graph of historical memory usage in this instance config.

---

clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_historical_metrics
<i>Get graphs of historical resource usage in an Instance Config</i>

---

**Description**

Get graphs of historical resource usage in an Instance Config

**Usage**

```
clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_historical_metrics(
    instance_config_id,
    timeframe = NULL,
    metric = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>instance_config_id</code>	integer required. The ID of this instance config.
<code>timeframe</code>	string optional. The span of time that the graphs cover. Must be one of <code>1_day</code> , <code>1_week</code> .
<code>metric</code>	string optional. The metric to retrieve. Must be one of <code>cpu</code> , <code>memory</code> .

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>instanceConfigId</code>	integer, The ID of this instance config.
<code>metric</code>	string, URL for the graph of historical CPU usage in this instance config.
<code>timeframe</code>	string, The span of time that the graphs cover. Must be one of <code>1_day</code> , <code>1_week</code> .
<code>unit</code>	string, The unit of the values.
<code>metrics</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>used list</code> . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>times array</code>, The times associated with data points, in seconds since epoch.</li> <li>– <code>values array</code>, The values of the data points.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <code>requested list</code> . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>times array</code>, The times associated with data points, in seconds since epoch.</li> <li>– <code>values array</code>, The values of the data points.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <code>capacity list</code> . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>times array</code>, The times associated with data points, in seconds since epoch.</li> <li>– <code>values array</code>, The values of the data points.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_instance\_configs\_user\_statistics

*Get statistics about the current users of an Instance Config*


---

## Description

Get statistics about the current users of an Instance Config

## Usage

```
clusters_list_kubernetes_instance_configs_user_statistics(
    instance_config_id,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

instance_config_id	integer required. The ID of this instance config.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to running_deployments. Must be one of pending_memory_requested, pending_cpu_requested, running_memory_requested, running_cpu_requested, pending_deployments, running_deployments.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending). Defaults to desc.

## Value

An array containing the following fields:

userId	string, The owning user's ID
userName	string, The owning user's name
pendingDeployments	integer, The number of deployments belonging to the owning user in "pending" state
pendingMemoryRequested	integer, The sum of memory requests (in MB) for deployments belonging to the owning user in "pending" state
pendingCpuRequested	integer, The sum of CPU requests (in millicores) for deployments belonging to the owning user in "pending" state
runningDeployments	integer, The number of deployments belonging to the owning user in "running" state

runningMemoryRequested	integer, The sum of memory requests (in MB) for deployments belonging to the owning user in "running" state
runningCpuRequested	integer, The sum of CPU requests (in millicores) for deployments belonging to the owning user in "running" state

---

clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_partitions

*List Cluster Partitions for given cluster*

---

**Description**

List Cluster Partitions for given cluster

**Usage**

clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_partitions(id, include\_usage\_stats = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
include_usage_stats	boolean optional. When true, usage stats are returned in instance config objects. Defaults to false.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

clusterPartitionId	integer, The ID of this cluster partition.
name	string, The name of the cluster partition.
labels	array, Labels associated with this partition.
instanceConfigs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>instanceConfigId integer, The ID of this InstanceConfig.</li><li>instanceType string, An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and g6.2xlarge.</li><li>minInstances integer, The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.</li><li>maxInstances integer, The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.</li><li>instanceMaxMemory integer, The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.</li></ul>

- instanceMaxCpu integer, The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
- instanceMaxDisk integer, The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
- usageStats object,

defaultInstanceConfigId

integer, The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

---

clusters\_patch\_kubernetes\_partitions

*Update a Cluster Partition*

---

## Description

Update a Cluster Partition

## Usage

```
clusters_patch_kubernetes_partitions(
  id,
  cluster_partition_id,
  instance_configs = NULL,
  name = NULL,
  labels = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

**id** integer required. The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.

**cluster\_partition\_id** integer required. The ID of this cluster partition.

**instance\_configs** array optional. An array containing the following fields:

- instanceType string, An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and g6.2xlarge.
- minInstances integer, The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- maxInstances integer, The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.

**name** string optional. The name of the cluster partition.

**labels** array optional. Labels associated with this partition.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

clusterPartitionId	integer, The ID of this cluster partition.
name	string, The name of the cluster partition.
labels	array, Labels associated with this partition.
instanceConfigs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>instanceConfigId integer, The ID of this InstanceConfig.</li><li>instanceType string, An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and g6.2xlarge.</li><li>minInstances integer, The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.</li><li>maxInstances integer, The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.</li><li>instanceMaxMemory integer, The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.</li><li>instanceMaxCpu integer, The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.</li><li>instanceMaxDisk integer, The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.</li><li>usageStats object,</li></ul>
defaultInstanceConfigId	integer, The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

---

clusters_post_kubernetes_partitions
<i>Create a Cluster Partition for given cluster</i>

---

**Description**

Create a Cluster Partition for given cluster

**Usage**

clusters\_post\_kubernetes\_partitions(id, instance\_configs, name, labels)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the cluster which this partition belongs to.
instance_configs	array required. An array containing the following fields:



- instanceType string, An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and g6.2xlarge.
  - minInstances integer, The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
  - maxInstances integer, The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
- name string required. The name of the cluster partition.
- labels array required. Labels associated with this partition.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

- clusterPartitionId integer, The ID of this cluster partition.
- name string, The name of the cluster partition.
- labels array, Labels associated with this partition.
- instanceConfigs array, An array containing the following fields:
- instanceConfigId integer, The ID of this InstanceConfig.
  - instanceType string, An EC2 instance type. Possible values include t2.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m5.12xlarge, c5.18xlarge, and g6.2xlarge.
  - minInstances integer, The minimum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
  - maxInstances integer, The maximum number of instances of that type in this cluster.
  - instanceMaxMemory integer, The amount of memory (RAM) available to a single instance of that type in megabytes.
  - instanceMaxCpu integer, The number of processor shares available to a single instance of that type in millicores.
  - instanceMaxDisk integer, The amount of disk available to a single instance of that type in gigabytes.
  - usageStats object,
- defaultInstanceConfigId integer, The id of the InstanceConfig that is the default for this partition.

---

coef.civis_ml	Get civis_ml model coefficients
---------------	---------------------------------

---

Description

Get civis\_ml model coefficients

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'civis_ml'  
coef(object, complete = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	civis_ml_model
complete	see documentation for generic coef()
...	other arguments

**Details**

Outputs coefficients with names in the style of 'stats::coef'

**Value**

a matrix of coefficients, or 'NULL' if none available from CivisML

---

credentials_delete	<i>Delete a credential</i>
--------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Delete a credential

**Usage**

```
credentials_delete(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the credential.
----	---

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`credentials_delete_shares_groups`*Revoke the permissions a group has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

```
credentials_delete_shares_groups(id, group_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>group_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`credentials_delete_shares_users`*Revoke the permissions a user has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

```
credentials_delete_shares_users(id, user_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>user_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

credentials_get	<i>Get a credential</i>
-----------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a credential

**Usage**

credentials\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID of the credential.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the credential.
name	string, The name identifying the credential
type	string, The credential's type.
username	string, The username for the credential.
description	string, A long description of the credential.
owner	string, The username of the user who this credential belongs to. Using user.username is preferred.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remoteHostName	string, The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
state	string, The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
createdAt	string, The creation time for this credential.
updatedAt	string, The last modification time for this credential.
default	boolean, Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.
oauth	boolean, Whether or not the credential is an OAuth credential.

---

credentials_list	<i>List credentials</i>
------------------	-------------------------

---

## Description

List credentials

## Usage

```
credentials_list(
    type = NULL,
    remote_host_id = NULL,
    default = NULL,
    system_credentials = NULL,
    users = NULL,
    name = NULL,
    limit = NULL,
    page_num = NULL,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

type	string optional. The type (or types) of credentials to return. One or more of: Amazon Web Services S3, Bitbucket, CASS/NCOA PAF, Certificate, Civis Platform, Custom, Database, Google, Github, Salesforce User, Salesforce Client, and TableauUser. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").
remote_host_id	integer optional. The ID of the remote host associated with the credentials to return.
default	boolean optional. If true, will return a list with a single credential which is the current user's default credential.
system_credentials	boolean optional. If true, will only return system credentials. System credentials can only be created and viewed by Civis Admins.
users	string optional. A comma-separated list of user ids. If specified, returns set of credentials owned by the users that requesting user has at least read access on.
name	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the credentials returned. Will search across name and will return any full name containing the search string.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, created_at, name.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the credential.
name	string, The name identifying the credential
type	string, The credential's type.
username	string, The username for the credential.
description	string, A long description of the credential.
owner	string, The username of the user who this credential belongs to. Using user.username is preferred.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remoteHostName	string, The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
state	string, The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
createdAt	string, The creation time for this credential.
updatedAt	string, The last modification time for this credential.
default	boolean, Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.
oauth	boolean, Whether or not the credential is an OAuth credential.

---

credentials\_list\_dependencies

*List dependent objects for this object*

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

```
credentials_list_dependencies(id, user_id = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

credentials_list_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

credentials\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>

totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

credentials_list_types	<i>Get list of Credential Types</i>
------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get list of Credential Types

**Usage**

credentials\_list\_types()

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

types                      array, list of acceptable credential types

---

credentials_patch	<i>Update some attributes of a credential</i>
-------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of a credential

**Usage**

```
credentials_patch(  
    id,  
    name = NULL,  
    type = NULL,  
    description = NULL,  
    username = NULL,  
    password = NULL,  
    remote_host_id = NULL,  
    user_id = NULL,  
    state = NULL,  
    system_credential = NULL,  
    default = NULL,  
    oauth = NULL  
)
```



**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the credential.
name	string optional. The name identifying the credential.
type	string optional. The type of credential. Note: only these credentials can be created or edited via this API ["Amazon Web Services S3", "CASS/NCOA PAF", "Certificate", "Civis Platform", "Custom", "Database", "Google", "Salesforce User", "Salesforce Client", "TableauUser"]
description	string optional. A long description of the credential.
username	string optional. The username for the credential.
password	string optional. The password for the credential.
remote_host_id	integer optional. The ID of the remote host associated with the credential.
user_id	integer optional. The ID of the user the credential is created for. Note: This attribute is only accepted if you are a Civis Admin User.
state	string optional. The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
system_credential	boolean optional. Boolean flag that sets a credential to be a system credential. System credentials can only be created by Civis Admins and will create a credential owned by the Civis Robot user.
default	boolean optional. Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.
oauth	boolean optional. Whether or not the credential is an OAuth credential.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the credential.
name	string, The name identifying the credential
type	string, The credential's type.
username	string, The username for the credential.
description	string, A long description of the credential.
owner	string, The username of the user who this credential belongs to. Using user.username is preferred.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remoteHostName	string, The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

state	string, The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
createdAt	string, The creation time for this credential.
updatedAt	string, The last modification time for this credential.
default	boolean, Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.
oauth	boolean, Whether or not the credential is an OAuth credential.

---

credentials_post	<i>Create a credential</i>
------------------	----------------------------

---

## Description

Create a credential

## Usage

```
credentials_post(
  type,
  username,
  password,
  name = NULL,
  description = NULL,
  remote_host_id = NULL,
  user_id = NULL,
  state = NULL,
  system_credential = NULL,
  default = NULL,
  oauth = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

type	string required. The type of credential. Note: only these credentials can be created or edited via this API ["Amazon Web Services S3", "CASS/NCOA PAF", "Certificate", "Civis Platform", "Custom", "Database", "Google", "Salesforce User", "Salesforce Client", "TableauUser"]
username	string required. The username for the credential.
password	string required. The password for the credential.
name	string optional. The name identifying the credential.
description	string optional. A long description of the credential.
remote_host_id	integer optional. The ID of the remote host associated with the credential.
user_id	integer optional. The ID of the user the credential is created for. Note: This attribute is only accepted if you are a Civis Admin User.
state	string optional. The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.

system_credential	boolean optional. Boolean flag that sets a credential to be a system credential. System credentials can only be created by Civis Admins and will create a credential owned by the Civis Robot user.
default	boolean optional. Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.
oauth	boolean optional. Whether or not the credential is an OAuth credential.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the credential.
name	string, The name identifying the credential
type	string, The credential's type.
username	string, The username for the credential.
description	string, A long description of the credential.
owner	string, The username of the user who this credential belongs to. Using user.username is preferred.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remoteHostName	string, The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
state	string, The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
createdAt	string, The creation time for this credential.
updatedAt	string, The last modification time for this credential.
default	boolean, Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.
oauth	boolean, Whether or not the credential is an OAuth credential.

---

credentials_post_authenticate
<i>Authenticate against a remote host</i>

---

**Description**

Authenticate against a remote host

**Usage**

credentials\_post\_authenticate(url, remote\_host\_type, username, password)

**Arguments**

url	string required. The URL to your host.
remote_host_type	string required. The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
username	string required. The username for the credential.
password	string required. The password for the credential.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the credential.
name	string, The name identifying the credential
type	string, The credential's type.
username	string, The username for the credential.
description	string, A long description of the credential.
owner	string, The username of the user who this credential belongs to. Using user.username is preferred.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remoteHostName	string, The name of the remote host associated with this credential.

state	string, The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
createdAt	string, The creation time for this credential.
updatedAt	string, The last modification time for this credential.
default	boolean, Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.
oauth	boolean, Whether or not the credential is an OAuth credential.

---

credentials_post_temporary
<i>Generate a temporary credential for accessing S3</i>

---

**Description**

Generate a temporary credential for accessing S3

**Usage**

credentials\_post\_temporary(id, duration = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the credential.
duration	integer optional. The number of seconds the temporary credential should be valid. Defaults to 15 minutes. Must not be less than 15 minutes or greater than 36 hours.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

accessKey	string, The identifier of the credential.
secretAccessKey	string, The secret part of the credential.
sessionToken	string, The session token identifier.

---

credentials_put	<i>Update an existing credential</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Update an existing credential

**Usage**

```
credentials_put(
    id,
    type,
    username,
    password,
    name = NULL,
    description = NULL,
    remote_host_id = NULL,
    user_id = NULL,
    state = NULL,
    system_credential = NULL,
    default = NULL,
    oauth = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the credential.
type	string required. The type of credential. Note: only these credentials can be created or edited via this API ["Amazon Web Services S3", "CASS/NCOA PAF", "Certificate", "Civis Platform", "Custom", "Database", "Google", "Salesforce User", "Salesforce Client", "TableauUser"]
username	string required. The username for the credential.
password	string required. The password for the credential.
name	string optional. The name identifying the credential.
description	string optional. A long description of the credential.
remote_host_id	integer optional. The ID of the remote host associated with the credential.
user_id	integer optional. The ID of the user the credential is created for. Note: This attribute is only accepted if you are a Civis Admin User.
state	string optional. The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
system_credential	boolean optional. Boolean flag that sets a credential to be a system credential. System credentials can only be created by Civis Admins and will create a credential owned by the Civis Robot user.
default	boolean optional. Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.
oauth	boolean optional. Whether or not the credential is an OAuth credential.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the credential.
name	string, The name identifying the credential
type	string, The credential's type.
username	string, The username for the credential.
description	string, A long description of the credential.
owner	string, The username of the user who this credential belongs to. Using user.username is preferred.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host associated with this credential.
remoteHostName	string, The name of the remote host associated with this credential.
state	string, The U.S. state for the credential. Only for VAN credentials.
createdAt	string, The creation time for this credential.
updatedAt	string, The last modification time for this credential.
default	boolean, Whether or not the credential is a default. Only for Database credentials.
oauth	boolean, Whether or not the credential is an OAuth credential.

---

credentials\_put\_shares\_groups

*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
credentials_put_shares_groups(
    id,
    group_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_ids array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
- permission\_level string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
- share\_email\_body string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send\_shared\_email boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- readers list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- writers list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- owners list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- totalUserShares integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- totalGroupShares integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

credentials_put_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
credentials_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```



**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

credentials\_put\_transfer

*Transfer ownership of this object to another user*

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
credentials_put_transfer(
  id,
  user_id,
  include_dependencies,
  email_body = NULL,
  send_email = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li> <li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li> <li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li> <li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li> <li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li> <li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li> <li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li> </ul>
--------------	--

---

databases\_delete\_schemas\_tables\_projects

*Remove a Table from a project*

---

**Description**

Remove a Table from a project

**Usage**

```
databases_delete_schemas_tables_projects(
  id,
  project_id,
  schema_name,
  table_name
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the database
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.
schema_name	string required. The name of the schema
table_name	string required. The name of the table

Value

An empty HTTP response

---

databases_get	Show database information
---------------	---------------------------

---

Description

Show database information

Usage

databases\_get(id)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the database.
----	--

Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the database.
name	string, The name of the database in Platform.
adapter	string, The type of the database.
clusterIdentifier	string, The cluster identifier of the database.
host	string, The host of the database server.
port	integer, The port of the database.
databaseName	string, The internal name of the database.
managed	boolean, True if the database is Civis-managed. False otherwise.

---

databases\_get\_schemas\_tables

*Show basic table info*


---

## Description

Show basic table info

## Usage

```
databases_get_schemas_tables(id, schema_name, table_name, credential_id = NULL)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the database
schema_name	string required. The name of the schema
table_name	string required. The name of the table
credential_id	integer optional. If provided, schemas will be filtered based on the given credential.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the table.
databaseId	integer, The ID of the database.
schema	string, The name of the schema containing the table.
name	string, Name of the table.
description	string, The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
isView	boolean, True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
rowCount	integer, The number of rows in the table.
columnCount	integer, The number of columns in the table.
sizeMb	number, The size of the table in megabytes.
owner	string, The database username of the table's owner.
distkey	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refreshStatus	string, How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
lastRefresh	string, The time of the last statistics refresh.
dataUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civis Platform captured a change in this table. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.

schemaUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civis Platform captured a change to the table attributes/structure. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.
refreshId	string, The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
primaryKeys	array, The primary keys for this table.
lastModifiedKeys	array, The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.
tableTags	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, Table Tag ID</li> <li>• name string, Table Tag Name</li> </ul>
ontologyMapping	list, The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.
columns	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, Name of the column.</li> <li>• civisDataType string, The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.</li> <li>• sqlType string, The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").</li> <li>• sampleValues array, A sample of values from the column.</li> <li>• encoding string, The compression encoding for this column See: <a href="http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift">http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift</a></li> <li>• description string, The description of the column, as specified by the table owner</li> <li>• order integer, Relative position of the column in the table.</li> <li>• minValue string, Smallest value in the column.</li> <li>• maxValue string, Largest value in the column.</li> <li>• avgValue number, This parameter is deprecated.</li> <li>• stddev number, This parameter is deprecated.</li> <li>• valueDistributionPercent object, A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value. Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.</li> <li>• coverageCount integer, Number of non-null values in the column.</li> <li>• nullCount integer, Number of null values in the column.</li> </ul>

- possibleDependentVariableTypes array, Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.
- useableAsIndependentVariable boolean, Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.
- useableAsPrimaryKey boolean, Whether the column may be used as an primary key to identify table rows.
- valueDistribution object, An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column
- distinctCount integer, Number of distinct values in the column. NULL values are counted and treated as a single distinct value.

joins array, An array containing the following fields:

- id integer,
- leftTableId integer,
- leftIdentifier string,
- rightTableId integer,
- rightIdentifier string,
- on string,
- leftJoin boolean,
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,

multipartKey array,

enhancements array, An array containing the following fields:

- type string,
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,
- joinId integer,

viewDef string,

tableDef string,

outgoingTableMatches

array, An array containing the following fields:

- sourceTableId integer, Source table
- targetType string, Target type
- targetId integer, Target ID
- target object,
- job object,

---

databases_get_schema_privileges
<i>Show schema privileges</i>

---

**Description**

Show schema privileges

**Usage**

databases\_get\_schema\_privileges(id, schema\_name, credential\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| id            | integer required. The ID of the database   |
| schema_name   | string required. The name of the schema  |
| credential_id | integer optional. If provided, schemas will be filtered based on the given credential. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| grantee             | string, Name of the granted user or group                                |
| granteeType         | string, User or group  |
| privileges          | array, Privileges that the grantee has on this resource                  |
| grantablePrivileges | array, Privileges that the grantee can grant to others for this resource |

---

databases_get_status_graphs_timeframe
<i>Get the status graphs for this database</i>

---

**Description**

Get the status graphs for this database

**Usage**

databases\_get\_status\_graphs\_timeframe(id, timeframe)

**Arguments**

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| id        | integer required. The ID of the database.   |
| timeframe | string required. The span of time that the graphs cover. Must be one of 1_hour, 4_hours, 1_day, 2_days, 1_week. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- cpuGraphUrl        string, URL for the aws redshift cpu utliization graph.
- diskGraphUrl      string, URL for the aws redshift disk usage graph.
- queueLengthGraphUrl        string, URL for the aws redshift queue length graph.
- statusGraphUrl    string, URL for the aws redshift status graph.
- maintenanceGraphUrl        string, URL for the aws redshift maintenance graph.
- queryDurationGraphUrl       string, URL for the aws redshift table count graph.

---

databases_get_table_privilegesschema_name
<i>Show table privileges</i>

---

**Description**

Show table privileges

**Usage**

```
databases_get_table_privilegesschema_name(  
    id,  
    schema_name,  
    table_name,  
    credential_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id                    integer required. The ID of the database
- schema\_name        string required. The name of the schema
- table\_name         string required. The name of the table
- credential\_id       integer optional. If provided, schemas will be filtered based on the given credential.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- grantee              string, Name of the granted user or group
- granteeType        string, User or group
- privileges         array, Privileges that the grantee has on this resource
- grantablePrivileges        array, Privileges that the grantee can grant to others for this resource



---

databases_get_whitelist_ips	<i>View details about a whitelisted IP</i>
-----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

View details about a whitelisted IP

**Usage**

databases\_get\_whitelist\_ips(id, whitelisted\_ip\_id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the database this rule is applied to.  
whitelisted\_ip\_id integer required. The ID of this whitelisted IP address.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id integer, The ID of this whitelisted IP address.  
remoteHostId integer, The ID of the database this rule is applied to.  
securityGroupId string, The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.  
subnetMask string, The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.  
authorizedBy string, The user who authorized this rule.  
isActive boolean, True if the rule is applied, false if it has been revoked.  
createdAt string, The time this rule was created.  
updatedAt string, The time this rule was last updated.

---

databases_list	<i>List databases</i>
----------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

List databases

**Usage**

databases\_list()

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for the database.
name	string, The name of the database in Platform.
adapter	string, The type of the database.
clusterIdentifier	string, The cluster identifier of the database.
host	string, The host of the database server.
port	integer, The port of the database.
databaseName	string, The internal name of the database.
managed	boolean, True if the database is Civis-managed. False otherwise.

---

databases_list_advanced_settings
<i>Get the advanced settings for this database</i>

---

**Description**

Get the advanced settings for this database

**Usage**

databases\_list\_advanced\_settings(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the database this advanced settings object belongs to.
----	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

exportCachingEnabled	boolean, Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.
----------------------	---

---

databases_list_groups	<i>List groups in the specified database</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

List groups in the specified database

**Usage**

databases\_list\_groups(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for the database.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

groupName            string, The name of the group.  
members              array, The members of the group.

---

databases_list_schemas	<i>List schemas in this database</i>
------------------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

List schemas in this database

**Usage**

databases\_list\_schemas(id, name = NULL, credential\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the database.  
name                  string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the schemas returned. Substring matching is supported (e.g., "name=schema" will return both "schema1" and "schema2"). Does not apply to BigQuery databases.  
credential\_id        integer optional. If provided, schemas will be filtered based on the given credential.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

schema                string, The name of a schema.

---

databases_list_schemas_tables
<i>List tables in this schema</i>

---

**Description**

List tables in this schema

**Usage**

databases\_list\_schemas\_tables(id, schema\_name, credential\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| id            | integer required. The ID of the database   |
| schema_name   | string required. The name of the schema  |
| credential_id | integer optional. If provided, schemas will be filtered based on the given credential. |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| name       | string, The name of the table.   |
| schema     | string, The name of the schema containing the table.                                   |
| isView     | boolean, True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table. |
| databaseId | integer, The ID of the database server.  |

---

databases_list_schemas_tables_projects
<i>List the projects a Table belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a Table belongs to

**Usage**

```
databases_list_schemas_tables_projects(  
  id,  
  schema_name,  
  table_name,  
  hidden = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the database
schema_name	string required. The name of the schema
table_name	string required. The name of the table
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

databases_list_tables	<i>List tables in the specified database, deprecated use "GET /tables" instead</i>
-----------------------	--

---

Description

List tables in the specified database, deprecated use "GET /tables" instead

**Usage**

```
databases_list_tables(
    id,
    name = NULL,
    limit = NULL,
    page_num = NULL,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the database.
name	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported (e.g., "name=table" will return both "table1" and "my table").
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 200. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the table.
databaseId	integer, The ID of the database.
schema	string, The name of the schema containing the table.
name	string, Name of the table.
description	string, The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
isView	boolean, True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
rowCount	integer, The number of rows in the table.
columnCount	integer, The number of columns in the table.
sizeMb	number, The size of the table in megabytes.
owner	string, The database username of the table's owner.
distkey	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refreshStatus	string, How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.

lastRefresh	string, The time of the last statistics refresh.
refreshId	string, The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
tableTags	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, Table Tag ID</li><li>• name string, Table Tag Name</li></ul>

---

databases_list_tables_search	<i>List tables in the specified database, deprecated use "GET /tables" instead</i>
------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

List tables in the specified database, deprecated use "GET /tables" instead

**Usage**

databases\_list\_tables\_search(id, name = NULL, column\_name = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the database.
name	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported (e.g., "name=table" will return both "table1" and "my table").
column_name	string optional. Search for tables containing a column with the given name.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the table.
databaseId	integer, The ID of the database.
schema	string, The name of the schema containing the table.
name	string, Name of the table.
description	string, The description of the table, as specified by the table owner

isView	boolean, True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
rowCount	integer, The number of rows in the table.
columnCount	integer, The number of columns in the table.
sizeMb	number, The size of the table in megabytes.
owner	string, The database username of the table's owner.
distkey	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refreshStatus	string, How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
lastRefresh	string, The time of the last statistics refresh.
refreshId	string, The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
tableTags	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, Table Tag ID</li><li>• name string, Table Tag Name</li></ul>
columnNames	array, The names of each column in the table.

---

databases_list_users	<i>Show list of database users</i>
----------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Show list of database users

**Usage**

databases\_list\_users(id, active = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the database.
active	boolean optional. If true returns active users. If false returns deactivated users. Defaults to true.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

username	string, Username
active	boolean, Whether the user is active or deactivated



---

databases_list_whitelist_ips
<i>List whitelisted IPs for the specified database</i>

---

**Description**

List whitelisted IPs for the specified database

**Usage**

databases\_list\_whitelist\_ips(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for the database.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of this whitelisted IP address.
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the database this rule is applied to.
securityGroupId	string, The ID of the security group this rule is applied to.
subnetMask	string, The subnet mask that is allowed by this rule.
createdAt	string, The time this rule was created.
updatedAt	string, The time this rule was last updated.

---

databases_patch_advanced_settings
<i>Update the advanced settings for this database</i>

---

**Description**

Update the advanced settings for this database

**Usage**

databases\_patch\_advanced\_settings(id, export\_caching\_enabled = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the database this advanced settings object belongs to.
export_caching_enabled	boolean optional. Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

exportCachingEnabled  
boolean, Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server.

---

databases_patch_schemas_tables
<i>Update a table</i>

---

**Description**

Update a table

**Usage**

```
databases_patch_schemas_tables(  
    id,  
    schema_name,  
    table_name,  
    credential_id = NULL,  
    description = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the database
schema_name	string required. The name of the schema
table_name	string required. The name of the table
credential_id	integer optional. If provided, schemas will be filtered based on the given credential.
description	string optional. The user-defined description of the table.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the table.
databaseId	integer, The ID of the database.
schema	string, The name of the schema containing the table.
name	string, Name of the table.
description	string, The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
isView	boolean, True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.

rowCount	integer, The number of rows in the table.
columnCount	integer, The number of columns in the table.
sizeMb	number, The size of the table in megabytes.
owner	string, The database username of the table's owner.
distkey	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refreshStatus	string, How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
lastRefresh	string, The time of the last statistics refresh.
dataUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civis Platform captured a change in this table. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.
schemaUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civis Platform captured a change to the table attributes/structure. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.
refreshId	string, The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
primaryKeys	array, The primary keys for this table.
lastModifiedKeys	array, The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.
tableTags	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, Table Tag ID</li> <li>• name string, Table Tag Name</li> </ul>
ontologyMapping	list, The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.
columns	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, Name of the column.</li> <li>• civisDataType string, The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.</li> <li>• sqlType string, The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").</li> <li>• sampleValues array, A sample of values from the column.</li> <li>• encoding string, The compression encoding for this column See: <a href="http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift">http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift</a></li> </ul>

- description string, The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
- order integer, Relative position of the column in the table.
- minValue string, Smallest value in the column.
- maxValue string, Largest value in the column.
- avgValue number, This parameter is deprecated.
- stddev number, This parameter is deprecated.
- valueDistributionPercent object, A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value. Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.
- coverageCount integer, Number of non-null values in the column.
- nullCount integer, Number of null values in the column.
- possibleDependentVariableTypes array, Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.
- useableAsIndependentVariable boolean, Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.
- useableAsPrimaryKey boolean, Whether the column may be used as a primary key to identify table rows.
- valueDistribution object, An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column
- distinctCount integer, Number of distinct values in the column. NULL values are counted and treated as a single distinct value.

joins array, An array containing the following fields:

- id integer,
- leftTableId integer,
- leftIdentifier string,
- rightTableId integer,
- rightIdentifier string,
- on string,
- leftJoin boolean,
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,

multipartKey array,

enhancements array, An array containing the following fields:

- type string,
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,
- joinId integer,

viewDef string,

tableDef string,

outgoingTableMatches  
array, An array containing the following fields:

- sourceTableId integer, Source table
- targetType string, Target type
- targetId integer, Target ID
- target object,
- job object,

---

databases_post_schemas_scan
<i>Creates and enqueues a schema scanner job</i>

---

**Description**

Creates and enqueues a schema scanner job

**Usage**

databases\_post\_schemas\_scan(id, schema, stats\_priority = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the database.
schema	string required. The name of the schema.
stats_priority	string optional. When to sync table statistics for every table in the schema. Valid options are the following. Option: 'flag' means to flag stats for the next scheduled run of a full table scan on the database. Option: 'block' means to block this job on stats syncing. Option: 'queue' means to queue a separate job for syncing stats and do not block this job on the queued job. Defaults to 'flag'

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

jobId	integer, The ID of the job created.
runId	integer, The ID of the run created.

---

databases_put_advanced_settings
<i>Edit the advanced settings for this database</i>

---

**Description**

Edit the advanced settings for this database

**Usage**

databases\_put\_advanced\_settings(id, export\_caching\_enabled)

**Arguments**

- |                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| id                     | integer required. The ID of the database this advanced settings object belongs to.               |
| export_caching_enabled | boolean required. Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| exportCachingEnabled | boolean, Whether or not caching is enabled for export jobs run on this database server. |
|----------------------|---|

---

databases_put_schemas_tables_projects
<i>Add a Table to a project</i>

---

**Description**

Add a Table to a project

**Usage**

databases\_put\_schemas\_tables\_projects(id, project\_id, schema\_name, table\_name)

**Arguments**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| id          | integer required. The ID of the database |
| project_id  | integer required. The ID of the project. |
| schema_name | string required. The name of the schema  |
| table_name  | string required. The name of the table   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

default_credential	<i>The current user's default credential.</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

The current user's default credential.

**Usage**

```
default_credential()
```

**Value**

credential\_id, id of the default credential for the current user.

---

download_civis	<i>Download a table or a file from the Civis Platform to local disk</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

download\_civis downloads a file based on the type of its first argument, which can be a string "schema.table", a SQL query sql(...), or a numeric file ID.

A table or a query from Redshift will be downloaded onto disk as a CSV. A file from Platform files endpoint will be downloaded as is.

A default database can be set using options(civis.default\_db = "my\_database"). If there is only one database available, this database will automatically be used as the default.

**Usage**

```
download_civis(x, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'character'
download_civis(
  x,
  database = NULL,
  file,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  progress = FALSE,
  split = FALSE,
  job_name = NULL,
  hidden = TRUE,
```

```

        verbose = FALSE,
        ...
    )

## S3 method for class 'sql'
download_civis(
  x,
  database = NULL,
  file,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  progress = FALSE,
  split = FALSE,
  job_name = NULL,
  hidden = TRUE,
  verbose = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'numeric'
download_civis(x, file, overwrite = FALSE, progress = FALSE, ...)

```

### Arguments

x	"schema.table", sql("query"), or a file id.
...	Currently ignored.
database	string, The database. If NULL, tries to use the default database.
file	string, The file to write to.
overwrite	logical, Whether to overwrite the existing file.
progress	logical, Whether to display a progress bar.
split	logical, Whether to download a big table by splitting it into multiple CSV parts first. See <a href="#">civis_to_multifile_csv</a> for details.
job_name	string, Name of the job (default: "Civis Download Via R Client").
hidden	logical, Whether the job is hidden on Platform.
verbose	logical, Whether to print detailed updates of job status.

### Value

The file where the downloaded files or tables are written to. It is returned invisibly.

### Methods (by class)

- download\_civis(character): Download a table from Redshift to disk as CSV.
- download\_civis(sql): Download the result of a SQL query from Redshift to disk as CSV.
- download\_civis(numeric): Download a file from Platform files endpoint to disk.



**See Also**

Other io: [query\\_civis\(\)](#), [query\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#), [read\\_civis\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Download all columns in a single table into a CSV
download_civis("schema.table", database = "my_database",
              file = "~/Downloads/my_table.csv")

# Download data from a SQL select statement into a CSV
query <- sql("SELECT * FROM table JOIN other_table USING id WHERE var1 < 23")
download_civis(query, database = "my_database",
              file = "~/Downloads/my_table.csv")

# Set a default database
options(civis.default_db = "my_database")

# Download any file from the files endpoint.
file_id <- write_civis_file(df)
download_civis(file_id, file = "df.rds", progress = TRUE)
df2 <- readRDS("df.rds")
identical(df, df2)

## End(Not run)
```

---

endpoints\_list

*List API endpoints*

---

**Description**

List API endpoints

**Usage**

```
endpoints_list()
```

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_cass_ncoa_projects
<i>Remove a CASS/NCOA Enhancement from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a CASS/NCOA Enhancement from a project

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_cass\_ncoa\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the CASS/NCOA Enhancement. |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project.               |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_cass_ncoa_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_cass\_ncoa\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the CASS NCOA job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.           |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_cass_ncoa_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_cass\_ncoa\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_cass_ncoa_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_cass\_ncoa\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_civis_data_match_projects
<i>Remove a Civis Data Match Enhancement from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a Civis Data Match Enhancement from a project

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_civis\_data\_match\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the Civis Data Match Enhancement. |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project.                      |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_civis_data_match_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_civis\_data\_match\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the Civis Data Match job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.                  |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_civis_data_match_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_civis\_data\_match\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_civis_data_match_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_civis\_data\_match\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_geocode_projects
<i>Remove a Geocode Enhancement from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a Geocode Enhancement from a project

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_geocode\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the Geocode Enhancement. |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project.             |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_geocode_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_geocode\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the Geocode job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.         |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`enhancements_delete_geocode_shares_groups`*Revoke the permissions a group has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_delete_geocode_shares_groups(id, group_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>group_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`enhancements_delete_geocode_shares_users`*Revoke the permissions a user has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_delete_geocode_shares_users(id, user_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>user_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_identity_resolution_projects
<i>Remove an Identity Resolution Enhancement from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove an Identity Resolution Enhancement from a project

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the Identity Resolution Enhancement.
- project\_id integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_delete_identity_resolution_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the Identity Resolution job.
- run\_id integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_shares\_groups  
*Revoke the permissions a group has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_shares\_users  
*Revoke the permissions a user has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements\_get\_cass\_ncoa

*Get a CASS/NCOA Enhancement*


---

**Description**

Get a CASS/NCOA Enhancement

**Usage**

enhancements\_get\_cass\_ncoa(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	<p>string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</p>
source	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name of the source table.</li> <li>– table string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>– remoteHostId integer, The ID of the database host for the table.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.</li> <li>– multipartKey array, The source table primary key.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
destination	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name for the output data.</li> <li>– table string, The table name for the output data.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
columnMapping	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• address1 string, The first address line.</li> <li>• address2 string, The second address line.</li> <li>• city string, The city of an address.</li> <li>• state string, The state of an address.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• zip string, The zip code of an address.</li><li>• name string, The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with '+', e.g. 'first_name+last_name'</li><li>• company string, The name of the company located at this address.</li></ul>
useDefaultColumnMapping	boolean, Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.
performNcoa	boolean, Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
ncoaCredentialId	integer, Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
outputLevel	string, The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.' For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
limitingSQL	string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
batchSize	integer, The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements_get_cass_ncoa_runs
<i>Check status of a run</i>

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_get\_cass\_ncoa\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the CASS NCOA job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
cassNcoaId	integer, The ID of the CASS NCOA job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

enhancements\_get\_civis\_data\_match

*Get a Civis Data Match Enhancement*

---

**Description**

Get a Civis Data Match Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_get_civis_data_match(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
----	-------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>name string, This user's name.</li> <li>username string, This user's username.</li> <li>initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
inputFieldMapping	<p>list, The field (i.e., column) mapping for the input table. See <a href="https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/">https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/</a> for a list of valid field types and descriptions. Each field type should be mapped to a string specifying a column name in the input table. For field types that support multiple values (e.g., the "phone" field), a list of column names can be provided (e.g., {"phone": ["home_phone", "mobile_phone"], ...}).</p>

inputTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
outputTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
maxMatches	integer, The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
threshold	number, The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
archived	boolean, Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements\_get\_civis\_data\_match\_runs  
*Check status of a run*

---

## Description

Check status of a run

## Usage

```
enhancements_get_civis_data_match_runs(id, run_id)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Civis Data Match job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
civisDataMatchId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data Match job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

enhancements\_get\_geocode

*Get a Geocode Enhancement*

---

**Description**

Get a Geocode Enhancement

**Usage**

enhancements\_get\_geocode(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host.
credentialId	integer, The ID of the remote host credential.
sourceSchemaAndTable	string, The source database schema and table.

multipartKey	array, The source table primary key.
limitingSQL	string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
targetSchema	string, The output table schema.
targetTable	string, The output table name.
country	string, The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
provider	string, The geocoding provider; one of postgis and geocoder_ca.
outputAddress	boolean, Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements\_get\_geocode\_runs

*Check status of a run*

---

## Description

Check status of a run

## Usage

```
enhancements_get_geocode_runs(id, run_id)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Geocode job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
geocodeId	integer, The ID of the Geocode job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

enhancements_get_identity_resolution
<i>Get an Identity Resolution Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Get an Identity Resolution Enhancement

**Usage**

enhancements\_get\_identity\_resolution(id, is\_legacy\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| id           | integer required. The ID for the enhancement.  |
| is_legacy_id | boolean optional. Whether the given ID is for the Identity Resolution job in the legacy service app. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| id        | integer, The ID for the enhancement.   |
| name      | string, The name of the enhancement job.   |
| type      | string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)  |
| createdAt | string, The time this enhancement was created.   |
| updatedAt | string, The time the enhancement was last updated.   |
| author    | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>   |
| state     | string, The status of the enhancement’s last run   |
| schedule  | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li><li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li></ul> |

notifications	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
threshold	number, A value that determines the extent to which similar records get assigned the same resolved ID. Must be within 0.5 and 1, inclusive. Defaults to 0.8 if unspecified. Higher values may result in fewer cases where records about different individuals erroneously receive the same resolved ID, but also more cases where records about the same individual receive different resolved IDs.
sources	<p>array, An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the source.</li> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the source database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the source schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>• fieldMapping object, A mapping of PII fields to columns in this table. Valid keys are primary_key, first_name, middle_name, last_name, gender, phone, email, birth_date, birth_year, birth_month, birth_day, house_number, street, unit, full_address, city, state, state_code, zip, lat, lon, and name_suffix</li> </ul>

matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data (Custom) match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
enforcedLinks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• source1 string, Name of the first source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source1JoinCol string, Column from the first source to join on.</li> <li>• source2 string, Name of the second source. Must be defined in Sources list</li> <li>• source2JoinCol string, Column from the second source to join on.</li> </ul>
customerGraph	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
goldenTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> <li>• fields array,</li> </ul>
linkScores	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
legacyId	integer, ID of this pipeline in the legacy IDR service application.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• config string, How the Identity Resolution job was configured for this run.</li> <li>• sampleRecordsQuery string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.</li> <li>• expandClusterQuery string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.</li> <li>• runMetrics list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– numRecords integer, The number of input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueIds integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.</li> <li>– maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.
- clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.
- errorSection string, If there was a failure, this will denote which section of the Identity Resolution job failed. One of: data\_preparation, compute\_setup or data\_processing.

---

enhancements_get_identity_resolution_runs
<i>Check status of a run</i>

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_get\_identity\_resolution\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Identity Resolution job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
identityResolutionId	integer, The ID of the Identity Resolution job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
config	string, How the Identity Resolution job was configured for this run.
sampleRecordsQuery	string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.

expandClusterQuery	string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.
runMetrics	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• numRecords integer, The number of input records for this run.</li><li>• uniqueIds integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.</li><li>• uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.</li><li>• maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.</li><li>• avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.</li><li>• clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.</li></ul>
errorSection	string, If there was a failure, this will denote which section of the Identity Resolution job failed. One of: data_preparation, compute_setup or data_processing.

---

enhancements_list	<i>List Enhancements</i>
-------------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

List Enhancements

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list(  
  type = NULL,  
  author = NULL,  
  status = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

type	string optional. If specified, return items of these types.
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.

status	string optional. If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_dependencies

*List dependent objects for this object*

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_dependencies(id, user_id = NULL)
```



**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_projects
<i>List the projects a CASS/NCOA Enhancement belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a CASS/NCOA Enhancement belongs to

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the CASS/NCOA Enhancement.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_runs
<i>List runs for the given CASS NCOA job</i>

---

**Description**

List runs for the given CASS NCOA job

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the CASS NCOA job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
cassNcoaId	integer, The ID of the CASS NCOA job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_runs\_logs

*Get the logs for a run*

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_runs_logs(id, run_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the CASS NCOA job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

enhancements_list_cass_ncoa_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements_list_civis_data_match_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer optional. ID of target user                      |

**Value**

- An array containing the following fields:
- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| objectType      | string, Dependent object type  |
| fcoType         | string, Human readable dependent object type   |
| id              | integer, Dependent object ID   |
| name            | string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object   |
| permissionLevel | string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table). |
| description     | string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant   |
| shareable       | boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.   |

---

enhancements_list_civis_data_match_projects
<i>List the projects a Civis Data Match Enhancement belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a Civis Data Match Enhancement belongs to

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Civis Data Match Enhancement.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

enhancements_list_civis_data_match_runs
<i>List runs for the given Civis Data Match job</i>

---

**Description**

List runs for the given Civis Data Match job

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_civis_data_match_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the Civis Data Match job.
<code>limit</code>	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
<code>page_num</code>	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
<code>order</code>	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to <code>id</code> . Must be one of: <code>id</code> .
<code>order_dir</code>	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either <code>asc</code> (ascending) or <code>desc</code> (descending) defaulting to <code>desc</code> .

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID of the run.
<code>civisDataMatchId</code>	integer, The ID of the Civis Data Match job.
<code>state</code>	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
<code>isCancelRequested</code>	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
<code>createdAt</code>	string, The time the run was created.
<code>startedAt</code>	string, The time the run started at.
<code>finishedAt</code>	string, The time the run completed.
<code>error</code>	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_runs\_logs

*Get the logs for a run*

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_civis_data_match_runs_logs(
  id,
  run_id,
  last_id = NULL,
  limit = NULL
)
```



**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Civis Data Match job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

enhancements_list_civis_data_match_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_civis_data_match_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

enhancements_list_civis_data_match_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>

totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements_list_field_mapping	<i>List the fields in a field mapping for Civis Data Match, Data Unification, and Table Deduplication jobs</i>
---------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

List the fields in a field mapping for Civis Data Match, Data Unification, and Table Deduplication jobs

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_field\_mapping()

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

field	string, The name of the field.
description	string, The description of the field.

---

enhancements_list_geocode_dependencies	<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>
--	---

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_geocode\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

enhancements_list_geocode_projects
<i>List the projects a Geocode Enhancement belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a Geocode Enhancement belongs to

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_geocode\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Geocode Enhancement.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.

description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

enhancements\_list\_geocode\_runs

*List runs for the given Geocode job*


---

## Description

List runs for the given Geocode job

## Usage

```
enhancements_list_geocode_runs(
    id,
    limit = NULL,
    page_num = NULL,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Geocode job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
geocodeId	integer, The ID of the Geocode job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

enhancements\_list\_geocode\_runs\_logs

*Get the logs for a run*

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_geocode_runs_logs(id, run_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Geocode job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

enhancements_list_geocode_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_geocode_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

enhancements_list_geocode_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_geocode\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.



---

enhancements_list_identity_resolution
<i>List Identity Resolution Enhancements</i>

---

**Description**

List Identity Resolution Enhancements

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_identity_resolution(  
  archived = NULL,  
  status = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
status	string optional. If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, created_at, last_run_updated_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
sources	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> </ul>
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• sampleRecordsQuery string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.</li> <li>• expandClusterQuery string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.</li> <li>• runMetrics list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– numRecords integer, The number of input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueIds integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.</li> <li>– maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.</li> <li>– avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.</li> <li>– clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_dependencies

*List dependent objects for this object*

---

## Description

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.  
user\_id              integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

enhancements_list_identity_resolution_projects
<i>List the projects an Identity Resolution Enhancement belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects an Identity Resolution Enhancement belongs to

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the Identity Resolution Enhancement.  
hidden                boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_runs

*List runs for the given Identity Resolution job*

---

**Description**

List runs for the given Identity Resolution job

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_identity_resolution_runs(
    id,
    limit = NULL,
    page_num = NULL,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Identity Resolution job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
identityResolutionId	integer, The ID of the Identity Resolution job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
sampleRecordsQuery	string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.
expandClusterQuery	string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.
runMetrics	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• numRecords integer, The number of input records for this run.</li> <li>• uniqueIds integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.</li> <li>• uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.</li> <li>• maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.</li> <li>• avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.</li> <li>• clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.</li> </ul>

---

enhancements_list_identity_resolution_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

```
enhancements_list_identity_resolution_runs_logs(  
    id,  
    run_id,  
    last_id = NULL,  
    limit = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Identity Resolution job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

enhancements_list_identity_resolution_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements_list_types
<i>List available enhancement types</i>

---

**Description**

List available enhancement types

**Usage**

enhancements\_list\_types()

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

name	string, The name of the type.
------	-------------------------------

---

enhancements_patch_cass_ncoa
<i>Update some attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_patch_cass_ncoa(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  source = NULL,  
  destination = NULL,  
  column_mapping = NULL,  
  use_default_column_mapping = NULL,  
  perform_ncoa = NULL,  
  ncoa_credential_id = NULL,  
  output_level = NULL,  
  limiting_sql = NULL,  
  batch_size = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL  
)
```



**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the enhancement.
name	string optional. The name of the enhancement job.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
source	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name of the source table.</li> <li>– table string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>– remoteHostId integer, The ID of the database host for the table.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.</li> <li>– multipartKey array, The source table primary key.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
destination	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name for the output data.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	– table string, The table name for the output data.
column_mapping	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• address1 string, The first address line.</li> <li>• address2 string, The second address line.</li> <li>• city string, The city of an address.</li> <li>• state string, The state of an address.</li> <li>• zip string, The zip code of an address.</li> <li>• name string, The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with '+', e.g. 'first_name+last_name'</li> <li>• company string, The name of the company located at this address.</li> </ul>
use_default_column_mapping	boolean optional. Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.
perform_ncoa	boolean optional. Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
ncoa_credential_id	integer optional. Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
output_level	string optional. The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
limiting_sql	string optional. The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
batch_size	integer optional. The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.
parent_id	integer optional. Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run

schedule	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	<p>string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</p>
source	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name of the source table.</li> <li>– table string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>– remoteHostId integer, The ID of the database host for the table.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– multipartKey array, The source table primary key.</li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name for the output data.</li> <li>– table string, The table name for the output data.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
columnMapping	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• address1 string, The first address line.</li> <li>• address2 string, The second address line.</li> <li>• city string, The city of an address.</li> <li>• state string, The state of an address.</li> <li>• zip string, The zip code of an address.</li> <li>• name string, The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with '+', e.g. 'first_name+last_name'</li> <li>• company string, The name of the company located at this address.</li> </ul>
useDefaultColumnMapping	boolean, Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.
performNcoa	boolean, Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
ncoaCredentialId	integer, Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
outputLevel	string, The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.' For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
limitingSQL	string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
batchSize	integer, The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements\_patch\_civis\_data\_match

*Update some attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement*

---

## Description

Update some attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement

**Usage**

```

enhancements_patch_civis_data_match(
  id,
  name = NULL,
  schedule = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  input_field_mapping = NULL,
  input_table = NULL,
  match_target_id = NULL,
  output_table = NULL,
  max_matches = NULL,
  threshold = NULL,
  archived = NULL,
  parent_id = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| id            | integer required. The ID for the enhancement.  |
| name          | string optional. The name of the enhancement job.  |
| schedule      | list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>   |
| notifications | list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> </ul> |

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
input_field_mapping	list optional. The field (i.e., column) mapping for the input table. See <a href="https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements_patch_civis_data_match">https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements_patch_civis_data_match</a> for a list of valid field types and descriptions. Each field type should be mapped to a string specifying a column name in the input table. For field types that support multiple values (e.g., the "phone" field), a list of column names can be provided (e.g., {"phone": ["home_phone", "mobile_phone"], ...}).
input_table	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
match_target_id	integer optional. The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
output_table	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
max_matches	integer optional. The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
threshold	number optional. The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
archived	boolean optional. Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
parent_id	integer optional. Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>

state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
inputFieldMapping	list, The field (i.e., column) mapping for the input table. See <a href="https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/">https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/</a> for a list of valid field types and descriptions. Each field type should be mapped to a string specifying a column name in the input table. For field types that support multiple values (e.g., the "phone" field), a list of column names can be provided (e.g., {"phone": ["home_phone", "mobile_phone"], ...}).

inputTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
outputTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
maxMatches	integer, The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
threshold	number, The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
archived	boolean, Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements\_patch\_geocode

*Update some attributes of this Geocode Enhancement*

---

## Description

Update some attributes of this Geocode Enhancement

## Usage

```
enhancements_patch_geocode(
  id,
  name = NULL,
  schedule = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  remote_host_id = NULL,
  credential_id = NULL,
  source_schema_and_table = NULL,
  multipart_key = NULL,
```



```

    limiting_sql = NULL,
    target_schema = NULL,
    target_table = NULL,
    country = NULL,
    provider = NULL,
    output_address = NULL,
    parent_id = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the enhancement.
name	string optional. The name of the enhancement job.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
remote_host_id	integer optional. The ID of the remote host.
credential_id	integer optional. The ID of the remote host credential.
source_schema_and_table	string optional. The source database schema and table.

multipart_key	array optional. The source table primary key.
limiting_sql	string optional. The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
target_schema	string optional. The output table schema.
target_table	string optional. The output table name.
country	string optional. The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
provider	string optional. The geocoding provider; one of postgis and geocoder_ca.
output_address	boolean optional. Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.
parent_id	integer optional. Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host.
credentialId	integer, The ID of the remote host credential.
sourceSchemaAndTable	string, The source database schema and table.
multipartKey	array, The source table primary key.
limitingSQL	string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
targetSchema	string, The output table schema.
targetTable	string, The output table name.
country	string, The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
provider	string, The geocoding provider; one of postgis and geocoder_ca.
outputAddress	boolean, Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements_patch_identity_resolution
<i>Update some attributes of this Identity Resolution Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Identity Resolution Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_patch_identity_resolution(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  threshold = NULL,  
  sources = NULL,  
  match_target_id = NULL,  
  enforced_links = NULL,  
  customer_graph = NULL,  
  golden_table = NULL,  
  link_scores = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the enhancement.
name	string optional. The name of the enhancement job.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li><li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li></ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li><li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li><li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li><li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
threshold	number optional. A value that determines the extent to which similar records get assigned the same resolved ID. Must be within 0.5 and 1, inclusive. Defaults to 0.8 if unspecified. Higher values may result in fewer cases where records about different individuals erroneously receive the same resolved ID, but also more cases where records about the same individual receive different resolved IDs.
sources	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the source.</li> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the source database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the source schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>• fieldMapping object, A mapping of PII fields to columns in this table. Valid keys are primary_key, first_name, middle_name, last_name, gender, phone, email, birth_date, birth_year, birth_month, birth_day, house_number, street, unit, full_address, city, state, state_code, zip, lat, lon, and name_suffix</li> </ul>
match_target_id	integer optional. The ID of the Civis Data (Custom) match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
enforced_links	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• source1 string, Name of the first source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source1JoinCol string, Column from the first source to join on.</li> <li>• source2 string, Name of the second source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source2JoinCol string, Column from the second source to join on.</li> </ul>
customer_graph	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
golden_table	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> <li>• fields array,</li> </ul>
link_scores	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
threshold	number, A value that determines the extent to which similar records get assigned the same resolved ID. Must be within 0.5 and 1, inclusive. Defaults to 0.8 if unspecified. Higher values may result in fewer cases where records about different individuals erroneously receive the same resolved ID, but also more more cases where records about the same individual receive different resolved IDs.
sources	<p>array, An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the source.</li> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the source database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the source schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>• fieldMapping object, A mapping of PII fields to columns in this table. Valid keys are primary_key, first_name, middle_name, last_name, gender, phone, email, birth_date, birth_year, birth_month, birth_day, house_number, street, unit, full_address, city, state, state_code, zip, lat, lon, and name_suffix</li> </ul>
matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data (Custom) match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
enforcedLinks	<p>array, An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• source1 string, Name of the first source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source1JoinCol string, Column from the first source to join on.</li> <li>• source2 string, Name of the second source. Must be defined in Sources list</li> <li>• source2JoinCol string, Column from the second source to join on.</li> </ul>
customerGraph	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
goldenTable	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> <li>• fields array,</li> </ul>
linkScores	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
legacyId	integer, ID of this pipeline in the legacy IDR service application.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• config string, How the Identity Resolution job was configured for this run.</li> <li>• sampleRecordsQuery string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.</li> <li>• expandClusterQuery string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.</li> <li>• runMetrics list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– numRecords integer, The number of input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueIds integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.</li> <li>– maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.</li> <li>– avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.</li> <li>– clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• errorSection string, If there was a failure, this will denote which section of the Identity Resolution job failed. One of: data_preparation, compute_setup or data_processing.</li> </ul>



---

enhancements_post_cass_ncoa
<i>Create a CASS/NCOA Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Create a CASS/NCOA Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_post_cass_ncoa(  
  name,  
  source,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  destination = NULL,  
  column_mapping = NULL,  
  use_default_column_mapping = NULL,  
  perform_ncoa = NULL,  
  ncoa_credential_id = NULL,  
  output_level = NULL,  
  limiting_sql = NULL,  
  batch_size = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the enhancement job.
source	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– schema string, The schema name of the source table.</li><li>– table string, The name of the source table.</li><li>– remoteHostId integer, The ID of the database host for the table.</li><li>– credentialId integer, The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.</li><li>– multipartKey array, The source table primary key.</li></ul></li></ul>
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>destination</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseTable</code> list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>schema</code> string, The schema name for the output data.</li> <li>– <code>table</code> string, The table name for the output data.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>column_mapping</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>address1</code> string, The first address line.</li> <li>• <code>address2</code> string, The second address line.</li> <li>• <code>city</code> string, The city of an address.</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string, The state of an address.</li> <li>• <code>zip</code> string, The zip code of an address.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with '+', e.g. 'first_name+last_name'</li> <li>• <code>company</code> string, The name of the company located at this address.</li> </ul>
<code>use_default_column_mapping</code>	<p>boolean optional. Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.</p>
<code>perform_ncoa</code>	<p>boolean optional. Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.</p>
<code>ncoa_credential_id</code>	<p>integer optional. Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.</p>

output_level	string optional. The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
limiting_sql	string optional. The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
batch_size	integer optional. The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.
parent_id	integer optional. Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	<p>string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</p>
source	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name of the source table.</li> <li>– table string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>– remoteHostId integer, The ID of the database host for the table.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.</li> <li>– multipartKey array, The source table primary key.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
destination	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name for the output data.</li> <li>– table string, The table name for the output data.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
columnMapping	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• address1 string, The first address line.</li> <li>• address2 string, The second address line.</li> <li>• city string, The city of an address.</li> <li>• state string, The state of an address.</li> <li>• zip string, The zip code of an address.</li> <li>• name string, The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with '+', e.g. 'first_name+last_name'</li> <li>• company string, The name of the company located at this address.</li> </ul>
useDefaultColumnMapping	<p>boolean, Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.</p>

<code>performNcoa</code>	boolean, Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
<code>ncoaCredentialId</code>	integer, Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
<code>outputLevel</code>	string, The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
<code>limitingSQL</code>	string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
<code>batchSize</code>	integer, The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.
<code>archived</code>	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
<code>parentId</code>	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

`enhancements_post_cass_ncoa_cancel`  
*Cancel a run*

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

`enhancements_post_cass_ncoa_cancel(id)`

**Arguments**

`id` integer required. The ID of the job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID of the run.
<code>state</code>	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
<code>isCancelRequested</code>	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.

---

enhancements_post_cass_ncoa_runs
<i>Start a run</i>

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_post\_cass\_ncoa\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the CASS NCOA job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
cassNcoaId	integer, The ID of the CASS NCOA job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

enhancements_post_civis_data_match
<i>Create a Civis Data Match Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Create a Civis Data Match Enhancement

**Usage**

```

enhancements_post_civis_data_match(
  name,
  input_field_mapping,
  input_table,
  match_target_id,
  output_table,
  schedule = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  max_matches = NULL,
  threshold = NULL,
  archived = NULL,
  parent_id = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the enhancement job.
input_field_mapping	list required. The field (i.e., column) mapping for the input table. See <a href="https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements">https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements</a> for a list of valid field types and descriptions. Each field type should be mapped to a string specifying a column name in the input table. For field types that support multiple values (e.g., the "phone" field), a list of column names can be provided (e.g., {"phone": ["home_phone", "mobile_phone"], ...}).
input_table	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
match_target_id	integer required. The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
output_table	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>

notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
max_matches	integer optional. The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
threshold	number optional. The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
archived	boolean optional. Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
parent_id	integer optional. Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements:



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	<p>string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</p>
<code>inputFieldMapping</code>	<p>list, The field (i.e., column) mapping for the input table. See <a href="https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/">https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/</a> for a list of valid field types and descriptions. Each field type should be mapped to a string specifying a column name in the input table. For field types that support multiple values (e.g., the "phone" field), a list of column names can be provided (e.g., {"phone": ["home_phone", "mobile_phone"], ...}).</p>
<code>inputTable</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseName</code> string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li><li>• table string, The table name.</li></ul>
matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
outputTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li><li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li><li>• table string, The table name.</li></ul>
maxMatches	integer, The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
threshold	number, The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
archived	boolean, Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements_post_civis_data_match_cancel
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_post\_civis\_data\_match\_cancel(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.

---

enhancements\_post\_civis\_data\_match\_clone  
*Clone this Civis Data Match Enhancement*

---

**Description**

Clone this Civis Data Match Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_post_civis_data_match_clone(  
  id,  
  clone_schedule = NULL,  
  clone_triggers = NULL,  
  clone_notifications = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

`id` integer required. The ID for the enhancement.  
`clone_schedule` boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new enhancement.  
`clone_triggers` boolean optional. If true, also copy the triggers to the new enhancement.  
`clone_notifications` boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new enhancement.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
<code>name</code>	string, The name of the enhancement job.
<code>type</code>	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
<code>createdAt</code>	string, The time this enhancement was created.
<code>updatedAt</code>	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
<code>author</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li><li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li><li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li><li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
<code>state</code>	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
<code>schedule</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	<p>string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</p>
<code>inputFieldMapping</code>	<p>list, The field (i.e., column) mapping for the input table. See <a href="https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/">https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/</a> for a list of valid field types and descriptions. Each field type should be mapped to a string specifying a column name in the input table. For field types that support multiple values (e.g., the "phone" field), a list of column names can be provided (e.g., {"phone": ["home_phone", "mobile_phone", ...]}).</p>
<code>inputTable</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseName</code> string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• <code>schema</code> string, The schema name for the table.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• table string, The table name.</li></ul>
matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
outputTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li><li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li><li>• table string, The table name.</li></ul>
maxMatches	integer, The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
threshold	number, The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
archived	boolean, Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements_post_civis_data_match_runs
<i>Start a run</i>

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_post\_civis\_data\_match\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the Civis Data Match job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
civisDataMatchId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data Match job.

state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

enhancements\_post\_geocode

*Create a Geocode Enhancement*

---

## Description

Create a Geocode Enhancement

## Usage

```
enhancements_post_geocode(
    name,
    remote_host_id,
    credential_id,
    source_schema_and_table,
    schedule = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    multipart_key = NULL,
    limiting_sql = NULL,
    target_schema = NULL,
    target_table = NULL,
    country = NULL,
    provider = NULL,
    output_address = NULL,
    parent_id = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

name	string required. The name of the enhancement job.
remote_host_id	integer required. The ID of the remote host.
credential_id	integer required. The ID of the remote host credential.
source_schema_and_table	string required. The source database schema and table.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>multipart_key</code>	array optional. The source table primary key.
<code>limiting_sql</code>	string optional. The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. <code>state='IL'</code> ).
<code>target_schema</code>	string optional. The output table schema.
<code>target_table</code>	string optional. The output table name.
<code>country</code>	string optional. The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
<code>provider</code>	string optional. The geocoding provider; one of <code>postgis</code> and <code>geocoder_ca</code> .
<code>output_address</code>	boolean optional. Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.
<code>parent_id</code>	integer optional. Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
<code>name</code>	string, The name of the enhancement job.

type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host.
credentialId	integer, The ID of the remote host credential.
sourceSchemaAndTable	string, The source database schema and table.
multipartKey	array, The source table primary key.
limitingSQL	string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
targetSchema	string, The output table schema.
targetTable	string, The output table name.
country	string, The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
provider	string, The geocoding provider; one of postgis and geocoder_ca.
outputAddress	boolean, Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements_post_geocode_cancel
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_post\_geocode\_cancel(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the job.
----	--------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.

---

enhancements_post_geocode_runs
<i>Start a run</i>

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_post\_geocode\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID of the Geocode job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
geocodeId	integer, The ID of the Geocode job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

enhancements_post_identity_resolution
<i>Create an Identity Resolution Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Create an Identity Resolution Enhancement

**Usage**

```

enhancements_post_identity_resolution(
    name,
    sources,
    schedule = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    threshold = NULL,
    match_target_id = NULL,
    enforced_links = NULL,
    customer_graph = NULL,
    golden_table = NULL,
    link_scores = NULL,
    legacy_id = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the enhancement job.
sources	array required. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the source.</li> <li>• dbName string, The name of the source database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the source schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>• fieldMapping object, A mapping of PII fields to columns in this table. Valid keys are primary_key, first_name, middle_name, last_name, gender, phone, email, birth_date, birth_year, birth_month, birth_day, house_number, street, unit, full_address, city, state, state_code, zip, lat, lon, and name_suffix</li> </ul>
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
threshold	number optional. A value that determines the extent to which similar records get assigned the same resolved ID. Must be within 0.5 and 1, inclusive. Defaults to 0.8 if unspecified. Higher values may result in fewer cases where records about different individuals erroneously receive the same resolved ID, but also more cases where records about the same individual receive different resolved IDs.
match_target_id	integer optional. The ID of the Civis Data (Custom) match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
enforced_links	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• source1 string, Name of the first source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source1JoinCol string, Column from the first source to join on.</li> <li>• source2 string, Name of the second source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source2JoinCol string, Column from the second source to join on.</li> </ul>
customer_graph	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
golden_table	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> <li>• fields array,</li> </ul>
link_scores	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
legacy_id	integer optional. ID of this pipeline in the legacy IDR service application.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>

runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
threshold	number, A value that determines the extent to which similar records get assigned the same resolved ID. Must be within 0.5 and 1, inclusive. Defaults to 0.8 if unspecified. Higher values may result in fewer cases where records about different individuals erroneously receive the same resolved ID, but also more cases where records about the same individual receive different resolved IDs.
sources	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the source.</li> <li>• dbName string, The name of the source database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the source schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>• fieldMapping object, A mapping of PII fields to columns in this table. Valid keys are primary_key, first_name, middle_name, last_name, gender, phone, email, birth_date, birth_year, birth_month, birth_day, house_number, street, unit, full_address, city, state, state_code, zip, lat, lon, and name_suffix</li> </ul>
matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data (Custom) match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
enforcedLinks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• source1 string, Name of the first source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source1JoinCol string, Column from the first source to join on.</li> <li>• source2 string, Name of the second source. Must be defined in Sources list</li> <li>• source2JoinCol string, Column from the second source to join on.</li> </ul>
customerGraph	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
goldenTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> <li>• fields array,</li> </ul>
linkScores	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
legacyId	integer, ID of this pipeline in the legacy IDR service application.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• config string, How the Identity Resolution job was configured for this run.</li> <li>• sampleRecordsQuery string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.</li> <li>• expandClusterQuery string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.</li> <li>• runMetrics list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– numRecords integer, The number of input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueIds integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.</li> <li>– maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.</li> <li>– avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.</li> <li>– clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• errorSection string, If there was a failure, this will denote which section of the Identity Resolution job failed. One of: data_preparation, compute_setup or data_processing.</li> </ul>

---

enhancements\_post\_identity\_resolution\_cancel

*Cancel a run*


---

## Description

Cancel a run

**Usage**

enhancements\_post\_identity\_resolution\_cancel(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id                    integer, The ID of the run.  
state                string, The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.  
isCancelRequested    boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.

---

enhancements_post_identity_resolution_clone
<i>Clone this Identity Resolution Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Clone this Identity Resolution Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_post_identity_resolution_clone(  
  id,  
  clone_schedule = NULL,  
  clone_triggers = NULL,  
  clone_notifications = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for the enhancement.  
clone\_schedule    boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new enhancement.  
clone\_triggers    boolean optional. If true, also copy the triggers to the new enhancement.  
clone\_notifications    boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new enhancement.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>

runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
threshold	number, A value that determines the extent to which similar records get assigned the same resolved ID. Must be within 0.5 and 1, inclusive. Defaults to 0.8 if unspecified. Higher values may result in fewer cases where records about different individuals erroneously receive the same resolved ID, but also more cases where records about the same individual receive different resolved IDs.
sources	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the source.</li> <li>• dbName string, The name of the source database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the source schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>• fieldMapping object, A mapping of PII fields to columns in this table. Valid keys are primary_key, first_name, middle_name, last_name, gender, phone, email, birth_date, birth_year, birth_month, birth_day, house_number, street, unit, full_address, city, state, state_code, zip, lat, lon, and name_suffix</li> </ul>
matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data (Custom) match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
enforcedLinks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• source1 string, Name of the first source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source1JoinCol string, Column from the first source to join on.</li> <li>• source2 string, Name of the second source. Must be defined in Sources list</li> <li>• source2JoinCol string, Column from the second source to join on.</li> </ul>
customerGraph	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
goldenTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> <li>• fields array,</li> </ul>
linkScores	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
legacyId	integer, ID of this pipeline in the legacy IDR service application.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• config string, How the Identity Resolution job was configured for this run.</li> <li>• sampleRecordsQuery string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.</li> <li>• expandClusterQuery string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.</li> <li>• runMetrics list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– numRecords integer, The number of input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueIds integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.</li> <li>– uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.</li> <li>– maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.</li> <li>– avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.</li> <li>– clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• errorSection string, If there was a failure, this will denote which section of the Identity Resolution job failed. One of: data_preparation, compute_setup or data_processing.</li> </ul>

---

enhancements\_post\_identity\_resolution\_runs

*Start a run*

---

## Description

Start a run

**Usage**

```
enhancements_post_identity_resolution_runs(id)
```

**Arguments**

**id** integer required. The ID of the Identity Resolution job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<b>id</b>	integer, The ID of the run.
<b>identityResolutionId</b>	integer, The ID of the Identity Resolution job.
<b>state</b>	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
<b>isCancelRequested</b>	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
<b>createdAt</b>	string, The time the run was created.
<b>startedAt</b>	string, The time the run started at.
<b>finishedAt</b>	string, The time the run completed.
<b>error</b>	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
<b>config</b>	string, How the Identity Resolution job was configured for this run.
<b>sampleRecordsQuery</b>	string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.
<b>expandClusterQuery</b>	string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.
<b>runMetrics</b>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• numRecords integer, The number of input records for this run.</li> <li>• uniqueIds integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.</li> <li>• uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.</li> <li>• maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.</li> <li>• avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.</li> <li>• clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.</li> </ul>
<b>errorSection</b>	string, If there was a failure, this will denote which section of the Identity Resolution job failed. One of: data_preparation, compute_setup or data_processing.

---

enhancements_put_cass_ncoa
<i>Replace all attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this CASS/NCOA Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa(  
    id,  
    name,  
    source,  
    schedule = NULL,  
    notifications = NULL,  
    destination = NULL,  
    column_mapping = NULL,  
    use_default_column_mapping = NULL,  
    perform_ncoa = NULL,  
    ncoa_credential_id = NULL,  
    output_level = NULL,  
    limiting_sql = NULL,  
    batch_size = NULL,  
    parent_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the enhancement.
name	string required. The name of the enhancement job.
source	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– schema string, The schema name of the source table.</li><li>– table string, The name of the source table.</li><li>– remoteHostId integer, The ID of the database host for the table.</li><li>– credentialId integer, The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.</li><li>– multipartKey array, The source table primary key.</li></ul></li></ul>
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li></ul>

- scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
  - scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.
  - scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.
- notifications list optional. A list containing the following elements:
- urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
  - successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.
  - successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
  - successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
  - successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
  - successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
  - failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
  - stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
  - successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.
  - failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.
- destination list optional. A list containing the following elements:
- databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:
    - schema string, The schema name for the output data.
    - table string, The table name for the output data.
- column\_mapping list optional. A list containing the following elements:
- address1 string, The first address line.
  - address2 string, The second address line.
  - city string, The city of an address.
  - state string, The state of an address.
  - zip string, The zip code of an address.
  - name string, The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with '+', e.g. 'first\_name+last\_name'
  - company string, The name of the company located at this address.
- use\_default\_column\_mapping boolean optional. Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.
- perform\_ncoa boolean optional. Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
- ncoa\_credential\_id integer optional. Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

output_level	string optional. The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
limiting_sql	string optional. The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
batch_size	integer optional. The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.
parent_id	integer optional. Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	<p>string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</p>
source	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name of the source table.</li> <li>– table string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>– remoteHostId integer, The ID of the database host for the table.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.</li> <li>– multipartKey array, The source table primary key.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
destination	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name for the output data.</li> <li>– table string, The table name for the output data.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
columnMapping	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• address1 string, The first address line.</li> <li>• address2 string, The second address line.</li> <li>• city string, The city of an address.</li> <li>• state string, The state of an address.</li> <li>• zip string, The zip code of an address.</li> <li>• name string, The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with '+', e.g. 'first_name+last_name'</li> <li>• company string, The name of the company located at this address.</li> </ul>
useDefaultColumnMapping	<p>boolean, Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.</p>



performNcoa	boolean, Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
ncoaCredentialId	integer, Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
outputLevel	string, The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.' For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
limitingSQL	string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
batchSize	integer, The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements\_put\_cass\_ncoa\_archive

*Update the archive status of this object*

---

## Description

Update the archive status of this object

## Usage

```
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_archive(id, status)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>name string, This user's name.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name of the source table.</li> <li>– table string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>– remoteHostId integer, The ID of the database host for the table.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The id of the credentials to be used when performing the enhancement.</li> <li>– multipartKey array, The source table primary key.</li> </ul>
destination	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The schema name for the output data.</li> <li>– table string, The table name for the output data.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
columnMapping	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• address1 string, The first address line.</li> <li>• address2 string, The second address line.</li> <li>• city string, The city of an address.</li> <li>• state string, The state of an address.</li> <li>• zip string, The zip code of an address.</li> <li>• name string, The full name of the resident at this address. If needed, separate multiple columns with '+', e.g. 'first_name+last_name'</li> <li>• company string, The name of the company located at this address.</li> </ul>
useDefaultColumnMapping	<p>boolean, Defaults to true, where the existing column mapping on the input table will be used. If false, a custom column mapping must be provided.</p>
performNcoa	<p>boolean, Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.</p>
ncoaCredentialId	<p>integer, Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.</p>
outputLevel	<p>string, The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.' For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.</p>
limitingSQL	<p>string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').</p>
batchSize	<p>integer, The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.</p>
archived	<p>string, The archival status of the requested item(s).</p>
parentId	<p>integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.</p>

---

`enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_projects`*Add a CASS/NCOA Enhancement to a project*

---

**Description**

Add a CASS/NCOA Enhancement to a project

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the CASS/NCOA Enhancement.
<code>project_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_shares_groups`*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

Description

Set the permissions users have on this object

Usage

```
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_transfer
<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_cass_ncoa_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li><li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li><li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li><li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li></ul>
--------------	--

---

enhancements_put_civis_data_match
<i>Replace all attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Civis Data Match Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_civis_data_match(  
  id,  
  name,  
  input_field_mapping,  
  input_table,  
  match_target_id,  
  output_table,  
  schedule = NULL,
```

```

    notifications = NULL,
    max_matches = NULL,
    threshold = NULL,
    archived = NULL,
    parent_id = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID for the enhancement.
<code>name</code>	string required. The name of the enhancement job.
<code>input_field_mapping</code>	list required. The field (i.e., column) mapping for the input table. See <a href="https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements_put_civis_data_match">https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements_put_civis_data_match</a> for a list of valid field types and descriptions. Each field type should be mapped to a string specifying a column name in the input table. For field types that support multiple values (e.g., the "phone" field), a list of column names can be provided (e.g., {"phone": ["home_phone", "mobile_phone"], ...}).
<code>input_table</code>	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseName</code> string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• <code>schema</code> string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• <code>table</code> string, The table name.</li> </ul>
<code>match_target_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the Civis Data match target. See <code>/match_targets</code> for IDs.
<code>output_table</code>	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseName</code> string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• <code>schema</code> string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• <code>table</code> string, The table name.</li> </ul>
<code>schedule</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
max_matches	integer optional. The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
threshold	number optional. The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
archived	boolean optional. Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
parent_id	integer optional. Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	<p>string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</p>
<code>inputFieldMapping</code>	<p>list, The field (i.e., column) mapping for the input table. See <a href="https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/">https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/</a> for a list of valid field types and descriptions. Each field type should be mapped to a string specifying a column name in the input table. For field types that support multiple values (e.g., the "phone" field), a list of column names can be provided (e.g., {"phone": ["home_phone", "mobile_phone"], ...}).</p>
<code>inputTable</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseName</code> string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• <code>schema</code> string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• <code>table</code> string, The table name.</li> </ul>
<code>matchTargetId</code>	<p>integer, The ID of the Civis Data match target. See <code>/match_targets</code> for IDs.</p>
<code>outputTable</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseName</code> string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• <code>schema</code> string, The schema name for the table.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
maxMatches	integer, The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
threshold	number, The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
archived	boolean, Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements\_put\_civis\_data\_match\_archive

*Update the archive status of this object*

---

## Description

Update the archive status of this object

## Usage

```
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_archive(id, status)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

inputFieldMapping	list, The field (i.e., column) mapping for the input table. See <a href="https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/">https://api.civisanalytics.com/enhancements/</a> for a list of valid field types and descriptions. Each field type should be mapped to a string specifying a column name in the input table. For field types that support multiple values (e.g., the "phone" field), a list of column names can be provided (e.g., {"phone": ["home_phone", "mobile_phone"], ...}).
inputTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
outputTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The Redshift database name for the table.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema name for the table.</li> <li>• table string, The table name.</li> </ul>
maxMatches	integer, The maximum number of matches per record in the input table to return. Must be between 0 and 10. 0 returns all matches.
threshold	number, The score threshold (between 0 and 1). Matches below this threshold will not be returned. The default value is 0.5.
archived	boolean, Whether the Civis Data Match Job has been archived.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements\_put\_civis\_data\_match\_projects

*Add a Civis Data Match Enhancement to a project*


---

## Description

Add a Civis Data Match Enhancement to a project

## Usage

```
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the Civis Data Match Enhancement.
- project\_id integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_put_civis_data_match_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_ids array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
- permission\_level string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
- share\_email\_body string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send\_shared\_email boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- readers list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- writers list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements\_put\_civis\_data\_match\_shares\_users

*Set the permissions users have on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements_put_civis_data_match_transfer
<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_civis_data_match_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- dependencies     array, An array containing the following fields:
- objectType string, Dependent object type
  - fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
  - id integer, Dependent object ID
  - name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
  - permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
  - description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
  - shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

enhancements\_put\_geocode

*Replace all attributes of this Geocode Enhancement*

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Geocode Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_geocode(
    id,
    name,
    remote_host_id,
    credential_id,
    source_schema_and_table,
    schedule = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    multipart_key = NULL,
    limiting_sql = NULL,
    target_schema = NULL,
    target_table = NULL,
    country = NULL,
    provider = NULL,
    output_address = NULL,
    parent_id = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID for the enhancement.
<code>name</code>	string required. The name of the enhancement job.
<code>remote_host_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the remote host.
<code>credential_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the remote host credential.
<code>source_schema_and_table</code>	string required. The source database schema and table.
<code>schedule</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>multipart_key</code>	array optional. The source table primary key.
<code>limiting_sql</code>	string optional. The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. <code>state='IL'</code> ).
<code>target_schema</code>	string optional. The output table schema.
<code>target_table</code>	string optional. The output table name.
<code>country</code>	string optional. The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
<code>provider</code>	string optional. The geocoding provider; one of <code>postgis</code> and <code>geocoder_ca</code> .

output_address	boolean optional. Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.
parent_id	integer optional. Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host.
credentialId	integer, The ID of the remote host credential.
sourceSchemaAndTable	string, The source database schema and table.
multipartKey	array, The source table primary key.
limitingSQL	string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
targetSchema	string, The output table schema.
targetTable	string, The output table name.
country	string, The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
provider	string, The geocoding provider; one of postgis and geocoder_ca.
outputAddress	boolean, Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements\_put\_geocode\_archive

*Update the archive status of this object*

---

## Description

Update the archive status of this object

## Usage

enhancements\_put\_geocode\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the remote host.
credentialId	integer, The ID of the remote host credential.
sourceSchemaAndTable	string, The source database schema and table.
multipartKey	array, The source table primary key.
limitingSQL	string, The limiting SQL for the source table. "WHERE" should be omitted (e.g. state='IL').
targetSchema	string, The output table schema.
targetTable	string, The output table name.
country	string, The country of the addresses to be geocoded; either 'us' or 'ca'.
provider	string, The geocoding provider; one of postgis and geocoder_ca.
outputAddress	boolean, Whether to output the parsed address. Only guaranteed for the 'postgis' provider.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentId	integer, Parent ID that triggers this enhancement.

---

enhancements\_put\_geocode\_projects

*Add a Geocode Enhancement to a project*

---

## Description

Add a Geocode Enhancement to a project

## Usage

enhancements\_put\_geocode\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the Geocode Enhancement.
- project\_id integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements_put_geocode_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_geocode_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_ids array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
- permission\_level string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
- share\_email\_body string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send\_shared\_email boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- readers list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- writers list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements_put_geocode_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_geocode_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements\_put\_geocode\_transfer

*Transfer ownership of this object to another user*

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_geocode_transfer(
    id,
    user_id,
    include_dependencies,
    email_body = NULL,
    send_email = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li><li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li><li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li><li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li></ul>
--------------	--

---

enhancements_put_identity_resolution
<i>Replace all attributes of this Identity Resolution Enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Identity Resolution Enhancement

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_identity_resolution(  
  id,  
  name,  
  sources,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  threshold = NULL,  
  match_target_id = NULL,  
  enforced_links = NULL,  
  customer_graph = NULL,  
  golden_table = NULL,  
  link_scores = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the enhancement.
name	string required. The name of the enhancement job.
sources	array required. An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the source.</li> <li>• dbName string, The name of the source database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the source schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>• fieldMapping object, A mapping of PII fields to columns in this table. Valid keys are primary_key, first_name, middle_name, last_name, gender, phone, email, birth_date, birth_year, birth_month, birth_day, house_number, street, unit, full_address, city, state, state_code, zip, lat, lon, and name_suffix</li> </ul>
schedule	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
threshold	<p>number optional. A value that determines the extent to which similar records get assigned the same resolved ID. Must be within 0.5 and 1, inclusive. Defaults to 0.8 if unspecified. Higher values may result in fewer cases where records about different individuals erroneously receive the same resolved ID, but also more cases where records about the same individual receive different resolved IDs.</p>

match_target_id	integer optional. The ID of the Civis Data (Custom) match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
enforced_links	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• source1 string, Name of the first source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source1JoinCol string, Column from the first source to join on.</li> <li>• source2 string, Name of the second source. Must be defined in Sources list</li> <li>• source2JoinCol string, Column from the second source to join on.</li> </ul>
customer_graph	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
golden_table	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> <li>• fields array,</li> </ul>
link_scores	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
threshold	number, A value that determines the extent to which similar records get assigned the same resolved ID. Must be within 0.5 and 1, inclusive. Defaults to 0.8 if unspecified. Higher values may result in fewer cases where records about different individuals erroneously receive the same resolved ID, but also more cases where records about the same individual receive different resolved IDs.
sources	<p>array, An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the source.</li> <li>• databaseName string, The name of the source database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the source schema.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>tableName</code> string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>• <code>fieldMapping</code> object, A mapping of PII fields to columns in this table. Valid keys are <code>primary_key</code>, <code>first_name</code>, <code>middle_name</code>, <code>last_name</code>, <code>gender</code>, <code>phone</code>, <code>email</code>, <code>birth_date</code>, <code>birth_year</code>, <code>birth_month</code>, <code>birth_day</code>, <code>house_number</code>, <code>street</code>, <code>unit</code>, <code>full_address</code>, <code>city</code>, <code>state</code>, <code>state_code</code>, <code>zip</code>, <code>lat</code>, <code>lon</code>, and <code>name_suffix</code></li> </ul>
<code>matchTargetId</code>	integer, The ID of the Civis Data (Custom) match target. See <code>/match_targets</code> for IDs.
<code>enforcedLinks</code>	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>source1</code> string, Name of the first source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• <code>source1JoinCol</code> string, Column from the first source to join on.</li> <li>• <code>source2</code> string, Name of the second source. Must be defined in Sources list</li> <li>• <code>source2JoinCol</code> string, Column from the second source to join on.</li> </ul>
<code>customerGraph</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseName</code> string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• <code>schemaName</code> string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• <code>tableName</code> string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
<code>goldenTable</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseName</code> string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• <code>schemaName</code> string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• <code>tableName</code> string, The name of the destination table.</li> <li>• <code>fields</code> array,</li> </ul>
<code>linkScores</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>databaseName</code> string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• <code>schemaName</code> string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• <code>tableName</code> string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
<code>legacyId</code>	integer, ID of this pipeline in the legacy IDR service application.
<code>lastRun</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• <code>startedAt</code> string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• <code>finishedAt</code> string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• <code>error</code> string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• <code>config</code> string, How the Identity Resolution job was configured for this run.</li> <li>• <code>sampleRecordsQuery</code> string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.</li> <li>• <code>expandClusterQuery</code> string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.</li> <li>• <code>runMetrics</code> list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>numRecords</code> integer, The number of input records for this run.</li> <li>– <code>uniqueIds</code> integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.
- maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.
- avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.
- clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.
- errorSection string, If there was a failure, this will denote which section of the Identity Resolution job failed. One of: data\_preparation, compute\_setup or data\_processing.

---

enhancements_put_identity_resolution_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the enhancement.
name	string, The name of the enhancement job.
type	string, The type of the enhancement (e.g CASS-NCOA)
createdAt	string, The time this enhancement was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the enhancement was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the enhancement's last run
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>name string, This user's name.</li> <li>username string, This user's username.</li> <li>initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
threshold	number, A value that determines the extent to which similar records get assigned the same resolved ID. Must be within 0.5 and 1, inclusive. Defaults to 0.8 if unspecified. Higher values may result in fewer cases where records about different individuals erroneously receive the same resolved ID, but also more more cases where records about the same individual receive different resolved IDs.



sources	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, A user-specified name for the source.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the source.</li> <li>• dbName string, The name of the source database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the source schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the source table.</li> <li>• fieldMapping object, A mapping of PII fields to columns in this table. Valid keys are primary_key, first_name, middle_name, last_name, gender, phone, email, birth_date, birth_year, birth_month, birth_day, house_number, street, unit, full_address, city, state, state_code, zip, lat, lon, and name_suffix</li> </ul>
matchTargetId	integer, The ID of the Civis Data (Custom) match target. See /match_targets for IDs.
enforcedLinks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• source1 string, Name of the first source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source1JoinCol string, Column from the first source to join on.</li> <li>• source2 string, Name of the second source. Must be defined in Sources list.</li> <li>• source2JoinCol string, Column from the second source to join on.</li> </ul>
customerGraph	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
goldenTable	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> <li>• fields array,</li> </ul>
linkScores	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dbName string, The name of the destination database.</li> <li>• schemaName string, The name of the destination schema.</li> <li>• tableName string, The name of the destination table.</li> </ul>
legacyId	integer, ID of this pipeline in the legacy IDR service application.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• config string, How the Identity Resolution job was configured for this run.</li> <li>• sampleRecordsQuery string, A SQL query to produce a sample of records to inspect.</li> </ul>

- expandClusterQuery string, A customizable query to view PII associated with resolved ids.
- runMetrics list . A list containing the following elements:
  - numRecords integer, The number of input records for this run.
  - uniqueIds integer, The number of distinct unique IDs in the input records for this run.
  - uniqueDeduplicatedIds integer, The number of resolved IDs associated with more than one unique ID in the input.
  - maxClusterSize integer, The number of records in the largest cluster of resolved IDs.
  - avgClusterSize number, The average number of records with the same resolved ID.
  - clusterSizeFrequencies object, A mapping from numbers of records with the same resolved ID (i.e., sizes of clusters) to numbers of such clusters. For example, if there were 10 clusters with 2 records each, 2 would be a key in the mapping, and 10 would be its value.
- errorSection string, If there was a failure, this will denote which section of the Identity Resolution job failed. One of: data\_preparation, compute\_setup or data\_processing.

---

enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution\_projects

*Add an Identity Resolution Enhancement to a project*

---

## Description

Add an Identity Resolution Enhancement to a project

## Usage

```
enhancements_put_identity_resolution_projects(id, project_id)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Identity Resolution Enhancement.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

## Value

An empty HTTP response

---

enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution\_shares\_groups  
*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_identity_resolution_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements_put_identity_resolution_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
enhancements_put_identity_resolution_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>

- groups array,

totalUserShares      integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares      integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution\_transfer

*Transfer ownership of this object to another user*


---

### Description

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

### Usage

```
enhancements_put_identity_resolution_transfer(
    id,
    user_id,
    include_dependencies,
    email_body = NULL,
    send_email = NULL
)
```

### Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li> <li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li> <li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li> <li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li> </ul>
--------------	---

- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user’s groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

exports_delete_files_csv_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

exports\_delete\_files\_csv\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the CSV Export job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

exports_get_files_csv	<i>Get a CSV Export</i>
-----------------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a CSV Export

**Usage**

exports\_get\_files\_csv(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
----	-------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this Csv Export job.
name	string, The name of this Csv Export job.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sql string, The SQL query for this Csv Export job</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• filenamePrefix string, The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– filePath string, The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"</li> <li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the destination storage host.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.</li> <li>– existingFiles string, Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If "append" is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If "overwrite" is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if "fail" is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
includeHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.
compression	string, The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "gzip".
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
hidden	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.
forceMultifile	boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
maxFileSize	integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

exports_get_files_csv_runs	<i>Check status of a run</i>
----------------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

exports\_get\_files\_csv\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the CSV Export job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.            |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| id             | integer,  |
| state          | string,   |
| createdAt      | string, The time that the run was queued.   |
| startedAt      | string, The time that the run started.  |
| finishedAt     | string, The time that the run completed.  |
| error          | string, The error message for this run, if present.   |
| outputCachedOn | string, The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run. |

---

exports_list	<i>List</i>
--------------	-------------

---

**Description**

List



**Usage**

```
exports_list(
  type = NULL,
  status = NULL,
  author = NULL,
  hidden = NULL,
  archived = NULL,
  limit = NULL,
  page_num = NULL,
  order = NULL,
  order_dir = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

type	string optional. If specified, return exports of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'database' and 'gdoc'.
status	string optional. If specified, returns export with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this export.
name	string, The name of this export.
type	string, The type of export.
createdAt	string, The creation time for this export.
updatedAt	string, The last modification time for this export.
state	string,
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements:

- id integer,
  - state string,
  - createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.
  - startedAt string, The time that the run started.
  - finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.
  - error string, The error message for this run, if present.
- author      list, A list containing the following elements:
- id integer, The ID of this user.
  - name string, This user’s name.
  - username string, This user’s username.
  - initials string, This user’s initials.
  - online boolean, Whether this user is online.

---

exports\_list\_files\_csv\_runs

*List runs for the given CSV Export job*

---

**Description**

List runs for the given CSV Export job

**Usage**

```
exports_list_files_csv_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| id        | integer required. The ID of the CSV Export job.  |
| limit     | integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.                       |
| page_num  | integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.                       |
| order     | string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.             |
| order_dir | string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc. |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer,
state	string,
createdAt	string, The time that the run was queued.
startedAt	string, The time that the run started.
finishedAt	string, The time that the run completed.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.

---

exports_list_files_csv_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

exports\_list\_files\_csv\_runs\_logs(id, run\_id, last\_id = NULL, limit = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the CSV Export job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

exports_list_files_csv_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
exports_list_files_csv_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the csv_export.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

exports_patch_files_csv
<i>Update some attributes of this CSV Export</i>

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this CSV Export

**Usage**

```
exports_patch_files_csv(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  source = NULL,  
  destination = NULL,  
  include_header = NULL,  
  compression = NULL,  
  column_delimiter = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL,  
  force_multifile = NULL,  
  max_file_size = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this Csv Export job.
name	string optional. The name of this Csv Export job.
source	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sql string, The SQL query for this Csv Export job</li><li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li><li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li></ul>
destination	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• filenamePrefix string, The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.</li><li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– filePath string, The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"</li><li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the destination storage host.</li><li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.</li><li>– existingFiles string, Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If "append" is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If "overwrite" is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be</li></ul></li></ul>

	added. By default, or if "fail" is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.
include_header	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.
compression	string optional. The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "gzip".
column_delimiter	string optional. The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
hidden	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.
force_multifile	boolean optional. Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
max_file_size	integer optional. The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this Csv Export job.
name	string, The name of this Csv Export job.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sql string, The SQL query for this Csv Export job</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• filenamePrefix string, The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– filePath string, The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"</li> <li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the destination storage host.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.</li> <li>– existingFiles string, Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If "append" is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If "overwrite" is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if "fail" is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
includeHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.

compression	string, The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "gzip".
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
hidden	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.
forceMultifile	boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
maxFileSize	integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

exports\_post\_files\_csv

*Create a CSV Export*

---

**Description**

Create a CSV Export

**Usage**

```
exports_post_files_csv(  
  source,  
  destination,  
  name = NULL,  
  include_header = NULL,  
  compression = NULL,  
  column_delimiter = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL,  
  force_multifile = NULL,  
  max_file_size = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

source	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sql string, The SQL query for this Csv Export job</li><li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li><li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li></ul>
destination	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• filenamePrefix string, The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.</li><li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements:</li></ul>

- filePath string, The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file\_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"
- storageHostId integer, The ID of the destination storage host.
- credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.
- existingFiles string, Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If "append" is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If "overwrite" is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if "fail" is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

name	string optional. The name of this Csv Export job.
include_header	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.
compression	string optional. The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "gzip".
column_delimiter	string optional. The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
hidden	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.
force_multifile	boolean optional. Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
max_file_size	integer optional. The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this Csv Export job.
name	string, The name of this Csv Export job.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sql string, The SQL query for this Csv Export job</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• filenamePrefix string, The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– filePath string, The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the destination storage host.</li><li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.</li><li>– existingFiles string, Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If "append" is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If "overwrite" is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if "fail" is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.</li></ul>
includeHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.
compression	string, The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "gzip".
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
hidden	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.
forceMultifile	boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
maxFileSize	integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

exports_post_files_csv_runs
<i>Start a run</i>

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

exports\_post\_files\_csv\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the CSV Export job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
state	string,
createdAt	string, The time that the run was queued.
startedAt	string, The time that the run started.
finishedAt	string, The time that the run completed.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.
outputCachedOn	string, The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run.

---

exports_put_files_csv	<i>Replace all attributes of this CSV Export</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this CSV Export

**Usage**

```
exports_put_files_csv(  
  id,  
  source,  
  destination,  
  name = NULL,  
  include_header = NULL,  
  compression = NULL,  
  column_delimiter = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL,  
  force_multifile = NULL,  
  max_file_size = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this Csv Export job.
source	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sql string, The SQL query for this Csv Export job</li><li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li><li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li></ul>
destination	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• filenamePrefix string, The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.</li></ul>

- storagePath list . A list containing the following elements:
  - filePath string, The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file\_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"
  - storageHostId integer, The ID of the destination storage host.
  - credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.
  - existingFiles string, Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If "append" is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If "overwrite" is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if "fail" is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.

name	string optional. The name of this Csv Export job.
include_header	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.
compression	string optional. The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "gzip".
column_delimiter	string optional. The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
hidden	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.
force_multifile	boolean optional. Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
max_file_size	integer optional. The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this Csv Export job.
name	string, The name of this Csv Export job.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sql string, The SQL query for this Csv Export job</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• filenamePrefix string, The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements:</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– filePath string, The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"</li><li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the destination storage host.</li><li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.</li><li>– existingFiles string, Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If "append" is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If "overwrite" is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if "fail" is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.</li></ul>
includeHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.
compression	string, The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "gzip".
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
hidden	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.
forceMultifile	boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
maxFileSize	integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

exports_put_files_csv_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

exports\_put\_files\_csv\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this Csv Export job.
name	string, The name of this Csv Export job.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sql string, The SQL query for this Csv Export job</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• filenamePrefix string, The prefix of the name of the file returned to the user.</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– filePath string, The path within the bucket where the exported file will be saved. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"</li> <li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the destination storage host.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination storage host.</li> <li>– existingFiles string, Notifies the job of what to do in the case that the exported file already exists at the provided path. One of: fail, append, overwrite. Default: fail. If "append" is specified, the new file will always be added to the provided path. If "overwrite" is specified all existing files at the provided path will be deleted and the new file will be added. By default, or if "fail" is specified, the export will fail if a file exists at the provided path.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
includeHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the header should be included. Defaults to true.
compression	string, The compression of the output file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "gzip".
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the output file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
hidden	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not this request should be hidden. Defaults to false.
forceMultifile	boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
maxFileSize	integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

fetch_all	<i>Retrieve all results from a paginated endpoint</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

Retrieve all results from a paginated endpoint

**Usage**

```
fetch_all(fn, ...)
```

**Arguments**

fn	The API function to be called.
...	Arguments passed to fn.

**Value**

A list with the concatenated results of each page of fn.

**See Also**

Other pagination: [fetch\\_until\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
columns <- fetch_all(tables_list_columns, id = 123)
column_names <- columns %>% purrr::map_chr("name")

## End(Not run)
```

---

fetch_and_generate_client	<i>Fetches and generates the client in generated_client.R</i>
---------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Fetches and generates the client in generated\_client.R

**Usage**

```
fetch_and_generate_client()
```

**Details**

Skips autogeneration on windows with R < 3.4.0 and if R\_CLIENT\_DEV == "TRUE". A valid CIVIS\_API\_KEY must be set.

---

`fetch_logs`*Fetch job logs from the Civis Platform*

---

## Description

Fetch job logs from the Civis Platform

## Usage

```
fetch_logs(object, limit = 100, ...)
```

## Arguments

<code>object</code>	A <code>civis_api</code> , <code>civis_error</code> , or <code>civis_ml</code> object.
<code>limit</code>	The number of log lines to fetch, the default is 100.
<code>...</code>	Extra parameters passed to methods, currently unused.

## Value

A list of log messages with class `civis_logs`.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
m <- civis_ml_fetch_existing(123)
fetch_logs(m)

import <- write_civis(iris, "scratch.mytest")
fetch_logs(import)

query_run <- query_civis(123)
fetch_logs(query_run)

e <- tryCatch(read_civis("asdf;"), error = function(e) e)
fetch_logs(e)

## End(Not run)
```

---

fetch_oos_scores	<i>Retrieve out of sample/fold predictions</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Retrieve out of sample/fold predictions

**Usage**

```
fetch_oos_scores(model, ...)
```

**Arguments**

model	A <code>civis_ml</code> model.
...	Parameters passed to <code>read.csv</code> .

**Details**

Returns the out of sample (or out of fold) predictions for each observation. For a multiclass model, a data frame is returned with one column of predictions for each class.

**Value**

A `data.frame` with out of sample/fold predictions for each row of the training data, and containing an additional column with a primary key.

**See Also**

`civis_ml`

---

fetch_output_file_ids	<i>Return output from a <code>civis_script</code>.</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Return output from a `civis_script`.

**Usage**

```
fetch_output_file_ids(x, regex = NULL)
```

```
fetch_output(x, regex = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

x	<code>civis_script</code>
regex	string, regex used to match the run output name.



**Details**

If the script has no outputs, the results are a list of length is 0.

**Value**

A named list of run output file ids with names matching regex.

**Functions**

- `fetch_output()`: Return output of `scripts_list*_runs_outputs` matching regex.

**See Also**

Other script\_utils: `civis_script()`, `run_civis()`, `run_template()`

Other script\_utils: `civis_script()`, `run_civis()`, `run_template()`

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
out <- fetch_output(civis_script(1234))

# Filter output with regex, then read into memory:
ids <- fetch_output_file_ids(civis_script(1234), regex = '.csv')
vals <- lapply(ids, read_civis, using = read.csv)

## End(Not run)
```

---

`fetch_predictions`*Retrieve predictions from a CivisML prediction job*

---

**Description**

Retrieve predictions from a CivisML prediction job

**Usage**

```
fetch_predictions(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	<code>civis_ml_prediction</code> object from <code>predict.civis_ml</code>
<code>...</code>	arguments passed to <code>read.csv</code>

**Details**

Predictions can also be downloaded as a csv directly using `download_civis` (see examples).

**Value**

A data.frame of predictions containing an additional column with a primary key. For a multiclass model, a data frame is returned with one column of predictions for each class.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
m <- civis_ml("path/to/file.csv", model_type = "sparse_logistic",
  dependent_variable = "Species")
pred_job <- predict(m, newdata = "path/to/newdata.csv")
yhat <- fetch_predictions(pred_job)

# download instead:
download_civis(pred_job$model_info$output_file_ids, path = "my_predictions.csv")

## End(Not run)
```

---

 fetch\_until

---

*Retrieve some results from a paginated endpoint*


---

**Description**

fetch\_until will retrieve paginated results until a condition is met. This is useful when searching for a particular value or record.

**Usage**

```
fetch_until(fn, .until, ...)
```

**Arguments**

fn	The API function to be called.
.until	A function which returns a boolean value. .until will be called with each item from the API response. When .until returns TRUE iteration will stop and fetch_until will return all responses accumulated so far.
...	Arguments passed to fn.

**Value**

A list with the concatenated results of each page of fn.

**See Also**

Other pagination: [fetch\\_all\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
columns <- fetch_until(tables_list_columns,
                      .until = function(x) x == "voterbase_id")

## End(Not run)
```

---

files\_delete\_preprocess\_csv

*Archive a Preprocess CSV (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)*

---

**Description**

Archive a Preprocess CSV (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

```
files_delete_preprocess_csv(id)
```

**Arguments**

id                      integer required.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

files\_delete\_projects    *Remove a File from a project*


---

**Description**

Remove a File from a project

**Usage**

```
files_delete_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID of the File.  
project\_id              integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

files_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

files\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

files_delete_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

files\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

files_get	<i>Get details about a file</i>
-----------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get details about a file

**Usage**

```
files_get(id, link_expires_at = NULL, inline = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the file.
link_expires_at	string optional. The date and time the download link will expire. Must be a time between now and 36 hours from now. Defaults to 30 minutes from now.
inline	boolean optional. If true, will return a url that can be displayed inline in HTML

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the file.
name	string, The file name.
createdAt	string, The date and time the file was created.
fileSize	integer, The file size.
expiresAt	string, The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
description	string, The user-defined description of the file.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
downloadUrl	string, A JSON string containing information about the URL of the file.
fileUrl	string, The URL that may be used to download the file.
detectedInfo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• includeHeader boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row.</li><li>• columnDelimiter string, The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe".</li></ul>

- compression string, The type of compression of the file. One of "gzip", or "none".
  - tableColumns array, An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "sql\_type"
- myPermissionLevel
- string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

files\_get\_preprocess\_csv

Get a Preprocess CSV

---

**Description**

Get a Preprocess CSV

**Usage**

files\_get\_preprocess\_csv(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| id                          | integer, The ID of the job created.  |
| fileId                      | integer, The ID of the file.   |
| inPlace                     | boolean, If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.  |
| detectTableColumns          | boolean, If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.   |
| forceCharacterSetConversion | boolean, If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII). |
| includeHeader               | boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.  |
| columnDelimiter             | string, The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.  |
| hidden                      | boolean, The hidden status of the item.  |

---

files_list_dependencies	<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>
-------------------------	---

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

files\_list\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

files_list_projects	<i>List the projects a File belongs to</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

List the projects a File belongs to

**Usage**

files\_list\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the File.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

files_list_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
-------------------	--

---

Description

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Usage

files\_list\_shares(id)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--



**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

files_patch	<i>Update details about a file</i>
-------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Update details about a file

**Usage**

files\_patch(id, name = NULL, expires\_at = NULL, description = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the file.
name	string optional. The file name. The extension must match the previous extension.
expires_at	string optional. The date and time the file will expire.
description	string optional. The user-defined description of the file.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:	
id	integer, The ID of the file.
name	string, The file name.
createdAt	string, The date and time the file was created.
fileSize	integer, The file size.
expiresAt	string, The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
description	string, The user-defined description of the file.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
downloadUrl	string, A JSON string containing information about the URL of the file.
fileUrl	string, The URL that may be used to download the file.
detectedInfo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• includeHeader boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row.</li><li>• columnDelimiter string, The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe".</li><li>• compression string, The type of compression of the file. One of "gzip", or "none".</li><li>• tableColumns array, An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "sql_type"</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

files_patch_preprocess_csv
<i>Update some attributes of this Preprocess CSV</i>

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Preprocess CSV

**Usage**

```
files_patch_preprocess_csv(
  id,
  file_id = NULL,
  in_place = NULL,
  detect_table_columns = NULL,
  force_character_set_conversion = NULL,
  include_header = NULL,
  column_delimiter = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the job created.
<code>file_id</code>	integer optional. The ID of the file.
<code>in_place</code>	boolean optional. If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.
<code>detect_table_columns</code>	boolean optional. If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.
<code>force_character_set_conversion</code>	boolean optional. If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).
<code>include_header</code>	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.
<code>column_delimiter</code>	string optional. The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID of the job created.
<code>fileId</code>	integer, The ID of the file.
<code>inPlace</code>	boolean, If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.
<code>detectTableColumns</code>	boolean, If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.
<code>forceCharacterSetConversion</code>	boolean, If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).

includeHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

files_post	<i>Initiate an upload of a file into the platform</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

Initiate an upload of a file into the platform

**Usage**

files\_post(name, expires\_at = NULL, description = NULL)

**Arguments**

name	string required. The file name.
expires_at	string optional. The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
description	string optional. The user-defined description of the file.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the file.
name	string, The file name.
createdAt	string, The date and time the file was created.
fileSize	integer, The file size.
expiresAt	string, The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
description	string, The user-defined description of the file.
uploadUrl	string, The URL that may be used to upload a file. To use the upload URL, initiate a POST request to the given URL with the file you wish to import as the "file" form field.
uploadFields	list, A hash containing the form fields to be included with the POST request.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

files\_post\_multipart    *Initiate a multipart upload*

---

## Description

Initiate a multipart upload

## Usage

```
files_post_multipart(name, num_parts, expires_at = NULL, description = NULL)
```

## Arguments

name	string required. The file name.
num_parts	integer required. The number of parts in which the file will be uploaded. This parameter determines the number of presigned URLs that are returned.
expires_at	string optional. The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
description	string optional. The user-defined description of the file.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the file.
name	string, The file name.
createdAt	string, The date and time the file was created.
fileSize	integer, The file size.
expiresAt	string, The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
description	string, The user-defined description of the file.
uploadUrls	array, An array of URLs that may be used to upload file parts. Use separate PUT requests to complete the part uploads. Links expire after 12 hours.

---

files_post_multipart_complete
<i>Complete a multipart upload</i>

---

**Description**

Complete a multipart upload

**Usage**

files\_post\_multipart\_complete(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the file.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

files_post_preprocess_csv
<i>Create a Preprocess CSV</i>

---

**Description**

Create a Preprocess CSV

**Usage**

```
files_post_preprocess_csv(  
  file_id,  
  in_place = NULL,  
  detect_table_columns = NULL,  
  force_character_set_conversion = NULL,  
  include_header = NULL,  
  column_delimiter = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

file_id	integer required. The ID of the file.
in_place	boolean optional. If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.
detect_table_columns	boolean optional. If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.
force_character_set_conversion	boolean optional. If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).
include_header	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.
column_delimiter	string optional. The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the job created.
fileId	integer, The ID of the file.
inPlace	boolean, If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.
detectTableColumns	boolean, If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection. Defaults to false.
forceCharacterSetConversion	boolean, If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).
includeHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

files_put	<i>Update details about a file</i>
-----------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Update details about a file

**Usage**

```
files_put(id, name, expires_at, description = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the file.
name	string required. The file name. The extension must match the previous extension.
expires_at	string required. The date and time the file will expire.
description	string optional. The user-defined description of the file.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the file.
name	string, The file name.
createdAt	string, The date and time the file was created.
fileSize	integer, The file size.
expiresAt	string, The date and time the file will expire. If not specified, the file will expire in 30 days. To keep a file indefinitely, specify null.
description	string, The user-defined description of the file.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
downloadUrl	string, A JSON string containing information about the URL of the file.
fileUrl	string, The URL that may be used to download the file.
detectedInfo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• includeHeader boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row.</li><li>• columnDelimiter string, The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe".</li></ul>



- compression string, The type of compression of the file. One of "gzip", or "none".
  - tableColumns array, An array of hashes corresponding to the columns in the file. Each hash should have keys for column "name" and "sql\_type"
- myPermissionLevel
- string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

files_put_preprocess_csv
<i>Replace all attributes of this Preprocess CSV</i>

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Preprocess CSV

**Usage**

```
files_put_preprocess_csv(  
  id,  
  file_id,  
  in_place = NULL,  
  detect_table_columns = NULL,  
  force_character_set_conversion = NULL,  
  include_header = NULL,  
  column_delimiter = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| id                             | integer required. The ID of the job created.  |
| file_id                        | integer required. The ID of the file.   |
| in_place                       | boolean optional. If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.  |
| detect_table_columns           | boolean optional. If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.   |
| force_character_set_conversion | boolean optional. If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII). |
| include_header                 | boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.  |
| column_delimiter               | string optional. The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.  |

Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the job created.
fileId	integer, The ID of the file.
inPlace	boolean, If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.
detectTableColumns	boolean, If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.
forceCharacterSetConversion	boolean, If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).
includeHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

files_put_preprocess_csv_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>

---

Description

Update the archive status of this object

Usage

files\_put\_preprocess\_csv\_archive(id, status)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the job created.
fileId	integer, The ID of the file.
inPlace	boolean, If true, the file is cleaned in place. If false, a new file ID is created. Defaults to true.
detectTableColumns	boolean, If true, detect the table columns in the file including the sql types. If false, skip table column detection.Defaults to false.
forceCharacterSetConversion	boolean, If true, the file will always be converted to UTF-8 and any character that cannot be converted will be discarded. If false, the character set conversion will only run if the detected character set is not compatible with UTF-8 (e.g., UTF-8, ASCII).
includeHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the file is a header row. If not provided, will attempt to auto-detect whether a header row is present.
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the file. One of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". If not provided, the column delimiter will be auto-detected.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

files_put_projects	<i>Add a File to a project</i>
--------------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Add a File to a project

**Usage**

files\_put\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the File.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

files_put_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
files_put_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| readers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| totalUserShares | integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.                    |

totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

files\_put\_shares\_users  
*Set the permissions users have on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
files_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.  
user\_ids             array required. An array of one or more user IDs.  
permission\_level     string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".  
share\_email\_body     string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.  
send\_shared\_email    boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers             list, A list containing the following elements:

- users array,
- groups array,

writers             list, A list containing the following elements:

- users array,
- groups array,

owners              list, A list containing the following elements:

- users array,

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

files_put_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
files_put_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li></ul>
--------------	--

- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

generate_client	<i>Generate a client</i>
-----------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Generate a client

**Usage**

generate\_client(spec)

**Arguments**

spec                      usually from get\_spec

**Value**

A string containing one documented function for each verb at each endpoint.

---

get_database_id	<i>Return the database id for a given database name</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Return the database id for a given database name

**Usage**

get\_database\_id(database\_name)

**Arguments**

database\_name    string, Name of database.

**Value**

database\_id integer, id of the matching database.

---

get_error	<i>Get error data from civis_errors</i>
-----------	---

---

## Description

Get error data from civis\_errors

## Usage

```
get_error(x)
```

## Arguments

x	The error, usually from tryCatch
---	----------------------------------

## Value

A list containing

f	The function
args	A list of named arguments f was called with
error	The error message from platform (if any)
status	The status

## Examples

```
## Not run:
q_id <- queries_post(db_id, query, n_rows, cred_id)[["id"]]
r <- tryCatch(await(queries_get, id = q_id), error = function(e) e)
print(r)
get_error(r)

r <- try(await(queries_get, id = q_id))
get_error(r)

## End(Not run)
```



---

`get_feature_importance`*Get model feature importance*

---

**Description**

Get model feature importance

**Usage**

```
get_feature_importance(model)
```

**Arguments**

`model`                      Object from `civis_ml`

**Value**

A matrix of features and their importance, ranked in descending order of importance

---

`get_job_type_version`    *Derive the job type and version from the given alias.*

---

**Description**

Derive the job type and version from the given alias.

**Usage**

```
get_job_type_version(alias)
```

**Arguments**

`alias`                      A one-length character vector of the CivisML alias

**Value**

A list containing the `job_type` and `version`

---

get_metric	<i>Get model metrics</i>
------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Get model metrics

**Usage**

```
get_metric(model, name = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

model	Object from <a href="#">civis_ml</a>
name	Name of the metric. If NULL, all metrics are returned. Possible metrics are listed in details.

**Details**

The list of possible metrics provided by CivisML is:

Classification:

"accuracy", "confusion\_matrix", "p\_correct", "pop\_incidence\_true", "pop\_incidence\_pred", "roc\_auc", "log\_loss", "brier\_score", "roc\_curve", "calibration\_curve", "deciles", "score\_histogram", "training\_histogram", "oos\_score\_table".

Regression:

"mad", "rmse", "r\_squared", "score\_histogram", "training\_histogram", "y\_yhat\_plot", "y\_yhat\_outlier\_rows", "oos\_score\_table"

**Value**

The metric given by name, or all metrics.

---

get_script_fun	<i>Get a script function matching a job type.</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Get a script function matching a job type.

**Usage**

```
get_script_fun(job, verb = c("list", "post"), fun_type = c("outputs", "logs"))
```

**Arguments**

job	output of jobs_get
verb	one of "list" or "post"
fun_type	one of "logs" or "outputs"

**Details**

container and custom scripts both have the same job type, but can be distinguished by a non-null fromTemplateId.

**Value**

The correct output or log fetching function (e.g. [scripts\\_list\\_containers\\_runs\\_logs](#)) based on the job type.

---

get_status	<i>Get the status from results of await</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

Get the status from results of await

**Usage**

get\_status(response)

**Arguments**

response	the results from await
----------	------------------------

**See Also**

await await\_all

---

get_table_id	<i>Return the table id for a given table</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Return the table id for a given table

**Usage**

get\_table\_id(table\_name, database = NULL)

**Arguments**

- table\_name      string, Name of table and schema "schema.tablename"
- database        string, Name of database where data frame is to be uploaded. If no database is specified, uses options(civis.default\_db)

**Value**

table\_id integer, id of the matching table.

**See Also**

Other tables: [refresh\\_table\(\)](#), [transfer\\_table\(\)](#)

---

get_template_ids_all_versions	<i>Get template IDs for all accessible CivisML versions.</i>
-------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Get template IDs for all accessible CivisML versions.

**Usage**

get\_template\_ids\_all\_versions()

**Value**

A data frame containing the template id, CivisML version, and job type.

---

get\_train\_template\_id    *Get training template IDs for the specified CivisML version*

---

**Description**

Get training template IDs for the specified CivisML version

**Usage**

```
get_train_template_id(civismml_version = "prod")
```

**Arguments**

civismml\_version

A one-length character vector of the CivisML version

**Value**

The template ID for training

---

git\_repos\_delete        *Remove the bookmark on a git repository*

---

**Description**

Remove the bookmark on a git repository

**Usage**

```
git_repos_delete(id)
```

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID for this git repository.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

<code>git_repos_get</code>	<i>Get a bookmarked git repository</i>
----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Get a bookmarked git repository

**Usage**

`git_repos_get(id)`

**Arguments**

`id` integer required. The ID for this git repository.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID for this git repository.
<code>repoUrl</code>	string, The URL for this git repository.
<code>createdAt</code>	string,
<code>updatedAt</code>	string,

---

<code>git_repos_list</code>	<i>List bookmarked git repositories</i>
-----------------------------	---

---

**Description**

List bookmarked git repositories

**Usage**

`git_repos_list(limit = NULL, page_num = NULL, order = NULL, order_dir = NULL)`

**Arguments**

<code>limit</code>	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
<code>page_num</code>	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
<code>order</code>	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to <code>repo_url</code> . Must be one of: <code>repo_url</code> , <code>created_at</code> .
<code>order_dir</code>	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either <code>asc</code> (ascending) or <code>desc</code> (descending) defaulting to <code>asc</code> .

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this git repository.
repoUrl	string, The URL for this git repository.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

git_repos_list_refs	<i>Get all branches and tags of a bookmarked git repository</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Get all branches and tags of a bookmarked git repository

**Usage**

git\_repos\_list\_refs(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this git repository.
----	---

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

branches	array, List of branch names of this git repository.
tags	array, List of tag names of this git repository.

---

git_repos_post	<i>Bookmark a git repository</i>
----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Bookmark a git repository

**Usage**

git\_repos\_post(repo\_url)

**Arguments**

repo_url	string required. The URL for this git repository.
----------	---

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this git repository.
repoUrl	string, The URL for this git repository.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

groups_delete	Delete a Group (deprecated)
---------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Delete a Group (deprecated)

**Usage**

groups\_delete(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
----	-------------------

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

groups_delete_members	Remove a user from a group
-----------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Remove a user from a group

**Usage**

groups\_delete\_members(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the group.
user_id	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

groups_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

groups\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

groups_delete_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

groups\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

groups_get	Get a Group
------------	-------------

---

**Description**

Get a Group

**Usage**

groups\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this group.
name	string, This group's name.
createdAt	string, The date and time when this group was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when this group was last updated.
description	string, The description of the group.
slug	string, The slug for this group.
organizationId	integer, The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
organizationName	string, The name of the organization this group belongs to.
memberCount	integer, The number of active members in this group.
totalMemberCount	integer, The total number of members in this group.
defaultOtpRequiredForLogin	boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
roleIds	array, An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
defaultTimeZone	string, The default time zone of this group.
defaultJobsLabel	string, The default partition label for jobs of this group.
defaultNotebooksLabel	string, The default partition label for notebooks of this group.
defaultServicesLabel	string, The default partition label for services of this group.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this group.

createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this group.
members	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li><li>• email string, This user’s email address.</li><li>• primaryGroupId integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.</li><li>• active boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.</li></ul>

---

groups_list	List Groups
-------------	-------------

---

**Description**

List Groups

**Usage**

```
groups_list(  
  query = NULL,  
  permission = NULL,  
  include_members = NULL,  
  organization_id = NULL,  
  user_ids = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

query	string optional. If specified, it will filter the groups returned.
permission	string optional. A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only groups for which the current user has that permission.
include_members	boolean optional. Show members of the group.
organization_id	integer optional. The organization by which to filter groups.
user_ids	array optional. A list of user IDs to filter groups by.Groups will be returned if any of the users is a member
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.

page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of this group.
name	string, This group's name.
createdAt	string, The date and time when this group was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when this group was last updated.
description	string, The description of the group.
slug	string, The slug for this group.
organizationId	integer, The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
organizationName	string, The name of the organization this group belongs to.
memberCount	integer, The number of active members in this group.
totalMemberCount	integer, The total number of members in this group.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this group.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this group.
members	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>

---

groups_list_child_groups
<i>Get child groups of this group</i>

---

**Description**

Get child groups of this group

**Usage**

groups\_list\_child\_groups(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of this group.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| manageable | array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• name string,</li></ul> |
| writeable  | array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• name string,</li></ul> |
| readable   | array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• name string,</li></ul> |

---

groups_list_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

groups\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| readers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>                         |

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

groups_patch	<i>Update some attributes of this Group</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Group

**Usage**

```
groups_patch(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  description = NULL,  
  slug = NULL,  
  organization_id = NULL,  
  default_otp_required_for_login = NULL,  
  role_ids = NULL,  
  default_time_zone = NULL,  
  default_jobs_label = NULL,  
  default_notebooks_label = NULL,  
  default_services_label = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this group.
name	string optional. This group's name.
description	string optional. The description of the group.
slug	string optional. The slug for this group.
organization_id	integer optional. The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
default_otp_required_for_login	boolean optional. The two factor authentication requirement for this group.

role_ids	array optional. An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
default_time_zone	string optional. The default time zone of this group.
default_jobs_label	string optional. The default partition label for jobs of this group.
default_notebooks_label	string optional. The default partition label for notebooks of this group.
default_services_label	string optional. The default partition label for services of this group.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this group.
name	string, This group's name.
createdAt	string, The date and time when this group was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when this group was last updated.
description	string, The description of the group.
slug	string, The slug for this group.
organizationId	integer, The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
organizationName	string, The name of the organization this group belongs to.
memberCount	integer, The number of active members in this group.
totalMemberCount	integer, The total number of members in this group.
defaultOtpRequiredForLogin	boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
roleIds	array, An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
defaultTimeZone	string, The default time zone of this group.
defaultJobsLabel	string, The default partition label for jobs of this group.
defaultNotebooksLabel	string, The default partition label for notebooks of this group.
defaultServicesLabel	string, The default partition label for services of this group.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this group.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this group.
members	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> </ul>

- username string, This user’s username.
- initials string, This user’s initials.
- online boolean, Whether this user is online.
- email string, This user’s email address.
- primaryGroupId integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.
- active boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.

---

groups_post	Create a Group
-------------	----------------

---

**Description**

Create a Group

**Usage**

```
groups_post(  
  name,  
  description = NULL,  
  slug = NULL,  
  organization_id = NULL,  
  default_otp_required_for_login = NULL,  
  role_ids = NULL,  
  default_time_zone = NULL,  
  default_jobs_label = NULL,  
  default_notebooks_label = NULL,  
  default_services_label = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

name	string required. This group’s name.
description	string optional. The description of the group.
slug	string optional. The slug for this group.
organization_id	integer optional. The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
default_otp_required_for_login	boolean optional. The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
role_ids	array optional. An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
default_time_zone	string optional. The default time zone of this group.
default_jobs_label	string optional. The default partition label for jobs of this group.
default_notebooks_label	string optional. The default partition label for notebooks of this group.
default_services_label	string optional. The default partition label for services of this group.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this group.
name	string, This group's name.
createdAt	string, The date and time when this group was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when this group was last updated.
description	string, The description of the group.
slug	string, The slug for this group.
organizationId	integer, The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
organizationName	string, The name of the organization this group belongs to.
memberCount	integer, The number of active members in this group.
totalMemberCount	integer, The total number of members in this group.
defaultOtpRequiredForLogin	boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
roleIds	array, An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
defaultTimeZone	string, The default time zone of this group.
defaultJobsLabel	string, The default partition label for jobs of this group.
defaultNotebooksLabel	string, The default partition label for notebooks of this group.
defaultServicesLabel	string, The default partition label for services of this group.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this group.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this group.
members	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> <li>• email string, This user's email address.</li> <li>• primaryGroupId integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.</li> <li>• active boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.</li> </ul>

---

groups_put	<i>Replace all attributes of this Group</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Group

**Usage**

```
groups_put(  
  id,  
  name,  
  description = NULL,  
  slug = NULL,  
  organization_id = NULL,  
  default_otp_required_for_login = NULL,  
  role_ids = NULL,  
  default_time_zone = NULL,  
  default_jobs_label = NULL,  
  default_notebooks_label = NULL,  
  default_services_label = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this group.
name	string required. This group's name.
description	string optional. The description of the group.
slug	string optional. The slug for this group.
organization_id	integer optional. The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
default_otp_required_for_login	boolean optional. The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
role_ids	array optional. An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
default_time_zone	string optional. The default time zone of this group.
default_jobs_label	string optional. The default partition label for jobs of this group.
default_notebooks_label	string optional. The default partition label for notebooks of this group.
default_services_label	string optional. The default partition label for services of this group.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this group.
name	string, This group's name.
createdAt	string, The date and time when this group was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when this group was last updated.
description	string, The description of the group.
slug	string, The slug for this group.
organizationId	integer, The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
organizationName	string, The name of the organization this group belongs to.
memberCount	integer, The number of active members in this group.
totalMemberCount	integer, The total number of members in this group.
defaultOtpRequiredForLogin	boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
roleIds	array, An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
defaultTimeZone	string, The default time zone of this group.
defaultJobsLabel	string, The default partition label for jobs of this group.
defaultNotebooksLabel	string, The default partition label for notebooks of this group.
defaultServicesLabel	string, The default partition label for services of this group.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this group.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this group.
members	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> <li>• email string, This user's email address.</li> <li>• primaryGroupId integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.</li> <li>• active boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.</li> </ul>

---

groups_put_members	<i>Add a user to a group</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Add a user to a group

**Usage**

groups\_put\_members(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the group.
- user\_id integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of this group.
- name string, This group’s name.
- createdAt string, The date and time when this group was created.
- updatedAt string, The date and time when this group was last updated.
- description string, The description of the group.
- slug string, The slug for this group.
- organizationId integer, The ID of the organization this group belongs to.
- organizationName string, The name of the organization this group belongs to.
- memberCount integer, The number of active members in this group.
- totalMemberCount integer, The total number of members in this group.
- defaultOtpRequiredForLogin boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this group.
- roleIds array, An array of ids of all the roles this group has.
- defaultTimeZone string, The default time zone of this group.
- defaultJobsLabel string, The default partition label for jobs of this group.
- defaultNotebooksLabel string, The default partition label for notebooks of this group.
- defaultServicesLabel string, The default partition label for services of this group.

lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this group.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this group.
members	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> <li>• email string, This user's email address.</li> <li>• primaryGroupId integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.</li> <li>• active boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.</li> </ul>

---

groups\_put\_shares\_groups

*Set the permissions groups has on this object*


---

## Description

Set the permissions groups has on this object

## Usage

```
groups_put_shares_groups(
    id,
    group_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:	
readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

groups_put_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
groups_put_shares_users(  
    id,  
    user_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

hist.civis_ml	<i>Plot a histogram of the predicted scores or probabilities for a CivisML object</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Plot a histogram of the predicted scores or probabilities for a CivisML object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'civis_ml'
hist(x, name = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	civis_ml object
name	name of the class (for multiclass output)
...	unused.

**Value**

A ggplot2 plot object is returned invisibly.

---

imports_delete_files_csv
<i>Archive a CSV Import (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>

---

**Description**

Archive a CSV Import (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

imports\_delete\_files\_csv(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

imports_delete_files_csv_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

imports\_delete\_files\_csv\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the CSV Import job.  
run\_id               integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

imports_delete_files_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

imports\_delete\_files\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Import job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

imports_delete_projects
<i>Remove an Import from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove an Import from a project

**Usage**

imports\_delete\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Import.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`imports_delete_shares_groups`*Revoke the permissions a group has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

```
imports_delete_shares_groups(id, group_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>group_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`imports_delete_shares_users`*Revoke the permissions a user has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

```
imports_delete_shares_users(id, user_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>user_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

imports_delete_syncs	<i>Archive a sync (deprecated, use the /archive endpoint instead)</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Archive a sync (deprecated, use the /archive endpoint instead)

**Usage**

imports\_delete\_syncs(id, sync\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the import to fetch.
sync_id	integer required. The ID of the sync to fetch.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

imports_get	<i>Get details about an import</i>
-------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get details about an import

**Usage**

imports\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the import.
----	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

name	string, The name of the import.
syncType	string, The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, and GdocExport.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>remoteHostId integer,</li><li>credentialId integer,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> <li>• name string,</li> </ul>
destination	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer,</li> <li>• credentialId integer,</li> <li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> <li>• name string,</li> </ul>
schedule	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, Parent id to trigger this import from
id	integer, The ID for the import.

isOutbound	boolean,
jobType	string, The job type of this import.
syncs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• source object,</li><li>• destination object,</li><li>• advancedOptions object,</li></ul>
state	string,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this import.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

imports_get_batches	<i>Get details about a batch import</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Get details about a batch import

**Usage**

```
imports_get_batches(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the import.
----	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the import.
schema	string, The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
table	string, The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the destination database host.
state	string, The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".
startedAt	string, The time the last run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the last run completed.
error	string, The error returned by the run, if any.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

imports_get_files_csv	<i>Get a CSV Import</i>
-----------------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a CSV Import

**Usage**

```
imports_get_files_csv(id)
```

**Arguments**

id integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the import.
name	string, The name of the import.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fileIds array, The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the source storage host.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.</li> <li>– filePaths array, The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• schema string, The destination schema name.</li> <li>• table string, The destination table name.</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> <li>• primaryKeys array, A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is "upsert", this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on "Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API" for more information.</li> <li>• lastModifiedKeys array, A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.</li> </ul>
firstRowIsHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
escaped	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.
compression	string, The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".
existingTableRows	string, The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert". Defaults to "fail".

maxErrors	integer, The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.
tableColumns	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The column name.</li><li>• sqlType string, The SQL type of the column.</li></ul>
loosenTypes	boolean, If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.
execution	string, In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.
redshiftDestinationOptions	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• diststyle string, The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".</li><li>• distkey string, Distkey for this table in Redshift</li><li>• sortkeys array, Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.</li></ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

imports_get_files_csv_runs
<i>Check status of a run</i>

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

imports\_get\_files\_csv\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the CSV Import job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.            |



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
csvImportId	integer, The ID of the CSV Import job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

`imports_get_files_runs`*Check status of a run*

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

```
imports_get_files_runs(id, run_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Import job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
importId	integer, The ID of the Import job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

imports_list	<i>List Imports</i>
--------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

List Imports

**Usage**

```
imports_list(  
    type = NULL,  
    destination = NULL,  
    source = NULL,  
    status = NULL,  
    author = NULL,  
    hidden = NULL,  
    archived = NULL,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

type	string optional. If specified, return imports of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are DbSYNC, AutoImport, GdocImport, and GdocExport.
destination	string optional. If specified, returns imports with one of these destinations. It accepts a comma-separated list of remote host ids.
source	string optional. If specified, returns imports with one of these sources. It accepts a comma-separated list of remote host ids. 'DbSYNC' must be specified for 'type'.
status	string optional. If specified, returns imports with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

name	string, The name of the import.
syncType	string, The type of sync to perform; one of DbSync, AutoImport, GdocImport, and GdocExport.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>remoteHostId integer,</li> <li>credentialId integer,</li> <li>additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> <li>name string,</li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>remoteHostId integer,</li> <li>credentialId integer,</li> <li>additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> <li>name string,</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
id	integer, The ID for the import.
isOutbound	boolean,
jobType	string, The job type of this import.
state	string,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this import.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

imports_list_batches	<i>List batch imports</i>
----------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

List batch imports

**Usage**

```
imports_list_batches(  
  hidden = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for the import.
schema	string, The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
table	string, The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the destination database host.
state	string, The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".
startedAt	string, The time the last run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the last run completed.
error	string, The error returned by the run, if any.

---

imports\_list\_dependencies

*List dependent objects for this object*

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

```
imports_list_dependencies(id, user_id = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

imports_list_files_csv_runs
<i>List runs for the given CSV Import job</i>

---

**Description**

List runs for the given CSV Import job

**Usage**

```
imports_list_files_csv_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the CSV Import job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
csvImportId	integer, The ID of the CSV Import job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

imports_list_files_csv_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

imports\_list\_files\_csv\_runs\_logs(id, run\_id, last\_id = NULL, limit = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the CSV Import job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

imports_list_files_runs
<i>List runs for the given Import job</i>

---

**Description**

List runs for the given Import job

Usage

```
imports_list_files_runs(  
    id,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Import job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
importId	integer, The ID of the Import job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

imports_list_files_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

Description

Get the logs for a run



**Usage**

```
imports_list_files_runs_logs(id, run_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the Import job.
<code>run_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the run.
<code>last_id</code>	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
<code>limit</code>	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID of the log.
<code>createdAt</code>	string, The time the log was created.
<code>message</code>	string, The log message.
<code>level</code>	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

`imports_list_projects` *List the projects an Import belongs to*

---

**Description**

List the projects an Import belongs to

**Usage**

```
imports_list_projects(id, hidden = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the Import.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

imports_list_runs	<i>Get the run history of this import</i>
-------------------	---

---

**Description**

Get the run history of this import

**Usage**

imports\_list\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer,
state	string,
createdAt	string, The time that the run was queued.
startedAt	string, The time that the run started.
finishedAt	string, The time that the run completed.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.

---

imports_list_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

```
imports_list_runs_logs(id, run_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the import job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

imports_list_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

imports\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

imports_patch_files_csv
<i>Update some attributes of this CSV Import</i>

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this CSV Import

**Usage**

```
imports_patch_files_csv(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  source = NULL,  
  destination = NULL,  
  first_row_is_header = NULL,  
  column_delimiter = NULL,  
  escaped = NULL,  
  compression = NULL,  
  existing_table_rows = NULL,  
  max_errors = NULL,  
  table_columns = NULL,  
  loosen_types = NULL,  
  execution = NULL,  
  redshift_destination_options = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the import.
name	string optional. The name of the import.
source	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fileIds array, The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).</li><li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the source storage host.</li><li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.</li><li>– filePaths array, The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).</li></ul></li></ul>
destination	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• schema string, The destination schema name.</li><li>• table string, The destination table name.</li></ul>

- remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.
- credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.
- primaryKeys array, A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is "upsert", this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on "Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API" for more information.
- lastModifiedKeys array, A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.

first\_row\_is\_header

boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.

column\_delimiter

string optional. The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".

escaped

boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression

string optional. The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".

existing\_table\_rows

string optional. The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert". Defaults to "fail".

max\_errors

integer optional. The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.

table\_columns

array optional. An array containing the following fields:

- name string, The column name.
- sqlType string, The SQL type of the column.

loosen\_types

boolean optional. If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.

execution

string optional. In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.

redshift\_destination\_options

list optional. A list containing the following elements:

- diststyle string, The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".
- distkey string, Distkey for this table in Redshift
- sortkeys array, Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the import.
name	string, The name of the import.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fileIds array, The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the source storage host.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.</li> <li>– filePaths array, The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• schema string, The destination schema name.</li> <li>• table string, The destination table name.</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> <li>• primaryKeys array, A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is "upsert", this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on "Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API" for more information.</li> <li>• lastModifiedKeys array, A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.</li> </ul>
firstRowIsHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
escaped	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.
compression	string, The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".
existingTableRows	string, The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert". Defaults to "fail".
maxErrors	integer, The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.
tableColumns	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The column name.</li><li>• sqlType string, The SQL type of the column.</li></ul>
loosenTypes	boolean, If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.
execution	string, In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.
redshiftDestinationOptions	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• diststyle string, The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".</li><li>• distkey string, Distkey for this table in Redshift</li><li>• sortkeys array, Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.</li></ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

imports_post	Create a new import configuration
--------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a new import configuration

**Usage**

```
imports_post(  
  name,  
  sync_type,  
  is_outbound,  
  source = NULL,  
  destination = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  next_run_at = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL  
)
```



**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the import.
sync_type	string required. The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, and GdocExport.
is_outbound	boolean required.
source	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer,</li> <li>• credentialId integer,</li> <li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> </ul>
destination	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer,</li> <li>• credentialId integer,</li> <li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> </ul>
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
parent_id	integer optional. Parent id to trigger this import from
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this import.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

name	string, The name of the import.
syncType	string, The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, and GdocExport.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer,</li> <li>• credentialId integer,</li> <li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> <li>• name string,</li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer,</li> <li>• credentialId integer,</li> <li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> <li>• name string,</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, Parent id to trigger this import from
id	integer, The ID for the import.
isOutbound	boolean,
jobType	string, The job type of this import.
syncs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• source object,</li> <li>• destination object,</li> <li>• advancedOptions object,</li> </ul>
state	string,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this import.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

imports_post_batches	<i>Upload multiple files to Cavis</i>
----------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Upload multiple files to Cavis

**Usage**

```
imports_post_batches(  
    file_ids,  
    schema,  
    table,  
    remote_host_id,  
    credential_id,  
    column_delimiter = NULL,  
    first_row_is_header = NULL,  
    compression = NULL,  
    hidden = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

file_ids	array required. The file IDs for the import.
schema	string required. The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
table	string required. The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
remote_host_id	integer required. The ID of the destination database host.

credential_id	integer required. The ID of the credentials to be used when performing the database import.
column_delimiter	string optional. The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". If unspecified, defaults to "comma".
first_row_is_header	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row. If unspecified, defaults to false.
compression	string optional. The type of compression. Valid arguments are "gzip", "zip", and "none". If unspecified, defaults to "gzip".
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the import.
schema	string, The destination schema name. This schema must already exist in Redshift.
table	string, The destination table name, without the schema prefix. This table must already exist in Redshift.
remoteHostId	integer, The ID of the destination database host.
state	string, The state of the run; one of "queued", "running", "succeeded", "failed", or "cancelled".
startedAt	string, The time the last run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the last run completed.
error	string, The error returned by the run, if any.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

imports_post_cancel	<i>Cancel a run</i>
---------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

imports\_post\_cancel(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the job.
----	--------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of the run.
- state string, The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
- isCancelRequested boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.

---

imports_post_files	<i>Initate an import of a tabular file into the platform</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Initate an import of a tabular file into the platform

**Usage**

```
imports_post_files(  
  schema,  
  name,  
  remote_host_id,  
  credential_id,  
  max_errors = NULL,  
  existing_table_rows = NULL,  
  diststyle = NULL,  
  distkey = NULL,  
  sortkey1 = NULL,  
  sortkey2 = NULL,  
  column_delimiter = NULL,  
  first_row_is_header = NULL,  
  multipart = NULL,  
  escaped = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- schema string required. The schema of the destination table.
- name string required. The name of the destination table.
- remote\_host\_id integer required. The id of the destination database host.
- credential\_id integer required. The id of the credentials to be used when performing the database import.
- max\_errors integer optional. The maximum number of rows with errors to remove from the import before failing.

existing_table_rows	string optional. The behaviour if a table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", or "drop".Defaults to "fail".
diststyle	string optional. The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".
distkey	string optional. The column to use as the distkey for the table.
sortkey1	string optional. The column to use as the sort key for the table.
sortkey2	string optional. The second column in a compound sortkey for the table.
column_delimiter	string optional. The column delimiter of the file. If column_delimiter is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe".
first_row_is_header	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row. If first_row_is_header is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected.
multipart	boolean optional. If true, the upload URI will require a 'multipart/form-data' POST request. Defaults to false.
escaped	boolean optional. If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The id of the import.
uploadUri	string, The URI which may be used to upload a tabular file for import. You must use this URI to upload the file you wish imported and then inform the Civis API when your upload is complete using the URI given by the runUri field of this response.
runUri	string, The URI to POST to once the file upload is complete. After uploading the file using the URI given in the uploadUri attribute of the response, POST to this URI to initiate the import of your uploaded file into the platform.
uploadFields	list, If multipart was set to true, these fields should be included in the multipart upload.

---

imports_post_files_csv	Create a CSV Import
------------------------	---------------------

---

Description

Create a CSV Import

**Usage**

```
imports_post_files_csv(
  source,
  destination,
  first_row_is_header,
  name = NULL,
  column_delimiter = NULL,
  escaped = NULL,
  compression = NULL,
  existing_table_rows = NULL,
  max_errors = NULL,
  table_columns = NULL,
  loosen_types = NULL,
  execution = NULL,
  redshift_destination_options = NULL,
  hidden = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| source              | <p>list required. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fileIds array, The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the source storage host.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.</li> <li>– filePaths array, The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/" If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| destination         | <p>list required. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• schema string, The destination schema name.</li> <li>• table string, The destination table name.</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> <li>• primaryKeys array, A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is "upsert", this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on "Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API" for more information.</li> <li>• lastModifiedKeys array, A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.</li> </ul> |
| first_row_is_header | <p>boolean required. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.</p>   |



name	string optional. The name of the import.
column_delimiter	string optional. The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
escaped	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.
compression	string optional. The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".
existing_table_rows	string optional. The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert". Defaults to "fail".
max_errors	integer optional. The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.
table_columns	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The column name.</li> <li>• sqlType string, The SQL type of the column.</li> </ul>
loosen_types	boolean optional. If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.
execution	string optional. In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.
redshift_destination_options	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• diststyle string, The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".</li> <li>• distkey string, Distkey for this table in Redshift</li> <li>• sortkeys array, Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.</li> </ul>
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the import.
name	string, The name of the import.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fileIds array, The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements:</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the source storage host.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.</li> <li>– filePaths array, The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/" If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).</li> </ul>
destination	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• schema string, The destination schema name.</li> <li>• table string, The destination table name.</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> <li>• primaryKeys array, A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is "upsert", this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on "Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API" for more information.</li> <li>• lastModifiedKeys array, A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.</li> </ul>
firstRowIsHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
escaped	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.
compression	string, The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".
existingTableRows	string, The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert". Defaults to "fail".
maxErrors	integer, The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.
tableColumns	<p>array, An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The column name.</li> <li>• sqlType string, The SQL type of the column.</li> </ul>
loosenTypes	boolean, If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.
execution	string, In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at

	which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.
redshiftDestinationOptions	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• diststyle string, The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".</li><li>• distkey string, Distkey for this table in Redshift</li><li>• sortkeys array, Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.</li></ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

imports_post_files_csv_runs
<i>Start a run</i>

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

imports\_post\_files\_csv\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the CSV Import job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
csvImportId	integer, The ID of the CSV Import job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

imports_post_files_runs	<i>Start a run</i>
-------------------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

```
imports_post_files_runs(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Import job.
----	---

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
importId	integer, The ID of the Import job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

imports_post_runs	<i>Run an import</i>
-------------------	----------------------

---

**Description**

Run an import

**Usage**

```
imports_post_runs(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the import to run.
----	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

runId                    integer, The ID of the new run triggered.

---

imports_post_syncs	Create a sync
--------------------	---------------

---

**Description**

Create a sync

**Usage**

```
imports_post_syncs(id, source, destination, advanced_options = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| id          | integer required.  |
| source      | <p>list required. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• path string, The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet</li><li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– schema string, The database schema name.</li><li>– table string, The database table name.</li><li>– useWithoutSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.</li></ul></li><li>• file list .</li><li>• googleWorksheet list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– spreadsheet string, The spreadsheet document name.</li><li>– spreadsheetId string, The spreadsheet document id.</li><li>– worksheet string, The worksheet tab name.</li><li>– worksheetId integer, The worksheet tab id.</li></ul></li><li>• salesforce list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– objectName string, This parameter is deprecated</li></ul></li></ul> |
| destination | <p>list required. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• path string, The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet</li></ul>  |

- `databaseTable` list . A list containing the following elements:
  - `schema` string, The database schema name.
  - `table` string, The database table name.
  - `useWithoutSchema` boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- `googleWorksheet` list . A list containing the following elements:
  - `spreadsheet` string, The spreadsheet document name.
  - `spreadsheetId` string, The spreadsheet document id.
  - `worksheet` string, The worksheet tab name.
  - `worksheetId` integer, The worksheet tab id.

#### advanced\_options

`list` optional. A list containing the following elements:

- `maxErrors` integer, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The maximum number of errors that can occur without the job failing.
- `existingTableRows` string, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The behavior if a table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", or "drop". Defaults to "fail".
- `firstRowIsHeader` boolean, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row.
- `diststyle` string, For Auto Imports. The diststyle to use for a Redshift table.
- `distkey` string, For Auto Imports. The distkey to use for a Redshift table.
- `sortkey1` string, For Auto Imports. The first sortkey to use for a Redshift table.
- `sortkey2` string, For Auto Imports. The second sortkey to use for a Redshift table.
- `columnDelimiter` string, For Auto Imports. The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". If `column_delimiter` is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected.
- `columnOverrides` object, For Auto Imports. Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- `escaped` boolean, For Auto Imports. If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- `identityColumn` string, For DB Syncs. The column or columns to use as primary key for incremental syncs. Should be a unique identifier. If blank, primary key columns will be auto-detected. If more than one identity column is specified, an identity column must be specified for each table. We recommend the primary key be a sequential data type such as an integer, double, timestamp, date, or float. If using a primary key that is a string data type, we recommend having a `last_modified_column` to ensure all data is synced to the destination table.
- `lastModifiedColumn` string, For DB Syncs. The column to use to detect recently modified data for incremental syncs. Defaults to "Auto-Detect", which will use the first column it finds containing either "modif" or "update" in the name. When specified, only rows where `last_modified_column` in the source  $\geq$  `last_modified_column` in the destination will be synced.

- `rowChunkSize` integer, For DB Syncs. If specified, will split the sync into chunks of this size.
- `wipeDestinationTable` boolean, For DB Syncs. If true, will perform a full table refresh.
- `truncateLongLines` boolean, For DB Syncs to Redshift. When true, truncates column data to fit the column specification.
- `invalidCharReplacement` string, For DB Syncs to Redshift. If specified, will replace each invalid UTF-8 character with this character. Must be a single ASCII character.
- `verifyTableRowCounts` boolean, For DB Syncs. When true, an error will be raised if the destination table does not have the same number of rows as the source table after the sync.
- `partitionColumnName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionSchemaName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTableName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTablePartitionColumnMinName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTablePartitionColumnMaxName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `mysqlCatalogMatchesSchema` boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- `chunkingMethod` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `exportAction` string, For Google Doc Exports. The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsh" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsh"
- `sqlQuery` string, For Google Doc Exports. The SQL query for the export.
- `contactLists` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `soqlQuery` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `includeDeletedRecords` boolean, This parameter is deprecated

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

`id` integer,

`source` list, A list containing the following elements:

- `id` integer, The ID of the table or file, if available.
- `path` string, The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, `schema.tablename`. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: `databaseTable`, `file`, `googleWorksheet`
- `databaseTable` list . A list containing the following elements:

- schema string, The database schema name.
  - table string, The database table name.
  - useWithoutSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
  - file list . A list containing the following elements:
    - id integer, The file id.
  - googleWorksheet list . A list containing the following elements:
    - spreadsheet string, The spreadsheet document name.
    - spreadsheetId string, The spreadsheet document id.
    - worksheet string, The worksheet tab name.
    - worksheetId integer, The worksheet tab id.
  - salesforce list . A list containing the following elements:
    - objectName string, This parameter is deprecated
- destination      list, A list containing the following elements:
- path string, The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
  - databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:
    - schema string, The database schema name.
    - table string, The database table name.
    - useWithoutSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
  - googleWorksheet list . A list containing the following elements:
    - spreadsheet string, The spreadsheet document name.
    - spreadsheetId string, The spreadsheet document id.
    - worksheet string, The worksheet tab name.
    - worksheetId integer, The worksheet tab id.
- advancedOptions
- list, A list containing the following elements:
- maxErrors integer, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The maximum number of errors that can occur without the job failing.
  - existingTableRows string, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The behavior if a table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", or "drop". Defaults to "fail".
  - firstRowIsHeader boolean, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row.
  - diststyle string, For Auto Imports. The diststyle to use for a Redshift table.
  - distkey string, For Auto Imports. The distkey to use for a Redshift table.
  - sortkey1 string, For Auto Imports. The first sortkey to use for a Redshift table.



- `sortkey2` string, For Auto Imports. The second sortkey to use for a Redshift table.
- `columnDelimiter` string, For Auto Imports. The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". If `column_delimiter` is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected.
- `columnOverrides` object, For Auto Imports. Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- `escaped` boolean, For Auto Imports. If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- `identityColumn` string, For DB Syncs. The column or columns to use as primary key for incremental syncs. Should be a unique identifier. If blank, primary key columns will be auto-detected. If more than one identity column is specified, an identity column must be specified for each table. We recommend the primary key be a sequential data type such as an integer, double, timestamp, date, or float. If using a primary key that is a string data type, we recommend having a `last_modified_column` to ensure all data is synced to the destination table.
- `lastModifiedColumn` string, For DB Syncs. The column to use to detect recently modified data for incremental syncs. Defaults to "Auto-Detect", which will use the first column it finds containing either "modif" or "update" in the name. When specified, only rows where `last_modified_column` in the source  $\geq$  `last_modified_column` in the destination will be synced.
- `rowChunkSize` integer, For DB Syncs. If specified, will split the sync into chunks of this size.
- `wipeDestinationTable` boolean, For DB Syncs. If true, will perform a full table refresh.
- `truncateLongLines` boolean, For DB Syncs to Redshift. When true, truncates column data to fit the column specification.
- `invalidCharReplacement` string, For DB Syncs to Redshift. If specified, will replace each invalid UTF-8 character with this character. Must be a single ASCII character.
- `verifyTableRowCounts` boolean, For DB Syncs. When true, an error will be raised if the destination table does not have the same number of rows as the source table after the sync.
- `partitionColumnName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionSchemaName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTableName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTablePartitionColumnMinName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTablePartitionColumnMaxName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `mysqlCatalogMatchesSchema` boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- `chunkingMethod` string, This parameter is deprecated

- exportAction string, For Google Doc Exports. The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsh" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsh"
- sqlQuery string, For Google Doc Exports. The SQL query for the export.
- contactLists string, This parameter is deprecated
- soqlQuery string, This parameter is deprecated
- includeDeletedRecords boolean, This parameter is deprecated

---

imports_put	Update an import
-------------	------------------

---

**Description**

Update an import

**Usage**

```
imports_put(  
  id,  
  name,  
  sync_type,  
  is_outbound,  
  source = NULL,  
  destination = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  next_run_at = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the import.
name	string required. The name of the import.
sync_type	string required. The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, and GdocExport.
is_outbound	boolean required.
source	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• remoteHostId integer,</li><li>• credentialId integer,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>additionalCredentials</code> array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> </ul>
<code>destination</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>remoteHostId</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>credentialId</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>additionalCredentials</code> array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> </ul>
<code>schedule</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>parent_id</code>	integer optional. Parent id to trigger this import from
<code>next_run_at</code>	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>time_zone</code>	string optional. The time zone of this import.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

name	string, The name of the import.
syncType	string, The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, and GdocExport.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer,</li> <li>• credentialId integer,</li> <li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> <li>• name string,</li> </ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer,</li> <li>• credentialId integer,</li> <li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li> <li>• name string,</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, Parent id to trigger this import from
id	integer, The ID for the import.
isOutbound	boolean,
jobType	string, The job type of this import.
syncs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• source object,</li> <li>• destination object,</li> <li>• advancedOptions object,</li> </ul>
state	string,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.

timeZone	string, The time zone of this import.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

imports_put_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

imports\_put\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

name	string, The name of the import.
syncType	string, The type of sync to perform; one of Dbsync, AutoImport, GdocImport, and GdocExport.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• remoteHostId integer,</li><li>• credentialId integer,</li><li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li><li>• name string,</li></ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• remoteHostId integer,</li><li>• credentialId integer,</li><li>• additionalCredentials array, Array that holds additional credentials used for specific imports. For DB Syncs, the first element is an SSL private key credential id, and the second element is the corresponding public key credential id.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string,</li> </ul>
schedule	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, Parent id to trigger this import from
id	integer, The ID for the import.
isOutbound	boolean,
jobType	string, The job type of this import.
syncs	<p>array, An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• source object,</li> <li>• destination object,</li> <li>• advancedOptions object,</li> </ul>
state	string,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this import.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

imports\_put\_files\_csv *Replace all attributes of this CSV Import*

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this CSV Import

**Usage**

```
imports_put_files_csv(  
  id,  
  source,  
  destination,  
  first_row_is_header,  
  name = NULL,  
  column_delimiter = NULL,  
  escaped = NULL,
```



```

    compression = NULL,
    existing_table_rows = NULL,
    max_errors = NULL,
    table_columns = NULL,
    loosen_types = NULL,
    execution = NULL,
    redshift_destination_options = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the import.
source	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fileIds array, The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civi file(s).</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the source storage host.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.</li> <li>– filePaths array, The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
destination	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• schema string, The destination schema name.</li> <li>• table string, The destination table name.</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> <li>• primaryKeys array, A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is "upsert", this field is required; see the Civi Helpdesk article on "Advanced CSV Imports via the Civi API" for more information.</li> <li>• lastModifiedKeys array, A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.</li> </ul>
first_row_is_header	boolean required. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.
name	string optional. The name of the import.
column_delimiter	string optional. The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
escaped	boolean optional. A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.

compression	string optional. The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".
existing_table_rows	string optional. The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert". Defaults to "fail".
max_errors	integer optional. The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.
table_columns	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The column name.</li> <li>• sqlType string, The SQL type of the column.</li> </ul>
loosen_types	boolean optional. If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.
execution	string optional. In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.
redshift_destination_options	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• diststyle string, The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".</li> <li>• distkey string, Distkey for this table in Redshift</li> <li>• sortkeys array, Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.</li> </ul>

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the import.
name	string, The name of the import.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fileIds array, The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).</li> <li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the source storage host.</li> <li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.</li> <li>– filePaths array, The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/" If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• schema string, The destination schema name.</li> <li>• table string, The destination table name.</li> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> <li>• primaryKeys array, A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is "upsert", this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on "Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API" for more information.</li> <li>• lastModifiedKeys array, A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.</li> </ul>
firstRowIsHeader	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.
columnDelimiter	string, The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
escaped	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.
compression	string, The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".
existingTableRows	string, The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert". Defaults to "fail".
maxErrors	integer, The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.
tableColumns	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The column name.</li> <li>• sqlType string, The SQL type of the column.</li> </ul>
loosenTypes	boolean, If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.
execution	string, In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.
redshiftDestinationOptions	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• diststyle string, The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".</li> <li>• distkey string, Distkey for this table in Redshift</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sortkeys array, Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.</li></ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

imports_put_files_csv_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

imports\_put\_files\_csv\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the import.
name	string, The name of the import.
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fileIds array, The file ID(s) to import, if importing Civis file(s).</li><li>• storagePath list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– storageHostId integer, The ID of the source storage host.</li><li>– credentialId integer, The ID of the credentials for the source storage host.</li><li>– filePaths array, The file or directory path(s) within the bucket from which to import. E.g. the file_path for "s3://mybucket/files/all/" would be "/files/all/"If specifying a directory path, the job will import every file found under that path. All files must have the same column layout and file format (e.g., compression, columnDelimiter, etc.).</li></ul></li></ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• schema string, The destination schema name.</li><li>• table string, The destination table name.</li><li>• remoteHostId integer, The ID of the destination database host.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>credentialId</code> integer, The ID of the credentials for the destination database.</li> <li>• <code>primaryKeys</code> array, A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the destination table. These columns must not contain NULL values. If the import mode is "upsert", this field is required; see the Civis Helpdesk article on "Advanced CSV Imports via the Civis API" for more information.</li> <li>• <code>lastModifiedKeys</code> array, A list of the columns indicating a record has been updated. If the destination table does not exist, and the import mode is "upsert", this field is required.</li> </ul>
<code>firstRowIsHeader</code>	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row of the source file is a header row.
<code>columnDelimiter</code>	string, The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". Defaults to "comma".
<code>escaped</code>	boolean, A boolean value indicating whether or not the source file has quotes escaped with a backslash. Defaults to false.
<code>compression</code>	string, The type of compression of the source file. Valid arguments are "gzip" and "none". Defaults to "none".
<code>existingTableRows</code>	string, The behavior if a destination table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", "drop", or "upsert". Defaults to "fail".
<code>maxErrors</code>	integer, The maximum number of rows with errors to ignore before failing. This option is not supported for Postgres databases.
<code>tableColumns</code>	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>name</code> string, The column name.</li> <li>• <code>sqlType</code> string, The SQL type of the column.</li> </ul>
<code>loosenTypes</code>	boolean, If true, SQL types with precisions/lengths will have these values increased to accommodate data growth in future loads. Type loosening only occurs on table creation. Defaults to false.
<code>execution</code>	string, In upsert mode, controls the movement of data in upsert mode. If set to "delayed", the data will be moved after a brief delay. If set to "immediate", the data will be moved immediately. In non-upsert modes, controls the speed at which detailed column stats appear in the data catalogue. Defaults to "delayed", to accommodate concurrent upserts to the same table and speedier non-upsert imports.
<code>redshiftDestinationOptions</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>diststyle</code> string, The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".</li> <li>• <code>distkey</code> string, Distkey for this table in Redshift</li> <li>• <code>sortkeys</code> array, Sortkeys for this table in Redshift. Please provide a maximum of two.</li> </ul>
<code>hidden</code>	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

imports\_put\_projects    *Add an Import to a project*

---

**Description**

Add an Import to a project

**Usage**

```
imports_put_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Import.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

imports\_put\_shares\_groups  
                          *Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
imports_put_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

imports_put_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
imports_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_ids array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
- permission\_level string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
- share\_email\_body string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send\_shared\_email boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

- readers list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- writers list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- owners list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- totalUserShares integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- totalGroupShares integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

imports_put_syncs	Update a sync
-------------------	---------------

---

Description

Update a sync

Usage

imports\_put\_syncs(id, sync\_id, source, destination, advanced\_options = NULL)



**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the import to fetch.
sync_id	integer required. The ID of the sync to fetch.
source	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• path string, The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet</li> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The database schema name.</li> <li>– table string, The database table name.</li> <li>– useWithoutSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• file list .</li> <li>• googleWorksheet list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– spreadsheet string, The spreadsheet document name.</li> <li>– spreadsheetId string, The spreadsheet document id.</li> <li>– worksheet string, The worksheet tab name.</li> <li>– worksheetId integer, The worksheet tab id.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• salesforce list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– objectName string, This parameter is deprecated</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
destination	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• path string, The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet</li> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The database schema name.</li> <li>– table string, The database table name.</li> <li>– useWithoutSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• googleWorksheet list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– spreadsheet string, The spreadsheet document name.</li> <li>– spreadsheetId string, The spreadsheet document id.</li> <li>– worksheet string, The worksheet tab name.</li> <li>– worksheetId integer, The worksheet tab id.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
advanced_options	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• maxErrors integer, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The maximum number of errors that can occur without the job failing.</li> </ul>

- `existingTableRows` string, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The behavior if a table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", or "drop". Defaults to "fail".
- `firstRowIsHeader` boolean, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row.
- `diststyle` string, For Auto Imports. The diststyle to use for a Redshift table.
- `distkey` string, For Auto Imports. The distkey to use for a Redshift table.
- `sortkey1` string, For Auto Imports. The first sortkey to use for a Redshift table.
- `sortkey2` string, For Auto Imports. The second sortkey to use for a Redshift table.
- `columnDelimiter` string, For Auto Imports. The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". If `column_delimiter` is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected.
- `columnOverrides` object, For Auto Imports. Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- `escaped` boolean, For Auto Imports. If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- `identityColumn` string, For DB Syncs. The column or columns to use as primary key for incremental syncs. Should be a unique identifier. If blank, primary key columns will be auto-detected. If more than one identity column is specified, an identity column must be specified for each table. We recommend the primary key be a sequential data type such as an integer, double, timestamp, date, or float. If using a primary key that is a string data type, we recommend having a `last_modified_column` to ensure all data is synced to the destination table.
- `lastModifiedColumn` string, For DB Syncs. The column to use to detect recently modified data for incremental syncs. Defaults to "Auto-Detect", which will use the first column it finds containing either "modif" or "update" in the name. When specified, only rows where `last_modified_column` in the source  $\geq$  `last_modified_column` in the destination will be synced.
- `rowChunkSize` integer, For DB Syncs. If specified, will split the sync into chunks of this size.
- `wipeDestinationTable` boolean, For DB Syncs. If true, will perform a full table refresh.
- `truncateLongLines` boolean, For DB Syncs to Redshift. When true, truncates column data to fit the column specification.
- `invalidCharReplacement` string, For DB Syncs to Redshift. If specified, will replace each invalid UTF-8 character with this character. Must be a single ASCII character.
- `verifyTableRowCounts` boolean, For DB Syncs. When true, an error will be raised if the destination table does not have the same number of rows as the source table after the sync.
- `partitionColumnName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionSchemaName` string, This parameter is deprecated

- partitionTableName string, This parameter is deprecated
- partitionTablePartitionColumnMinName string, This parameter is deprecated
- partitionTablePartitionColumnMaxName string, This parameter is deprecated
- mysqlCatalogMatchesSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- chunkingMethod string, This parameter is deprecated
- exportAction string, For Google Doc Exports. The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsh" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsh"
- sqlQuery string, For Google Doc Exports. The SQL query for the export.
- contactLists string, This parameter is deprecated
- soqlQuery string, This parameter is deprecated
- includeDeletedRecords boolean, This parameter is deprecated

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer,  |
| source | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of the table or file, if available.</li> <li>• path string, The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet</li> <li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– schema string, The database schema name.</li> <li>– table string, The database table name.</li> <li>– useWithoutSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• file list . A list containing the following elements:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– id integer, The file id.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• googleWorksheet list . A list containing the following elements:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– spreadsheet string, The spreadsheet document name.</li> <li>– spreadsheetId string, The spreadsheet document id.</li> <li>– worksheet string, The worksheet tab name.</li> <li>– worksheetId integer, The worksheet tab id.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• salesforce list . A list containing the following elements:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– objectName string, This parameter is deprecated</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

- destination** list, A list containing the following elements:
- path string, The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
  - databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:
    - schema string, The database schema name.
    - table string, The database table name.
    - useWithoutSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
  - googleWorksheet list . A list containing the following elements:
    - spreadsheet string, The spreadsheet document name.
    - spreadsheetId string, The spreadsheet document id.
    - worksheet string, The worksheet tab name.
    - worksheetId integer, The worksheet tab id.
- advancedOptions** list, A list containing the following elements:
- maxErrors integer, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The maximum number of errors that can occur without the job failing.
  - existingTableRows string, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The behavior if a table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", or "drop". Defaults to "fail".
  - firstRowIsHeader boolean, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row.
  - diststyle string, For Auto Imports. The diststyle to use for a Redshift table.
  - distkey string, For Auto Imports. The distkey to use for a Redshift table.
  - sortkey1 string, For Auto Imports. The first sortkey to use for a Redshift table.
  - sortkey2 string, For Auto Imports. The second sortkey to use for a Redshift table.
  - columnDelimiter string, For Auto Imports. The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". If column\_delimiter is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected.
  - columnOverrides object, For Auto Imports. Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
  - escaped boolean, For Auto Imports. If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
  - identityColumn string, For DB Syncs. The column or columns to use as primary key for incremental syncs. Should be a unique identifier. If blank, primary key columns will be auto-detected. If more than one identity column is specified, an identity column must be specified for each table. We recommend the primary key be a sequential data type such as an integer,

double, timestamp, date, or float. If using a primary key that is a string data type, we recommend having a `last_modified_column` to ensure all data is synced to the destination table.

- `lastModifiedColumn` string, For DB Syncs. The column to use to detect recently modified data for incremental syncs. Defaults to "Auto-Detect", which will use the first column it finds containing either "modif" or "update" in the name. When specified, only rows where `last_modified_column` in the source  $\geq$  `last_modified_column` in the destination will be synced.
- `rowChunkSize` integer, For DB Syncs. If specified, will split the sync into chunks of this size.
- `wipeDestinationTable` boolean, For DB Syncs. If true, will perform a full table refresh.
- `truncateLongLines` boolean, For DB Syncs to Redshift. When true, truncates column data to fit the column specification.
- `invalidCharReplacement` string, For DB Syncs to Redshift. If specified, will replace each invalid UTF-8 character with this character. Must be a single ASCII character.
- `verifyTableRowCounts` boolean, For DB Syncs. When true, an error will be raised if the destination table does not have the same number of rows as the source table after the sync.
- `partitionColumnName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionSchemaName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTableName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTablePartitionColumnMinName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTablePartitionColumnMaxName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `mysqlCatalogMatchesSchema` boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- `chunkingMethod` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `exportAction` string, For Google Doc Exports. The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsh" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsh"
- `sqlQuery` string, For Google Doc Exports. The SQL query for the export.
- `contactLists` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `soqlQuery` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `includeDeletedRecords` boolean, This parameter is deprecated

---

imports_put_syncs_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this sync</i>

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this sync

**Usage**

imports\_put\_syncs\_archive(id, sync\_id, status = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the import to fetch.
sync_id	integer required. The ID of the sync to fetch.
status	boolean optional. The desired archived status of the sync.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
source	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of the table or file, if available.</li><li>• path string, The path of the dataset to sync from; for a database source, schema.tablename. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this can be blank. This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, file, googleWorksheet</li><li>• databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– schema string, The database schema name.</li><li>– table string, The database table name.</li><li>– useWithoutSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.</li></ul></li><li>• file list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– id integer, The file id.</li></ul></li><li>• googleWorksheet list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– spreadsheet string, The spreadsheet document name.</li><li>– spreadsheetId string, The spreadsheet document id.</li><li>– worksheet string, The worksheet tab name.</li><li>– worksheetId integer, The worksheet tab id.</li></ul></li><li>• salesforce list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– objectName string, This parameter is deprecated</li></ul></li></ul>
destination	list, A list containing the following elements:

- path string, The schema.tablename to sync to. If you are doing a Google Sheet export, this is the spreadsheet and sheet name separated by a period. i.e. if you have a spreadsheet named "MySpreadsheet" and a sheet called "Sheet1" this field would be "MySpreadsheet.Sheet1". This is a legacy parameter, it is recommended you use one of the following: databaseTable, googleWorksheet
- databaseTable list . A list containing the following elements:
  - schema string, The database schema name.
  - table string, The database table name.
  - useWithoutSchema boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to false but cannot be used.
- googleWorksheet list . A list containing the following elements:
  - spreadsheet string, The spreadsheet document name.
  - spreadsheetId string, The spreadsheet document id.
  - worksheet string, The worksheet tab name.
  - worksheetId integer, The worksheet tab id.

#### advancedOptions

list, A list containing the following elements:

- maxErrors integer, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The maximum number of errors that can occur without the job failing.
- existingTableRows string, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. The behavior if a table with the requested name already exists. One of "fail", "truncate", "append", or "drop". Defaults to "fail".
- firstRowIsHeader boolean, For Google Doc and Auto Imports. A boolean value indicating whether or not the first row is a header row.
- diststyle string, For Auto Imports. The diststyle to use for a Redshift table.
- distkey string, For Auto Imports. The distkey to use for a Redshift table.
- sortkey1 string, For Auto Imports. The first sortkey to use for a Redshift table.
- sortkey2 string, For Auto Imports. The second sortkey to use for a Redshift table.
- columnDelimiter string, For Auto Imports. The column delimiter for the file. Valid arguments are "comma", "tab", and "pipe". If column\_delimiter is null or omitted, it will be auto-detected.
- columnOverrides object, For Auto Imports. Hash used for overriding auto-detected names and types, with keys being the index of the column being overridden.
- escaped boolean, For Auto Imports. If true, escape quotes with a backslash; otherwise, escape quotes by double-quoting. Defaults to false.
- identityColumn string, For DB Syncs. The column or columns to use as primary key for incremental syncs. Should be a unique identifier. If blank, primary key columns will be auto-detected. If more than one identity column is specified, an identity column must be specified for each table. We recommend the primary key be a sequential data type such as an integer, double, timestamp, date, or float. If using a primary key that is a string data

type, we recommend having a `last_modified_column` to ensure all data is synced to the destination table.

- `lastModifiedColumn` string, For DB Syncs. The column to use to detect recently modified data for incremental syncs. Defaults to "Auto-Detect", which will use the first column it finds containing either "modif" or "update" in the name. When specified, only rows where `last_modified_column` in the source  $\geq$  `last_modified_column` in the destination will be synced.
- `rowChunkSize` integer, For DB Syncs. If specified, will split the sync into chunks of this size.
- `wipeDestinationTable` boolean, For DB Syncs. If true, will perform a full table refresh.
- `truncateLongLines` boolean, For DB Syncs to Redshift. When true, truncates column data to fit the column specification.
- `invalidCharReplacement` string, For DB Syncs to Redshift. If specified, will replace each invalid UTF-8 character with this character. Must be a single ASCII character.
- `verifyTableRowCounts` boolean, For DB Syncs. When true, an error will be raised if the destination table does not have the same number of rows as the source table after the sync.
- `partitionColumnName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionSchemaName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTableName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTablePartitionColumnMinName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `partitionTablePartitionColumnMaxName` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `mysqlCatalogMatchesSchema` boolean, This attribute is no longer available; defaults to true but cannot be used.
- `chunkingMethod` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `exportAction` string, For Google Doc Exports. The kind of export action you want to have the export execute. Set to "newsprsh" if you want a new worksheet inside a new spreadsheet. Set to "newwksht" if you want a new worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "updatewksht" if you want to overwrite an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Set to "appendwksht" if you want to append to the end of an existing worksheet inside an existing spreadsheet. Default is set to "newsprsh"
- `sqlQuery` string, For Google Doc Exports. The SQL query for the export.
- `contactLists` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `soqlQuery` string, This parameter is deprecated
- `includeDeletedRecords` boolean, This parameter is deprecated



---

imports\_put\_transfer    *Transfer ownership of this object to another user*

---

## Description

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

## Usage

```
imports_put_transfer(
    id,
    user_id,
    include_dependencies,
    email_body = NULL,
    send_email = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li> <li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li> <li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li> <li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li> <li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li> <li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li> <li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li> </ul>
--------------	--

---

jobs_delete_projects	<i>Remove a Job from a project</i>
----------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Remove a Job from a project

**Usage**

jobs\_delete\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- id                    integer required. The ID of the Job.
- project\_id        integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

jobs_delete_runs	<i>Cancel a run</i>
------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

jobs\_delete\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- id                    integer required. The ID of the Job.
- run\_id              integer required. The ID of the Run.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`jobs_delete_shares_groups`*Revoke the permissions a group has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

```
jobs_delete_shares_groups(id, group_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>group_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`jobs_delete_shares_users`*Revoke the permissions a user has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

```
jobs_delete_shares_users(id, user_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>user_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

jobs_get	Show basic job info
----------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Show basic job info

**Usage**

jobs\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for this job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
name	string,
type	string,
fromTemplateId	integer,
state	string, Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
successEmailSubject	string,
successEmailBody	string,
runningAsUser	string,
runByUser	string,
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>

---

jobs\_get\_runs

---

Check status of a job

---

## Description

Check status of a job

## Usage

```
jobs_get_runs(id, run_id)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the Run.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
state	string,
createdAt	string, The time that the run was queued.
startedAt	string, The time that the run started.
finishedAt	string, The time that the run completed.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.

---

jobs_list	<i>List Jobs</i>
-----------	------------------

---

**Description**

List Jobs

**Usage**

```
jobs_list(  
  state = NULL,  
  type = NULL,  
  q = NULL,  
  permission = NULL,  
  scheduled = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  author = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

state	string optional. The job's state. One or more of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").
type	string optional. The job's type. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").
q	string optional. Query string to search on the id, name, and job type.
permission	string optional. A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only jobs for which the current user has that permission.

scheduled	boolean optional. If the item is scheduled.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer,
name	string,
type	string,
fromTemplateId	integer,
state	string, Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> </ul>

- scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth
- scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
- scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
- scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.
- scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.

---

jobs_list_children	Show nested tree of children that this job triggers
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Show nested tree of children that this job triggers

**Usage**

jobs\_list\_children(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for this job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
name	string,
type	string,
fromTemplateId	integer,
state	string,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li></ul>



- state string,
  - createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.
  - startedAt string, The time that the run started.
  - finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.
  - error string, The error message for this run, if present.
- children            array,

---

jobs_list_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

jobs\_list\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_id              integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- objectType          string, Dependent object type
- fcoType              string, Human readable dependent object type
- id                   integer, Dependent object ID
- name                 string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
- permissionLevel      string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description          string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shareable            boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

jobs_list_parents	Show chain of parents as a list that this job triggers from
-------------------	---

---

**Description**

Show chain of parents as a list that this job triggers from

**Usage**

jobs\_list\_parents(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for this job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
name	string,
type	string,
fromTemplateId	integer,
state	string, Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
successEmailSubject	string,
successEmailBody	string,
runningAsUser	string,
runByUser	string,
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>

---

jobs_list_projects	<i>List the projects a Job belongs to</i>
--------------------	---

---

## Description

List the projects a Job belongs to

## Usage

```
jobs_list_projects(id, hidden = NULL)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Job.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

jobs_list_runs	<i>List runs for the given job</i>
----------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

List runs for the given job

**Usage**

```
jobs_list_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer,
state	string,
createdAt	string, The time that the run was queued.
startedAt	string, The time that the run started.
finishedAt	string, The time that the run completed.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.

---

jobs_list_runs_logs	<i>Get the logs for a run</i>
---------------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

```
jobs_list_runs_logs(id, run_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the job job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

jobs_list_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
jobs_list_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

jobs_list_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

jobs\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

jobs_list_workflows	<i>List the workflows a job belongs to</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

List the workflows a job belongs to

**Usage**

```
jobs_list_workflows(id, archived = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required.  |
| archived | string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s). |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| id          | integer, The ID for this workflow.   |
| name        | string, The name of this workflow.   |
| description | string, A description of the workflow.   |
| valid       | boolean, The validity of the workflow definition.  |
| fileId      | string, The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.   |
| user        | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>   |
| state       | string, The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.   |
| schedule    | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li><li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li></ul> |



allowConcurrentExecutions	boolean, Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this workflow.
nextExecutionAt	string, The time of the next scheduled execution.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

jobs_post_runs	<i>Run a job</i>
----------------	------------------

---

**Description**

Run a job

**Usage**

jobs\_post\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for this job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
state	string,
createdAt	string, The time that the run was queued.
startedAt	string, The time that the run started.
finishedAt	string, The time that the run completed.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.

---

jobs_post_trigger_email	<i>Generate and retrieve trigger email address</i>
-------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Generate and retrieve trigger email address

**Usage**

jobs\_post\_trigger\_email(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for this job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

triggerEmail        string, Email address which may be used to trigger this job to run.

---

jobs_put_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

jobs\_put\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the object.  
status                boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
name	string,
type	string,
fromTemplateId	integer,
state	string, Whether the job is idle, queued, running, cancelled, or failed.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
successEmailSubject	string,
successEmailBody	string,
runningAsUser	string,
runByUser	string,

schedule	<div>list, A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li><li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li></ul></div>
----------	--

---

jobs_put_projects	<i>Add a Job to a project</i>
-------------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

Add a Job to a project

**Usage**

```
jobs_put_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Job.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

jobs_put_shares_groups	<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>
------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
jobs_put_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

jobs\_put\_shares\_users *Set the permissions users have on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
jobs_put_shares_users(
  id,
  user_ids,
  permission_level,
  share_email_body = NULL,
  send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

jobs_put_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
-------------------	--

---

Description

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

Usage

```
jobs_put_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li> <li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li> <li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li> <li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li> <li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li> <li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li> <li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li> </ul>
--------------	--

---

json\_values\_delete\_shares\_groups

*Revoke the permissions a group has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

```
json_values_delete_shares_groups(id, group_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

json_values_delete_shares_users	<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>
---------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

json\_values\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

json_values_get	<i>Get details about a JSON Value</i>
-----------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get details about a JSON Value

**Usage**

json\_values\_get(id)

**Arguments**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| id | integer required. The ID of the JSON Value. |
|----|---|

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |       |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| id    | integer, The ID of the JSON Value.   |
| name  | string, The name of the JSON Value.  |
| value | string, The deserialized JSON value. |



---

`json_values_list_dependencies`*List dependent objects for this object*

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

```
json_values_list_dependencies(id, user_id = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>user_id</code>	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

<code>objectType</code>	string, Dependent object type
<code>fcoType</code>	string, Human readable dependent object type
<code>id</code>	integer, Dependent object ID
<code>name</code>	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
<code>permissionLevel</code>	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
<code>description</code>	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
<code>shareable</code>	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

`json_values_list_shares`*List users and groups permissioned on this object*

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

```
json_values_list_shares(id)
```

Arguments

id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

json_values_patch	Update some attributes of this JSON Value
-------------------	---

---

Description

Update some attributes of this JSON Value

Usage

```
json_values_patch(id, name = NULL, value_str = NULL)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the JSON Value.
name	string optional. The name of the JSON Value.
value_str	string optional. The JSON value to store. Should be a serialized JSON string. Limited to 1000000 bytes.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the JSON Value.
name	string, The name of the JSON Value.
value	string, The deserialized JSON value.

---

json_values_post	Create a JSON Value
------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Create a JSON Value

**Usage**

json\_values\_post(value\_str, name = NULL)

**Arguments**

value_str	string required. The JSON value to store. Should be a serialized JSON string. Limited to 1000000 bytes.
name	string optional. The name of the JSON Value.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the JSON Value.
name	string, The name of the JSON Value.
value	string, The deserialized JSON value.

---

json_values_put_shares_groups	Set the permissions groups has on this object
-------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```

json_values_put_shares_groups(
    id,
    group_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>group_ids</code>	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
<code>permission_level</code>	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
<code>share_email_body</code>	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
<code>send_shared_email</code>	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>readers</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
<code>writers</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
<code>owners</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
<code>totalUserShares</code>	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
<code>totalGroupShares</code>	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

 json\_values\_put\_shares\_users

*Set the permissions users have on this object*


---

## Description

Set the permissions users have on this object

## Usage

```
json_values_put_shares_users(
    id,
    user_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
<hr/>	
json_values_put_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
<hr/>	

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
json_values_put_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li><li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li><li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li><li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li></ul>
--------------	--

---

match_targets_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

match\_targets\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_id integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

match_targets_delete_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

match\_targets\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_id integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

match_targets_get	Show Match Target info
-------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Show Match Target info

**Usage**

match\_targets\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the match target

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the match target
name	string, The name of the match target
targetFileName	string, The name of the target file
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	boolean, Whether the match target has been archived.

---

match_targets_list	List match targets
--------------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

List match targets

**Usage**

match\_targets\_list()

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the match target
name	string, The name of the match target
targetFileName	string, The name of the target file
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	boolean, Whether the match target has been archived.



---

match_targets_list_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

match\_targets\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

match_targets_patch	<i>Update a match target</i>
---------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Update a match target

**Usage**

match\_targets\_patch(id, name = NULL, target\_file\_name = NULL, archived = NULL)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the match target
- name string optional. The name of the match target
- target\_file\_name string optional. The name of the target file
- archived boolean optional. Whether the match target has been archived.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of the match target
- name string, The name of the match target
- targetFileName string, The name of the target file
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,
- archived boolean, Whether the match target has been archived.

---

match_targets_post	<i>Create a new match target</i>
--------------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a new match target

**Usage**

match\_targets\_post(name, target\_file\_name = NULL, archived = NULL)

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the match target
target_file_name	string optional. The name of the target file
archived	boolean optional. Whether the match target has been archived.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the match target
name	string, The name of the match target
targetFileName	string, The name of the target file
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	boolean, Whether the match target has been archived.

---

match_targets_put_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

match\_targets\_put\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the match target
name	string, The name of the match target
targetFileName	string, The name of the target file
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	boolean, Whether the match target has been archived.

---

match_targets_put_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
match_targets_put_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| readers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| totalUserShares | integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.                    |

totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
<hr/>	
match_targets_put_shares_users	<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>
<hr/>	

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
match_targets_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

media_delete_optimizations_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

media\_delete\_optimizations\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Optimization job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

media_delete_optimizations_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

media\_delete\_optimizations\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

media_delete_optimizations_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

media\_delete\_optimizations\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

media_delete_ratecards_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

media\_delete\_ratecards\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

media_delete_ratecards_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

media\_delete\_ratecards\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

media_delete_spot_orders_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

media\_delete\_spot\_orders\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

media_delete_spot_orders_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

media\_delete\_spot\_orders\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

media_get_optimizations
<i>Show a single optimization</i>

---

**Description**

Show a single optimization

**Usage**

media\_get\_optimizations(id)

**Arguments**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| id | integer required. The optimization ID. |
|----|--|

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer, The optimization ID.   |
| author | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li></ul> |

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the optimization.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run.
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
spotOrderId	integer, The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
reportLink	string, A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spotOrderLink	string, A link to the json version of the spot order.
fileLinks	array, Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• marketId integer, The market ID.</li> <li>• startDate string, The start date for the media run.</li> <li>• endDate string, The end date for the media run.</li> <li>• forceCpm boolean, Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.</li> <li>• reachAlpha number, A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.</li> <li>• syscodes array, The syscodes for the media run.</li> <li>• rateCards array, The ratecards for the media run.</li> <li>• constraints array, The constraints for the media run.</li> </ul>
programs	array, An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
networks	array, An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
excludePrograms	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
excludeNetworks	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks parameter. An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
timeSlotPercentages	list, The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

---

media_get_optimizations_runs	<i>Check status of a run</i>
------------------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

media\_get\_optimizations\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the Optimization job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.              |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| id                | integer, The ID of the run.  |
| optimizationId    | integer, The ID of the Optimization job.   |
| state             | string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'. |
| isCancelRequested | boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.   |
| createdAt         | string, The time the run was created.  |
| startedAt         | string, The time the run started at.   |
| finishedAt        | string, The time the run completed.  |
| error             | string, The error, if any, returned by the run.  |

---

media_get_ratecards	<i>Get a Ratecard</i>
---------------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Ratecard

**Usage**

media\_get\_ratecards(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ratecard ID.
filename	string, Name of the ratecard file.
startOn	string, First day to which the ratecard applies.
endOn	string, Last day to which the ratecard applies.
dmaNumber	integer, Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

media\_get\_spot\_orders *Show a single spot order*

---

**Description**

Show a single spot order

**Usage**

media\_get\_spot\_orders(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID for the spot order.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the spot order.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
csvS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
jsonS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
xmlArchiveS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
lastTransformJobId	integer, ID of the spot order transformation job.

---

media_list_dmas	<i>List all Designated Market Areas</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

List all Designated Market Areas

**Usage**

```
media_list_dmas(name = NULL, number = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| name   | string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the DMAs returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "name=%region%" will return both "region1" and "my region"). |
| number | integer optional. If specified, will be used to filter the DMAS by number.  |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |        |                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| name   | string, Name for the DMA region.      |
| number | integer, Identifier number for a DMA. |

---

media_list_optimizations	<i>List all optimizations</i>
--------------------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

List all optimizations

**Usage**

```
media_list_optimizations(  
  archived = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, author, name.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The optimization ID.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of the optimization.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run.
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
spotOrderId	integer, The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

media_list_optimizations_runs
<i>List runs for the given Optimization job</i>

---

Description

List runs for the given Optimization job

Usage

```
media_list_optimizations_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Optimization job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
optimizationId	integer, The ID of the Optimization job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

media_list_optimizations_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

Description

Get the logs for a run

Usage

```
media_list_optimizations_runs_logs(id, run_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Optimization job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

media_list_optimizations_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

Description

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Usage

```
media_list_optimizations_shares(id)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--



**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

media_list_ratecards	<i>List all ratecards</i>
----------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

List all ratecards

**Usage**

media\_list\_ratecards(archived = NULL, filename = NULL, dma\_number = NULL)

**Arguments**

archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
filename	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the ratecards returned. Sub-string matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "filename=%ratecard%" will return both "ratecard 1" and "my ratecard").
dma_number	integer optional. If specified, will be used to filter the ratecards by DMA.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ratecard ID.
filename	string, Name of the ratecard file.
startOn	string, First day to which the ratecard applies.
endOn	string, Last day to which the ratecard applies.
dmaNumber	integer, Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

media_list_ratecards_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

media\_list\_ratecards\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

media_list_spot_orders
<i>List all spot orders</i>

---

**Description**

List all spot orders

**Usage**

media\_list\_spot\_orders(id = NULL, archived = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer optional. The ID for the spot order.                   |
| archived | string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s). |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| id       | integer, The ID for the spot order.                   |
| archived | string, The archival status of the requested item(s). |

---

media_list_spot_orders_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

media\_list\_spot\_orders\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| id | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
|----|--|

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

media_list_targets	<i>List all Media Targets</i>
--------------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

List all Media Targets

**Usage**

media\_list\_targets(name = NULL, identifier = NULL, data\_source = NULL)

**Arguments**

name	string optional. The name of the target.
identifier	string optional. A unique identifier for this target.
data_source	string optional. The source of viewership data for this target.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

name	string, The name of the target.
identifier	string, A unique identifier for this target.
dataSource	string, The source of viewership data for this target.

---

media_patch_optimizations
<i>Edit an existing optimization</i>

---

**Description**

Edit an existing optimization

**Usage**

```
media_patch_optimizations(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  runs = NULL,  
  programs = NULL,  
  networks = NULL,  
  exclude_programs = NULL,  
  exclude_networks = NULL,  
  time_slot_percentages = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The optimization ID.
name	string optional. The name of the optimization.
runs	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• marketId integer, The market ID.</li><li>• startDate string, The start date for the media run.</li><li>• endDate string, The end date for the media run.</li><li>• forceCpm boolean, Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.</li><li>• reachAlpha number, A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.</li><li>• syscodes array, The syscodes for the media run.</li><li>• rateCards array, The ratecards for the media run.</li><li>• constraints array, The constraints for the media run.</li></ul>
programs	array optional. An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
networks	array optional. An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
exclude_programs	boolean optional. If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

exclude_networks	boolean optional. If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks. An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
time_slot_percentages	list optional. The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The optimization ID.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the optimization.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run.
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
spotOrderId	integer, The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
reportLink	string, A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spotOrderLink	string, A link to the json version of the spot order.
fileLinks	array, Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• marketId integer, The market ID.</li> <li>• startDate string, The start date for the media run.</li> <li>• endDate string, The end date for the media run.</li> <li>• forceCpm boolean, Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.</li> <li>• reachAlpha number, A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.</li> <li>• syscodes array, The syscodes for the media run.</li> <li>• rateCards array, The ratecards for the media run.</li> <li>• constraints array, The constraints for the media run.</li> </ul>
programs	array, An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.

networks	array, An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
excludePrograms	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
excludeNetworks	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks. An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
timeSlotPercentages	list, The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

---

media_patch_ratecards	<i>Update some attributes of this Ratecard</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Ratecard

**Usage**

```
media_patch_ratecards(  
  id,  
  filename = NULL,  
  start_on = NULL,  
  end_on = NULL,  
  dma_number = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ratecard ID.
filename	string optional. Name of the ratecard file.
start_on	string optional. First day to which the ratecard applies.
end_on	string optional. Last day to which the ratecard applies.
dma_number	integer optional. Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ratecard ID.
filename	string, Name of the ratecard file.
startOn	string, First day to which the ratecard applies.
endOn	string, Last day to which the ratecard applies.
dmaNumber	integer, Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

media_post_optimizations
<i>Create a new optimization</i>

---

Description

Create a new optimization

Usage

```
media_post_optimizations(  
  runs,  
  name = NULL,  
  programs = NULL,  
  networks = NULL,  
  exclude_programs = NULL,  
  exclude_networks = NULL,  
  time_slot_percentages = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

runs	array required. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• marketId integer, The market ID.</li><li>• startDate string, The start date for the media run.</li><li>• endDate string, The end date for the media run.</li><li>• forceCpm boolean, Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.</li><li>• reachAlpha number, A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.</li><li>• syscodes array, The syscodes for the media run.</li><li>• rateCards array, The ratecards for the media run.</li><li>• constraints array, The constraints for the media run.</li></ul>
name	string optional. The name of the optimization.



programs	array optional. An array of programs that the Civi Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
networks	array optional. An array of networks that the Civi Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
exclude_programs	boolean optional. If Civi Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
exclude_networks	boolean optional. If Civi Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks parameter. An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
time_slot_percentages	list optional. The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The optimization ID.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the optimization.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run.
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
spotOrderId	integer, The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
reportLink	string, A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spotOrderLink	string, A link to the json version of the spot order.
fileLinks	array, Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• marketId integer, The market ID.</li> <li>• startDate string, The start date for the media run.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• endDate string, The end date for the media run.</li><li>• forceCpm boolean, Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.</li><li>• reachAlpha number, A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.</li><li>• syscodes array, The syscodes for the media run.</li><li>• rateCards array, The ratecards for the media run.</li><li>• constraints array, The constraints for the media run.</li></ul>
programs	array, An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
networks	array, An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
excludePrograms	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
excludeNetworks	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks. An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
timeSlotPercentages	list, The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

---

media_post_optimizations_clone
<i>Clone an existing optimization</i>

---

**Description**

Clone an existing optimization

**Usage**

media\_post\_optimizations\_clone(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The optimization ID.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The optimization ID.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the optimization.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run.
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
spotOrderId	integer, The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
reportLink	string, A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spotOrderLink	string, A link to the json version of the spot order.
fileLinks	array, Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• marketId integer, The market ID.</li> <li>• startDate string, The start date for the media run.</li> <li>• endDate string, The end date for the media run.</li> <li>• forceCpm boolean, Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.</li> <li>• reachAlpha number, A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.</li> <li>• syscodes array, The syscodes for the media run.</li> <li>• rateCards array, The ratecards for the media run.</li> <li>• constraints array, The constraints for the media run.</li> </ul>
programs	array, An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
networks	array, An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
excludePrograms	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.

excludeNetworks	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter.If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks.An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
timeSlotPercentages	list, The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

---

media_post_optimizations_runs
<i>Start a run</i>

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

media\_post\_optimizations\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the Optimization job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
optimizationId	integer, The ID of the Optimization job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

media\_post\_ratecards    *Create a Ratecard*

---

**Description**

Create a Ratecard

**Usage**

media\_post\_ratecards(filename, start\_on, end\_on, dma\_number)

**Arguments**

filename	string required. Name of the ratecard file.
start_on	string required. First day to which the ratecard applies.
end_on	string required. Last day to which the ratecard applies.
dma_number	integer required. Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ratecard ID.
filename	string, Name of the ratecard file.
startOn	string, First day to which the ratecard applies.
endOn	string, Last day to which the ratecard applies.
dmaNumber	integer, Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

media\_post\_spot\_orders    *Create a spot order*

---

**Description**

Create a spot order

**Usage**

media\_post\_spot\_orders(body = NULL)

**Arguments**

body	string optional. CSV body of a spot order.
------	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the spot order.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
csvS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
jsonS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
xmlArchiveS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
lastTransformJobId	integer, ID of the spot order transformation job.

---

media_put_optimizations_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

media\_put\_optimizations\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The optimization ID.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of the optimization.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run.
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
spotOrderId	integer, The ID for the spot order produced by the optimization.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
reportLink	string, A link to the visual report for the optimization.
spotOrderLink	string, A link to the json version of the spot order.
fileLinks	array, Links to the csv and xml versions of the spot order.
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• marketId integer, The market ID.</li> <li>• startDate string, The start date for the media run.</li> <li>• endDate string, The end date for the media run.</li> <li>• forceCpm boolean, Whether to force optimization to use CPM data even if partition data is available.</li> <li>• reachAlpha number, A tuning parameter used to adjust RF.</li> <li>• syscodes array, The syscodes for the media run.</li> <li>• rateCards array, The ratecards for the media run.</li> <li>• constraints array, The constraints for the media run.</li> </ul>
programs	array, An array of programs that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_programs is not also set.
networks	array, An array of networks that the Civis Media Optimizer either exclude or limit to. An error will be thrown if exclude_networks is not also set.
excludePrograms	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the programs in the programs parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the programs supplied through the programs parameter. An error will be thrown if programs is not also set.
excludeNetworks	boolean, If Civis Media Optimizer should exclude the networks in the networks parameter. If this value is set to false, it will make the optimization limit itself to the networks supplied through the networks parameter. An error will be thrown if networks is not also set.
timeSlotPercentages	list, The maximum amount of the budget spent on that particular day of the week, daypart, or specific time slot for broadcast and cable.

---

media_put_optimizations_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
media_put_optimizations_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| readers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| totalUserShares | integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.                    |



totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

media\_put\_optimizations\_shares\_users  
*Set the permissions users have on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
media_put_optimizations_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.  
user\_ids             array required. An array of one or more user IDs.  
permission\_level     string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".  
share\_email\_body     string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.  
send\_shared\_email    boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers             list, A list containing the following elements:  
                    • users array,  
                    • groups array,  
writers             list, A list containing the following elements:  
                    • users array,  
                    • groups array,  
owners             list, A list containing the following elements:  
                    • users array,

- groups array,
- totalUserShares            integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- totalGroupShares           integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

media_put_ratecards	<i>Replace all attributes of this Ratecard</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Ratecard

**Usage**

media\_put\_ratecards(id, filename, start\_on, end\_on, dma\_number)

**Arguments**

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| id         | integer required. The ratecard ID.                                |
| filename   | string required. Name of the ratecard file.                       |
| start_on   | string required. First day to which the ratecard applies.         |
| end_on     | string required. Last day to which the ratecard applies.          |
| dma_number | integer required. Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| id        | integer, The ratecard ID.                                |
| filename  | string, Name of the ratecard file.                       |
| startOn   | string, First day to which the ratecard applies.         |
| endOn     | string, Last day to which the ratecard applies.          |
| dmaNumber | integer, Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard. |
| archived  | string, The archival status of the requested item(s).    |

---

media\_put\_ratecards\_archive

*Update the archive status of this object*


---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

```
media_put_ratecards_archive(id, status)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ratecard ID.
filename	string, Name of the ratecard file.
startOn	string, First day to which the ratecard applies.
endOn	string, Last day to which the ratecard applies.
dmaNumber	integer, Number of the DMA associated with the ratecard.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

media\_put\_ratecards\_shares\_groups

*Set the permissions groups has on this object*


---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
media_put_ratecards_shares_groups(
    id,
    group_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

media\_put\_ratecards\_shares\_users

*Set the permissions users have on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
media_put_ratecards_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

media_put_spot_orders	<i>Edit the specified spot order</i>
-----------------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Edit the specified spot order

**Usage**

media\_put\_spot\_orders(id, body = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the spot order.
body	string optional. CSV body of a spot order.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the spot order.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
csvS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
jsonS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
xmlArchiveS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
lastTransformJobId	integer, ID of the spot order transformation job.

---

media_put_spot_orders_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

media\_put\_spot\_orders\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the spot order.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
csvS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order CSV file.
jsonS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order JSON file.
xmlArchiveS3Uri	string, S3 URI for the spot order XML archive.
lastTransformJobId	integer, ID of the spot order transformation job.

---

media\_put\_spot\_orders\_shares\_groups  
*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
media_put_spot_orders_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
------------------	---

---

media_put_spot_orders_shares_users	<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>
------------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
media_put_spot_orders_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| user_ids          | array required. An array of one or more user IDs.             |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| readers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners  | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>                         |



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

models_delete_builds	<i>Cancel a build</i>
----------------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Cancel a build

**Usage**

models\_delete\_builds(id, build\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Model job.
build_id	integer required. The ID of the build.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

models_delete_projects	<i>Remove a Model from a project</i>
------------------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Remove a Model from a project

**Usage**

models\_delete\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Model.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

models_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

models\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

models_delete_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

models\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

models_get	<i>Retrieve model configuration</i>
------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Retrieve model configuration

**Usage**

models\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the model.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the model.
tableName	string, The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.
databaseId	integer, The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.
credentialId	integer, The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.
modelName	string, The name of the model.
description	string, A description of the model.
interactionTerms	boolean, Whether to search for interaction terms.
boxCoxTransformation	boolean, Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
modelTypeId	integer, The ID of the model's type.
primaryKey	string, The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
dependentVariable	string, The dependent variable of the training dataset.
dependentVariableOrder	array, The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.
excludedColumns	array, A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
limitingSQL	string, A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").

activeBuildId	integer, The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.
crossValidationParameters	list, Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.
numberOfFolds	integer, Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this model.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The time the model was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the model was updated.
currentBuildState	string, The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running", or "idle", if no build has been attempted.
currentBuildException	string, Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.
builds	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of the model build.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the model build.</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time the model build was created.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the model build.</li> <li>• rootMeanSquaredError number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.</li> <li>• rSquaredError number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.</li> <li>• rocAuc number, A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.</li> </ul>
predictions	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.</li> <li>• tableName string, The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.</li> <li>• primaryKey array, The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.</li> <li>• limitingSQL string, A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.</li> <li>• outputTable string, The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.</li> <li>• schedule object,</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• state string, The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.</li></ul>
lastOutputLocation	string, The output JSON for the last build.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

models_get_builds	<i>Check status of a build</i>
-------------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Check status of a build

**Usage**

models\_get\_builds(id, build\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Model job.
build_id	integer required. The ID of the build.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the model build.
state	string, The state of the model build.one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the build.
name	string, The name of the model build.
createdAt	string, The time the model build was created.
description	string, A description of the model build.
rootMeanSquaredError	number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
rSquaredError	number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
rocAuc	number, A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.
transformationMetadata	string, A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names
output	string, A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.
outputLocation	string, A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build.The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

models\_list

*List***Description**

List

**Usage**

```
models_list(
  model_name = NULL,
  training_table_name = NULL,
  dependent_variable = NULL,
  status = NULL,
  author = NULL,
  hidden = NULL,
  archived = NULL,
  limit = NULL,
  page_num = NULL,
  order = NULL,
  order_dir = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

model_name	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the models returned. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., "modelName=model" will return both "model1" and "my model").
training_table_name	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the models returned by the training dataset table name. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., "trainingTableName=table" will return both "table1" and "my_table").
dependent_variable	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the models returned by the dependent variable column name. Substring matching is supported. (e.g., "dependentVariable=predictor" will return both "predictor" and "my predictor").
status	string optional. If specified, returns models with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.

page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

## Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the model.
tableName	string, The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.
databaseId	integer, The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.
credentialId	integer, The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.
modelName	string, The name of the model.
description	string, A description of the model.
interactionTerms	boolean, Whether to search for interaction terms.
boxCoxTransformation	boolean, Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
modelTypeId	integer, The ID of the model's type.
primaryKey	string, The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
dependentVariable	string, The dependent variable of the training dataset.
dependentVariableOrder	array, The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.
excludedColumns	array, A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.
limitingSQL	string, A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").
crossValidationParameters	list, Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.
numberOfFolds	integer, Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this model.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The time the model was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the model was updated.
currentBuildState	string, The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running," or "idle", if no build has been attempted.
currentBuildException	string, Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.
builds	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of the model build.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the model build.</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time the model build was created.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the model build.</li> <li>• rootMeanSquaredError number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.</li> <li>• rSquaredError number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.</li> <li>• rocAuc number, A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.</li> </ul>
predictions	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.</li> <li>• tableName string, The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• primaryKey array, The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.</li><li>• limitingSQL string, A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.</li><li>• outputTable string, The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.</li><li>• state string, The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running," or "idle", if no build has been attempted.</li></ul>
lastOutputLocation	string, The output JSON for the last build.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

models_list_builds	<i>List builds for the given Model job</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

List builds for the given Model job

**Usage**

```
models_list_builds(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Model job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the model build.
state	string, The state of the model build. one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the build.
name	string, The name of the model build.
createdAt	string, The time the model build was created.
description	string, A description of the model build.
rootMeanSquaredError	number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
rSquaredError	number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.
rocAuc	number, A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.
transformationMetadata	string, A string representing the full JSON output of the metadata for transformation of column names
output	string, A string representing the JSON output for the specified build. Only present when smaller than 10KB in size.
outputLocation	string, A URL representing the location of the full JSON output for the specified build. The URL link will be valid for 5 minutes.

---

models\_list\_builds\_logs

*Get the logs for a build*

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a build

**Usage**

```
models_list_builds_logs(id, build_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Model job.
build_id	integer required. The ID of the build.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

models_list_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

models\_list\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

models_list_projects	<i>List the projects a Model belongs to</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

List the projects a Model belongs to

**Usage**

models\_list\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Model.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

models_list_schedules	<i>Show the model build schedule</i>
-----------------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Show the model build schedule

**Usage**

models\_list\_schedules(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID of the model associated with this schedule.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the model associated with this schedule.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li><li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li></ul>

---

models_list_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

models\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

models_list_types	<i>List all available model types</i>
-------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

List all available model types

**Usage**

models\_list\_types()

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the model type.
algorithm	string, The name of the algorithm used to train the model.
dvType	string, The type of dependent variable predicted by the model.
fintAllowed	boolean, Whether this model type supports searching for interaction terms.

---

models_put_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

models\_put\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the object.
- status boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of the model.
- tableName string, The qualified name of the table containing the training set from which to build the model.
- databaseId integer, The ID of the database holding the training set table used to build the model.
- credentialId integer, The ID of the credential used to read the target table. Defaults to the user's default credential.
- modelName string, The name of the model.
- description string, A description of the model.
- interactionTerms boolean, Whether to search for interaction terms.
- boxCoxTransformation boolean, Whether to transform data so that it assumes a normal distribution. Valid only with continuous models.
- modelTypeId integer, The ID of the model's type.
- primaryKey string, The unique ID (primary key) of the training dataset.
- dependentVariable string, The dependent variable of the training dataset.
- dependentVariableOrder array, The order of dependent variables, especially useful for Ordinal Modeling.
- excludedColumns array, A list of columns which will be considered ineligible to be independent variables.



limitingSQL	string, A custom SQL WHERE clause used to filter the rows used to build the model. (e.g., "id > 105").
activeBuildId	integer, The ID of the current active build, the build used to score predictions.
crossValidationParameters	list, Cross validation parameter grid for tree methods, e.g. {"n_estimators": [100, 200, 500], "learning_rate": [0.01, 0.1], "max_depth": [2, 3]}.
numberOfFolds	integer, Number of folds for cross validation. Default value is 5.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this model.
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this model.

lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The time the model was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the model was updated.
currentBuildState	string, The status of the current model build. One of "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running", or "idle", if no build has been attempted.
currentBuildException	string, Exception message, if applicable, of the current model build.
builds	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of the model build.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the model build.</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time the model build was created.</li> <li>• description string, A description of the model build.</li> <li>• rootMeanSquaredError number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.</li> <li>• rSquaredError number, A key metric for continuous models. Nil for other model types.</li> <li>• rocAuc number, A key metric for binary, multinomial, and ordinal models. Nil for other model types.</li> </ul>
predictions	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of the model to which to apply the prediction.</li> <li>• tableName string, The qualified name of the table on which to apply the predictive model.</li> <li>• primaryKey array, The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.</li> <li>• limitingSQL string, A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.</li> <li>• outputTable string, The qualified name of the table to be created which will contain the model's predictions.</li> </ul>

- schedule object,
  - state string, The status of the prediction. One of: "succeeded", "failed", "queued", or "running,"or "idle", if no build has been attempted.
- lastOutputLocation                      string, The output JSON for the last build.
- archived                                  string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

models_put_projects	<i>Add a Model to a project</i>
---------------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Add a Model to a project

**Usage**

models\_put\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- id    integer required. The ID of the Model.
- project\_id                                integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

models_put_shares_groups	<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>
--------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
models_put_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

models_put_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

Description

Set the permissions users have on this object

Usage

```
models_put_shares_users(  
    id,  
    user_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

models_put_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
models_put_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

Value

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li><li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li><li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li><li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li></ul>
--------------	--

---

multipart_upload	<i>Upload to files endpoint in parts.</i>
------------------	---

---

Description

If a future::plan has been set, will be carried out in parallel.

Usage

```
multipart_upload(file, name = "", chunk_size = 32 * 1024, expires_at = NULL)
```

Arguments

file	the file
name	name of the upload, defaults to
chunk_size	size of the chunks in bytes
expires_at	when the file expires (default never).

---

notebooks_delete	<i>Archive a Notebook (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Archive a Notebook (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

notebooks\_delete(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

notebooks_delete_deployments	<i>Delete a Notebook deployment</i>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Delete a Notebook deployment

**Usage**

notebooks\_delete\_deployments(notebook\_id, deployment\_id)

**Arguments**

notebook\_id       integer required. The ID of the owning Notebook  
deployment\_id    integer required. The ID for this deployment

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

notebooks_delete_projects
<i>Remove a Notebook from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a Notebook from a project

**Usage**

notebooks\_delete\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the Notebook. |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project.  |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

notebooks_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

notebooks\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

notebooks_delete_shares_users	<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>
-------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

notebooks\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_id integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

notebooks_get	<i>Get a Notebook</i>
---------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Notebook

**Usage**

notebooks\_get(id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID for this notebook.
- name string, The name of this notebook.
- language string, The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".
- description string, The description of this notebook.

notebookUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebookPreviewUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirementsUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
fileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirementsFileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
mostRecentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> <li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li> <li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li> <li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• notebookId integer, The ID of the owning Notebook</li> </ul>
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environmentVariables	list, Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idleTimeout	integer, How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
gitRepoId	integer, The ID of the git repository.
gitRepoUrl	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git).
gitRef	string, The git reference if git repo is specified
gitPath	string, The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

notebooks\_get\_deployments

*Get details about a Notebook deployment*


---

## Description

Get details about a Notebook deployment

## Usage

```
notebooks_get_deployments(notebook_id, deployment_id)
```

## Arguments

notebook_id	integer required. The ID of the owning Notebook
deployment_id	integer required. The ID for this deployment

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

deploymentId	integer, The ID for this deployment.
userId	integer, The ID of the owner.
host	string, Domain of the deployment.
name	string, Name of the deployment.

dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
displayUrl	string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
memory	integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.
cpu	integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.
state	string, The state of the deployment.
stateMessage	string, A detailed description of the state.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
notebookId	integer, The ID of the owning Notebook

---

notebooks_get_git_commits
<i>Get file contents at git ref</i>

---

**Description**

Get file contents at git ref

**Usage**

notebooks\_get\_git\_commits(id, commit\_hash)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
commit_hash	string required. The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

notebooks_list	List Notebooks
----------------	----------------

---

**Description**

List Notebooks

**Usage**

```
notebooks_list(  
    hidden = NULL,  
    archived = NULL,  
    author = NULL,  
    status = NULL,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
status	string optional. If specified, returns notebooks with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'pending', 'idle'.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this notebook.
name	string, The name of this notebook.

language	string, The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".
description	string, The description of this notebook.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
mostRecentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li><li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li><li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li><li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li><li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li><li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li><li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li><li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li><li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li><li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li><li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li><li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li><li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• notebookId integer, The ID of the owning Notebook</li></ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

notebooks_list_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

```
notebooks_list_dependencies(id, user_id = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

notebooks_list_deployments
<i>List deployments for a Notebook</i>

---

**Description**

List deployments for a Notebook

**Usage**

```
notebooks_list_deployments(  
  notebook_id,  
  deployment_id = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

notebook_id	integer required. The ID of the owning Notebook
deployment_id	integer optional. The ID for this deployment
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

deploymentId	integer, The ID for this deployment.
userId	integer, The ID of the owner.
host	string, Domain of the deployment.
name	string, Name of the deployment.
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
memory	integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.
cpu	integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.
state	string, The state of the deployment.
stateMessage	string, A detailed description of the state.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
notebookId	integer, The ID of the owning Notebook



---

notebooks_list_deployments_logs
<i>Get the logs for a Notebook deployment</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a Notebook deployment

**Usage**

```
notebooks_list_deployments_logs(  
    id,  
    deployment_id,  
    start_at = NULL,  
    end_at = NULL,  
    limit = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the owning Notebook.
deployment_id	integer required. The ID for this deployment.
start_at	string optional. Log entries with a lower timestamp will be omitted.
end_at	string optional. Log entries with a higher timestamp will be omitted.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

message	string, The log message.
stream	string, The stream of the log. One of "stdout", "stderr".
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
source	string, The source of the log. One of "system", "user".

---

notebooks_list_git	<i>Get the git metadata attached to an item</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Get the git metadata attached to an item

**Usage**

notebooks\_list\_git(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

notebooks_list_git_commits	<i>Get the git commits for an item on the current branch</i>
----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Get the git commits for an item on the current branch

**Usage**

notebooks\_list\_git\_commits(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

commitHash string, The SHA of the commit.  
authorName string, The name of the commit's author.  
date string, The commit's timestamp.  
message string, The commit message.

---

notebooks_list_projects
<i>List the projects a Notebook belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a Notebook belongs to

**Usage**

notebooks\_list\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the Notebook.  
hidden boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id integer, The ID for this project.  
author list, A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of this user.
- name string, This user's name.
- username string, This user's username.
- initials string, This user's initials.
- online boolean, Whether this user is online.

  
name string, The name of this project.  
description string, A description of the project.  
users array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

notebooks_list_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

notebooks\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

notebooks\_list\_update\_links  
*Get URLs to update notebook*

---

**Description**

Get URLs to update notebook

**Usage**

```
notebooks_list_update_links(id)
```

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

updateUrl	string, Time-limited URL to PUT new contents of the .ipynb file for this notebook.
updatePreviewUrl	string, Time-limited URL to PUT new contents of the .htm preview file for this notebook.

---

notebooks\_patch            *Update some attributes of this Notebook*

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Notebook

**Usage**

```
notebooks_patch(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  language = NULL,  
  description = NULL,  
  file_id = NULL,  
  requirements_file_id = NULL,  
  requirements = NULL,  
  docker_image_name = NULL,  
  docker_image_tag = NULL,  
  instance_type = NULL,  
)
```

```

memory = NULL,
cpu = NULL,
credentials = NULL,
environment_variables = NULL,
idle_timeout = NULL,
partition_label = NULL,
git_repo_url = NULL,
git_ref = NULL,
git_path = NULL
)

```

### Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for this notebook.
name	string optional. The name of this notebook.
language	string optional. The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".
description	string optional. The description of this notebook.
file_id	string optional. The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id	string optional. The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
requirements	string optional. The requirements txt file.
docker_image_name	string optional. The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer optional. The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu	integer optional. The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
credentials	array optional. A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables	list optional. Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout	integer optional. How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref	string optional. The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path	string optional. The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this notebook.
name	string, The name of this notebook.
language	string, The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".
description	string, The description of this notebook.
notebookUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebookPreviewUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirementsUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
fileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirementsFileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
mostRecentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li> <li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li> <li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• notebookId integer, The ID of the owning Notebook</li> </ul>
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environmentVariables	list, Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idleTimeout	integer, How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
gitRepoId	integer, The ID of the git repository.
gitRepoUrl	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
gitRef	string, The git reference if git repo is specified
gitPath	string, The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

notebooks_patch_git	<i>Update an attached git file</i>
---------------------	------------------------------------

---

## Description

Update an attached git file

## Usage

```
notebooks_patch_git(
  id,
  git_ref = NULL,
  git_branch = NULL,
  git_path = NULL,
  git_repo_url = NULL,
  git_ref_type = NULL,
  pull_from_git = NULL
)
```



Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

notebooks_post	Create a Notebook
----------------	-------------------

---

Description

Create a Notebook

Usage

```
notebooks_post(  
  name = NULL,  
  language = NULL,  
  description = NULL,  
  file_id = NULL,  
  requirements_file_id = NULL,  
)
```

```

requirements = NULL,
docker_image_name = NULL,
docker_image_tag = NULL,
instance_type = NULL,
memory = NULL,
cpu = NULL,
credentials = NULL,
environment_variables = NULL,
idle_timeout = NULL,
partition_label = NULL,
git_repo_url = NULL,
git_ref = NULL,
git_path = NULL,
hidden = NULL
)

```

### Arguments

name	string optional. The name of this notebook.
language	string optional. The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".
description	string optional. The description of this notebook.
file_id	string optional. The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id	string optional. The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
requirements	string optional. The requirements txt file.
docker_image_name	string optional. The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer optional. The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu	integer optional. The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
credentials	array optional. A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables	list optional. Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout	integer optional. How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref	string optional. The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path	string optional. The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this notebook.
name	string, The name of this notebook.
language	string, The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".
description	string, The description of this notebook.
notebookUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebookPreviewUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirementsUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
fileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirementsFileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
mostRecentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li><li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li><li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li><li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li><li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li><li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li><li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• notebookId integer, The ID of the owning Notebook</li></ul>
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environmentVariables	list, Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idleTimeout	integer, How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
gitRepoId	integer, The ID of the git repository.
gitRepoUrl	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
gitRef	string, The git reference if git repo is specified
gitPath	string, The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

notebooks_post_clone	<i>Clone this Notebook</i>
----------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Clone this Notebook

**Usage**

notebooks\_post\_clone(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this notebook.
name	string, The name of this notebook.
language	string, The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".
description	string, The description of this notebook.
notebookUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebookPreviewUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirementsUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
fileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirementsFileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
mostRecentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li> <li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li> <li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• notebookId integer, The ID of the owning Notebook</li> </ul>
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environmentVariables	list, Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idleTimeout	integer, How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
gitRepoId	integer, The ID of the git repository.
gitRepoUrl	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
gitRef	string, The git reference if git repo is specified
gitPath	string, The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

notebooks\_post\_deployments

*Deploy a Notebook*


---

## Description

Deploy a Notebook

## Usage

```
notebooks_post_deployments(notebook_id, deployment_id = NULL)
```

## Arguments

notebook_id	integer required. The ID of the owning Notebook
deployment_id	integer optional. The ID for this deployment

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

deploymentId	integer, The ID for this deployment.
userId	integer, The ID of the owner.
host	string, Domain of the deployment.
name	string, Name of the deployment.
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
displayUrl	string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
memory	integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.
cpu	integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.
state	string, The state of the deployment.
stateMessage	string, A detailed description of the state.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
notebookId	integer, The ID of the owning Notebook

---

notebooks\_post\_git\_commits

*Commit and push a new version of the file*

---

**Description**

Commit and push a new version of the file

**Usage**

```
notebooks_post_git_commits(id, content, message, file_hash)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
content	string required. The contents to commit to the file.
message	string required. A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash	string required. The full SHA of the file being replaced.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

notebooks_put	<i>Replace all attributes of this Notebook</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Notebook

**Usage**

```
notebooks_put(  
    id,  
    name = NULL,  
    language = NULL,  
    description = NULL,  
    file_id = NULL,  
    requirements_file_id = NULL,  
    requirements = NULL,  
    docker_image_name = NULL,  
    docker_image_tag = NULL,  
    instance_type = NULL,  
    memory = NULL,  
    cpu = NULL,  
    credentials = NULL,  
    environment_variables = NULL,  
    idle_timeout = NULL,  
    partition_label = NULL,  
    git_repo_url = NULL,  
    git_ref = NULL,  
    git_path = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this notebook.
name	string optional. The name of this notebook.
language	string optional. The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".



description	string optional. The description of this notebook.
file_id	string optional. The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirements_file_id	string optional. The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.
requirements	string optional. The requirements txt file.
docker_image_name	string optional. The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer optional. The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu	integer optional. The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
credentials	array optional. A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environment_variables	list optional. Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idle_timeout	integer optional. How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref	string optional. The git reference if git repo is specified
git_path	string optional. The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this notebook.
name	string, The name of this notebook.
language	string, The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".
description	string, The description of this notebook.
notebookUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebookPreviewUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirementsUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
fileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirementsFileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
mostRecentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> <li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li> <li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li> <li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• notebookId integer, The ID of the owning Notebook</li> </ul>
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environmentVariables	list, Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idleTimeout	integer, How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
gitRepoId	integer, The ID of the git repository.
gitRepoUrl	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
gitRef	string, The git reference if git repo is specified
gitPath	string, The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

notebooks\_put\_archive *Update the archive status of this object*

---

## Description

Update the archive status of this object

## Usage

```
notebooks_put_archive(id, status)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this notebook.
name	string, The name of this notebook.
language	string, The kernel language of this notebook ("python3" or "r"). Defaults to "python3".
description	string, The description of this notebook.
notebookUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .ipynb file for this notebook.
notebookPreviewUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the .htm preview file for this notebook.
requirementsUrl	string, Time-limited URL to get the requirements.txt file for this notebook.
fileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the .ipynb file.
requirementsFileId	string, The file ID for the S3 file containing the requirements.txt file.

user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to the notebook.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to the the notebook.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
mostRecentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> <li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li> <li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li> <li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• notebookId integer, The ID of the owning Notebook</li> </ul>
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the notebook.
environmentVariables	list, Environment variables to be passed into the Notebook.
idleTimeout	integer, How long the notebook will stay alive without any kernel activity.

partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
gitRepoId	integer, The ID of the git repository.
gitRepoUrl	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
gitRef	string, The git reference if git repo is specified
gitPath	string, The path to the .ipynb file in the git repo that will be started up on notebook launch
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

notebooks_put_git	<i>Attach an item to a file in a git repo</i>
-------------------	---

---

## Description

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

## Usage

```
notebooks_put_git(
  id,
  git_ref = NULL,
  git_branch = NULL,
  git_path = NULL,
  git_repo_url = NULL,
  git_ref_type = NULL,
  pull_from_git = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

notebooks_put_projects
<i>Add a Notebook to a project</i>

---

**Description**

Add a Notebook to a project

**Usage**

notebooks\_put\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Notebook.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

notebooks_put_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
notebooks_put_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| readers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| totalUserShares | integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.                    |

totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

notebooks_put_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
notebooks_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

notebooks_put_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
notebooks_put_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li></ul>
--------------	--

- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user’s groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

notifications_list	<i>Receive a stream of notifications as they come in</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Receive a stream of notifications as they come in

**Usage**

notifications\_list(last\_event\_id = NULL, r = NULL, mock = NULL)

**Arguments**

last\_event\_id    string optional. allows browser to keep track of last event fired  
r                    string optional. specifies retry/reconnect timeout  
mock                string optional. used for testing

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

ontology_list	<i>List the ontology of column names Cavis uses</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

List the ontology of column names Cavis uses

**Usage**

ontology\_list(subset = NULL)

**Arguments**

subset                string optional. A subset of fields to return.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

key	string,
title	string,
desc	string, A description of this field.
aliases	array,

---

organizations_delete_favorites
<i>Unfavorite an item for your organization</i>

---

**Description**

Unfavorite an item for your organization

**Usage**

organizations\_delete\_favorites(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The id of the favorite.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

organizations_list_favorites
<i>List Favorites</i>

---

**Description**

List Favorites

**Usage**

```
organizations_list_favorites(  
  object_id = NULL,  
  object_type = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>object_id</code>	integer optional. The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify <code>object_type</code> parameter.
<code>object_type</code>	string optional. The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Container Script, Identity Resolution, Import, Python Script, R Script, dbt Script, JavaScript Script, SQL Script, Template Script, Project, Workflow, Tableau Report, Service Report, HTML Report, SQL Report
<code>limit</code>	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
<code>page_num</code>	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
<code>order</code>	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to <code>created_at</code> . Must be one of: <code>created_at</code> , <code>object_type</code> , <code>object_id</code> .
<code>order_dir</code>	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either <code>asc</code> (ascending) or <code>desc</code> (descending) defaulting to <code>desc</code> .

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

<code>id</code>	integer, The id of the favorite.
<code>objectId</code>	integer, The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify <code>object_type</code> parameter.
<code>objectType</code>	string, The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Container Script, Identity Resolution, Import, Python Script, R Script, dbt Script, JavaScript Script, SQL Script, Template Script, Project, Workflow, Tableau Report, Service Report, HTML Report, SQL Report
<code>objectName</code>	string, The name of the object that is favorited.
<code>createdAt</code>	string, The time this favorite was created.
<code>objectUpdatedAt</code>	string, The time the object that is favorited was last updated
<code>objectAuthor</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>position</code>	integer, The rank position of this favorite. Use the patch <code>users/me/favorites/:id/ranking/</code> endpoints to update.

---

organizations_post_favorites
<i>Favorite an item for your organization</i>

---

**Description**

Favorite an item for your organization

**Usage**

organizations\_post\_favorites(object\_id, object\_type)

**Arguments**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| object_id   | integer required. The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.  |
| object_type | string required. The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Container Script, Identity Resolution, Import, Python Script, R Script, dbt Script, JavaScript Script, SQL Script, Template Script, Project, Workflow, Tableau Report, Service Report, HTML Report, SQL Report |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| id              | integer, The id of the favorite.   |
| objectId        | integer, The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.   |
| objectType      | string, The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Container Script, Identity Resolution, Import, Python Script, R Script, dbt Script, JavaScript Script, SQL Script, Template Script, Project, Workflow, Tableau Report, Service Report, HTML Report, SQL Report  |
| objectName      | string, The name of the object that is favorited.  |
| createdAt       | string, The time this favorite was created.  |
| objectUpdatedAt | string, The time the object that is favorited was last updated   |
| objectAuthor    | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul> |

---

permission_sets_delete_resources
<i>Delete a resource in a permission set</i>

---

**Description**

Delete a resource in a permission set

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_delete\_resources(id, name)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this permission set.
name	string required. The name of this resource.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

permission_sets_delete_resources_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_delete\_resources\_shares\_groups(id, name, group\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this permission set.
name	string required. The name of this resource.
group_id	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

permission_sets_delete_resources_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_delete\_resources\_shares\_users(id, name, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| id      | integer required. The ID for this permission set. |
| name    | string required. The name of this resource.       |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.             |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

permission_sets_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

permission_sets_delete_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

permission_sets_get	<i>Get a Permission Set</i>
---------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Permission Set

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_get(id)

**Arguments**

- |    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| id | integer required. |
|----|-------------------|

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| id          | integer, The ID for this permission set.   |
| name        | string, The name of this permission set.   |
| description | string, A description of this permission set.  |
| author      | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li></ul> |



- name string, This user’s name.
  - username string, This user’s username.
  - initials string, This user’s initials.
  - online boolean, Whether this user is online.
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,
- archived string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

permission_sets_get_resources
<i>Get a resource in a permission set</i>

---

**Description**

Get a resource in a permission set

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_get\_resources(id, name)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID for this permission set.
- name string required. The name of this resource.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- permissionSetId integer, The ID for the permission set this resource belongs to.
- name string, The name of this resource.
- description string, A description of this resource.
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,

---

permission_sets_list	<i>List Permission Sets</i>
----------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

List Permission Sets

**Usage**

```
permission_sets_list(  
  archived = NULL,  
  author = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this permission set.
name	string, The name of this permission set.
description	string, A description of this permission set.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

permission\_sets\_list\_dependencies  
*List dependent objects for this object*

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_list\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

permission_sets_list_resources
<i>List resources in a permission set</i>

---

**Description**

List resources in a permission set

**Usage**

```
permission_sets_list_resources(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this permission set.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, id, updated_at, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

permissionSetId	integer, The ID for the permission set this resource belongs to.
name	string, The name of this resource.
description	string, A description of this resource.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

permission_sets_list_resources_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_list\_resources\_shares(id, name)

**Arguments**

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| id   | integer required. The ID for this permission set. |
| name | string required. The name of this resource.       |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| readers          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners           | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| totalUserShares  | integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.                    |
| totalGroupShares | integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.                  |

---

permission_sets_list_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

permission_sets_list_users_permissions
<i>Get all permissions for a user, in this permission set</i>

---

**Description**

Get all permissions for a user, in this permission set

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_list\_users\_permissions(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| id      | integer required. The ID for this permission set. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID for the user.            |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| resourceName | string, The name of the resource.                                  |
| read         | boolean, If true, the user has read permission on this resource.   |
| write        | boolean, If true, the user has write permission on this resource.  |
| manage       | boolean, If true, the user has manage permission on this resource. |

---

permission_sets_patch	<i>Update some attributes of this Permission Set</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Permission Set

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_patch(id, name = NULL, description = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| id          | integer required. The ID for this permission set.      |
| name        | string optional. The name of this permission set.      |
| description | string optional. A description of this permission set. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this permission set.
name	string, The name of this permission set.
description	string, A description of this permission set.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

permission_sets_patch_resources
<i>Update a resource in a permission set</i>

---

**Description**

Update a resource in a permission set

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_patch\_resources(id, name, description = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this permission set.
name	string required. The name of this resource.
description	string optional. A description of this resource.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

permissionSetId	
	integer, The ID for the permission set this resource belongs to.
name	string, The name of this resource.
description	string, A description of this resource.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,



---

permission_sets_post	Create a Permission Set
----------------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a Permission Set

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_post(name, description = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| name        | string required. The name of this permission set.      |
| description | string optional. A description of this permission set. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| id          | integer, The ID for this permission set.   |
| name        | string, The name of this permission set.   |
| description | string, A description of this permission set.  |
| author      | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul> |
| createdAt   | string,  |
| updatedAt   | string,  |
| archived    | string, The archival status of the requested item(s).  |

---

permission_sets_post_resources
<i>Create a resource in a permission set</i>

---

**Description**

Create a resource in a permission set

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_post\_resources(id, name, description = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this permission set.
name	string required. The name of this resource.
description	string optional. A description of this resource.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

permissionSetId	integer, The ID for the permission set this resource belongs to.
name	string, The name of this resource.
description	string, A description of this resource.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

permission_sets_put	<i>Replace all attributes of this Permission Set</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Permission Set

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_put(id, name, description = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this permission set.
name	string required. The name of this permission set.
description	string optional. A description of this permission set.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this permission set.
name	string, The name of this permission set.
description	string, A description of this permission set.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

permission_sets_put_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

permission\_sets\_put\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this permission set.
name	string, The name of this permission set.
description	string, A description of this permission set.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

permission_sets_put_resources_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
permission_sets_put_resources_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  name,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this permission set.
name	string required. The name of this resource.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
---------	--

writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

permission\_sets\_put\_resources\_shares\_users

*Set the permissions users have on this object*

---

## Description

Set the permissions users have on this object

## Usage

```
permission_sets_put_resources_shares_users(
    id,
    name,
    user_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for this permission set.
name	string required. The name of this resource.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:	
readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

permission_sets_put_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
permission_sets_put_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:	
readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

permission_sets_put_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
permission_sets_put_shares_users(  
    id,  
    user_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

permission_sets_put_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
permission_sets_put_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies     array, An array containing the following fields:

- objectType string, Dependent object type
- fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
- id integer, Dependent object ID
- name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

```
plot.civis_ml_classifier
```

*Decile plot for classification with civis\_ml*

---

**Description**

Decile plot for classification with civis\_ml

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'civis_ml_classifier'
plot(x, name = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	civis_ml object.
name	Name of the class in a multiclass model to plot.
...	unused.

**Value**

A ggplot2 plot object is returned invisibly.

---

plot.civis_ml_regressor	<i>Y-yhat plot for regression with civis_ml</i>
-------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Y-yhat plot for regression with civis\_ml

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'civis_ml_regressor'
plot(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	civis_ml object
...	unused

**Value**

A ggplot2 plot object is returned invisibly.

---

predictions_get	<i>Show the specified prediction</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Show the specified prediction

**Usage**

```
predictions_get(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the prediction.
----	---

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the prediction.
modelId	integer, The ID of the model used for this prediction.
scoredTableId	integer, The ID of the source table for this prediction.

scoredTableName	string, The name of the source table for this prediction.
outputTableName	string, The name of the output table for this prediction.
state	string, The state of the last run of this prediction.
error	string, The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.
startedAt	string, The start time of the last run of this prediction.
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run of this prediction.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
scoredTables	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of the table with created predictions.</li> <li>• schema string, The schema of table with created predictions.</li> <li>• name string, The name of table with created predictions.</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time when the table with created predictions was created.</li> <li>• scoreStats array, An array of metrics on the created predictions.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
limitingSQL	string, A SQL WHERE clause used to scope the rows to be predicted.
primaryKey	array, The primary key or composite keys of the table being predicted.

---

predictions_list	List predictions
------------------	------------------

---

**Description**

List predictions

**Usage**

predictions\_list(model\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

model\_id            integer optional. If specified, only return predictions associated with this model ID.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| id              | integer, The ID of the prediction.   |
| modelId         | integer, The ID of the model used for this prediction.   |
| scoredTableId   | integer, The ID of the source table for this prediction.   |
| scoredTableName | string, The name of the source table for this prediction.  |
| outputTableName | string, The name of the output table for this prediction.  |
| state           | string, The state of the last run of this prediction.  |
| error           | string, The error, if any, of the last run of this prediction.   |
| startedAt       | string, The start time of the last run of this prediction.   |
| finishedAt      | string, The end time of the last run of this prediction.   |
| lastRun         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul> |

---

predictions_list_schedules
<i>Show the prediction schedule</i>

---

**Description**

Show the prediction schedule

**Usage**

```
predictions_list_schedules(id)
```

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, ID of the prediction associated with this schedule.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li><li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li></ul>
scoreOnModelBuild	boolean, Whether the prediction will run after a rebuild of the associated model.

---

print.civis_api	<i>Print results from a Civis API call</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Print results from a Civis API call

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'civis_api'  
print(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x                    A civis\_api response.
- ...                  Further arguments passed to str

Value

The ‘civis\_api‘ object, invisibly.

Examples

```
## Not run:
query_civis("SELECT * FROM schema.my_table", "database", preview_rows = 100)
csv_to_civis("file.csv", "my_database", "schema.my_table")
print(databases_list(), max = 5)

## End(Not run)
```

---

projects_delete	<i>Archive a project (deprecated, use the /archive endpoint instead)</i>
-----------------	--

---

Description

Archive a project (deprecated, use the /archive endpoint instead)

Usage

```
projects_delete(project_id)
```

Arguments

- project\_id        integer required.

Value

An empty HTTP response

---

`projects_delete_parent_projects`*Remove an item from a Parent Project*

---

**Description**

Remove an item from a Parent Project

**Usage**

```
projects_delete_parent_projects(id, parent_project_id)
```

**Arguments**

`id` integer required. The ID of the item.

`parent_project_id` integer required. The ID of the Parent Project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`projects_delete_shares_groups`*Revoke the permissions a group has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

```
projects_delete_shares_groups(id, group_id)
```

**Arguments**

`id` integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

`group_id` integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

projects_delete_shares_users	<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>
------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

projects\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

projects_get	<i>Get a detailed view of a project and the objects in it</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Get a detailed view of a project and the objects in it

**Usage**

projects\_get(project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |                   |
|------------|-------------------|
| project_id | integer required. |
|------------|-------------------|

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| id     | integer, The ID for this project.  |
| author | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li></ul> |



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
tables	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• schema string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• rowCount integer,</li><li>• columnCount integer,</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
surveys	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
scripts	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
imports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
exports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
models	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
notebooks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
services	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
workflows	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastExecution object,</li></ul>
reports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
scriptTemplates	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li></ul>
files	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• fileName string,</li><li>• fileSize integer,</li><li>• expired boolean,</li></ul>
enhancements	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• description string,</li></ul>
allObjects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• projectId integer,</li><li>• objectId integer,</li><li>• objectType string,</li><li>• fcoType string,</li><li>• subType string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• icon string,</li><li>• author string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• autoShare boolean,</li><li>• archived string, The archival status of the requested item(s).</li></ul>

- hidden boolean, The hidden status of the item.
  - myPermissionLevel string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
- note string,
- canCurrentUserEnableAutoShare boolean, A flag for if the current user can enable auto-sharing mode for this project.
- hidden boolean, The hidden status of the item.
- archived string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
- parentProject list, A list containing the following elements:
- id integer, The parent project's ID.
  - name integer, The parent project's name.
- myPermissionLevel string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

projects_list	List projects
---------------	---------------

---

**Description**

List projects

**Usage**

```
projects_list(  
    permission = NULL,  
    auto_share = NULL,  
    author = NULL,  
    hidden = NULL,  
    archived = NULL,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- permission string optional. A permissions string, one of "read", "write", or "manage". Lists only projects for which the current user has that permission.
- auto\_share boolean optional. Used to filter projects based on whether the project is auto-share enabled or not.
- author string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.

hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

projects_list_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

projects\_list\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer optional. ID of target user                      |

**Value**

- An array containing the following fields:
- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| objectType      | string, Dependent object type  |
| fcoType         | string, Human readable dependent object type   |
| id              | integer, Dependent object ID   |
| name            | string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object   |
| permissionLevel | string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table). |
| description     | string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant   |
| shareable       | boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.   |

---

projects_list_parent_projects
<i>List the Parent Projects an item belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the Parent Projects an item belongs to

**Usage**

projects\_list\_parent\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

projects_list_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
----------------------	--

---

Description

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Usage

projects\_list\_shares(id)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

projects_post	<i>Create a project</i>
---------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a project

**Usage**

projects\_post(name, description, note = NULL, auto\_share = NULL, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of this project.
description	string required. A description of the project.
note	string optional. Notes for the project.
auto_share	boolean optional. If true, objects within the project will be automatically shared when the project is shared or objects are added.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
tables	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• schema string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• rowCount integer,</li><li>• columnCount integer,</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
surveys	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
scripts	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
imports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
exports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
models	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
notebooks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
services	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
workflows	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastExecution object,</li></ul>
reports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
scriptTemplates	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li></ul>
files	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• fileName string,</li><li>• fileSize integer,</li><li>• expired boolean,</li></ul>
enhancements	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• description string,</li></ul>
allObjects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• projectId integer,</li><li>• objectId integer,</li><li>• objectType string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fcoType string,</li><li>• subType string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• icon string,</li><li>• author string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• autoShare boolean,</li><li>• archived string, The archival status of the requested item(s).</li><li>• hidden boolean, The hidden status of the item.</li><li>• myPermissionLevel string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</li></ul>
note	string,
canCurrentUserEnableAutoShare	boolean, A flag for if the current user can enable auto-sharing mode for this project.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentProject	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The parent project's ID.</li><li>• name integer, The parent project's name.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

projects_post_clone	<i>Clone this</i>
---------------------	-------------------

---

**Description**

Clone this

**Usage**

projects\_post\_clone(id, clone\_schedule = NULL, clone\_notifications = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this project.
clone_schedule	boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule for all applicable project objects.
clone_notifications	boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications for all applicable project objects.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
tables	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• schema string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• rowCount integer,</li><li>• columnCount integer,</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
surveys	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
scripts	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
imports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
exports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
models	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
notebooks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
services	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
workflows	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastExecution object,</li></ul>
reports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
scriptTemplates	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li></ul>
files	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• fileName string,</li><li>• fileSize integer,</li><li>• expired boolean,</li></ul>
enhancements	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• description string,</li></ul>
allObjects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• projectId integer,</li><li>• objectId integer,</li><li>• objectType string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fcoType string,</li><li>• subType string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• icon string,</li><li>• author string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• autoShare boolean,</li><li>• archived string, The archival status of the requested item(s).</li><li>• hidden boolean, The hidden status of the item.</li><li>• myPermissionLevel string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</li></ul>
note	string,
canCurrentUserEnableAutoShare	boolean, A flag for if the current user can enable auto-sharing mode for this project.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentProject	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The parent project's ID.</li><li>• name integer, The parent project's name.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

projects_put	<i>Update a project</i>
--------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Update a project

**Usage**

projects\_put(project\_id, name = NULL, description = NULL, note = NULL)

**Arguments**

project_id	integer required.
name	string optional. The name of this project.
description	string optional. A description of the project.
note	string optional. Notes for the project.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
tables	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• schema string,</li> <li>• name string,</li> <li>• rowCount integer,</li> <li>• columnCount integer,</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> </ul>
surveys	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> </ul>
scripts	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• name string,</li> <li>• type string,</li> <li>• finishedAt string,</li> <li>• state string,</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
imports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
exports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
models	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
notebooks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
services	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
workflows	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastExecution object,</li></ul>
reports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
scriptTemplates	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li></ul>
files	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• fileName string,</li><li>• fileSize integer,</li><li>• expired boolean,</li></ul>
enhancements	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• description string,</li></ul>
allObjects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• projectId integer,</li><li>• objectId integer,</li><li>• objectType string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fcoType string,</li><li>• subType string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• icon string,</li><li>• author string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• autoShare boolean,</li><li>• archived string, The archival status of the requested item(s).</li><li>• hidden boolean, The hidden status of the item.</li><li>• myPermissionLevel string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</li></ul>
note	string,
canCurrentUserEnableAutoShare	boolean, A flag for if the current user can enable auto-sharing mode for this project.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentProject	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The parent project's ID.</li><li>• name integer, The parent project's name.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

projects_put_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

projects\_put\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
tables	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• schema string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• rowCount integer,</li><li>• columnCount integer,</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
surveys	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
scripts	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
imports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
exports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
models	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
notebooks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
services	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
workflows	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastExecution object,</li></ul>
reports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
scriptTemplates	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li></ul>
files	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• fileName string,</li><li>• fileSize integer,</li><li>• expired boolean,</li></ul>
enhancements	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• description string,</li></ul>
allObjects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• projectId integer,</li><li>• objectId integer,</li><li>• objectType string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fcoType string,</li><li>• subType string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• icon string,</li><li>• author string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• autoShare boolean,</li><li>• archived string, The archival status of the requested item(s).</li><li>• hidden boolean, The hidden status of the item.</li><li>• myPermissionLevel string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</li></ul>
note	string,
canCurrentUserEnableAutoShare	boolean, A flag for if the current user can enable auto-sharing mode for this project.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentProject	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The parent project's ID.</li><li>• name integer, The parent project's name.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

projects_put_auto_share
<i>Enable or disable Auto-Share on a project</i>

---

**Description**

Enable or disable Auto-Share on a project

**Usage**

projects\_put\_auto\_share(project\_id, auto\_share)

**Arguments**

project_id	integer required.
auto_share	boolean required. A toggle for sharing the objects within the project when the project is shared or objects are added.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
tables	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• schema string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• rowCount integer,</li><li>• columnCount integer,</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
surveys	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
scripts	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
imports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
exports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• type string,</li><li>• finishedAt string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
models	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
notebooks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
services	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• currentDeploymentId integer,</li><li>• lastDeploy object,</li></ul>
workflows	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• lastExecution object,</li></ul>
reports	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• state string,</li></ul>
scriptTemplates	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li></ul>
files	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• fileName string,</li><li>• fileSize integer,</li><li>• expired boolean,</li></ul>
enhancements	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• lastRun object,</li></ul>
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The item's ID.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• description string,</li></ul>
allObjects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• projectId integer,</li><li>• objectId integer,</li><li>• objectType string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fcoType string,</li><li>• subType string,</li><li>• name string,</li><li>• icon string,</li><li>• author string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• autoShare boolean,</li><li>• archived string, The archival status of the requested item(s).</li><li>• hidden boolean, The hidden status of the item.</li><li>• myPermissionLevel string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".</li></ul>
note	string,
canCurrentUserEnableAutoShare	boolean, A flag for if the current user can enable auto-sharing mode for this project.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
parentProject	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The parent project's ID.</li><li>• name integer, The parent project's name.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

projects_put_parent_projects
<i>Add an item to a Parent Project</i>

---

**Description**

Add an item to a Parent Project

**Usage**

projects\_put\_parent\_projects(id, parent\_project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
parent_project_id	integer required. The ID of the Parent Project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`projects_put_shares_groups`*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
projects_put_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>group_ids</code>	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
<code>permission_level</code>	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
<code>share_email_body</code>	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
<code>send_shared_email</code>	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>readers</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
<code>writers</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
<code>owners</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
<code>totalUserShares</code>	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
------------------	---

---

projects_put_shares_users	<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>
---------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
projects_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>

- groups array,

totalUserShares integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

projects\_put\_transfer *Transfer ownership of this object to another user*

---

## Description

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

## Usage

```
projects_put_transfer(
  id,
  user_id,
  include_dependencies,
  email_body = NULL,
  send_email = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li> <li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li> <li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li> <li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li> </ul>
--------------	---

- `permissionLevel` string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- `description` string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- `shared` boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

<code>publish_addin</code>	<i>Add in to Publish an R Markdown file to Platform Reports from RStudio</i>
----------------------------	--

---

### Description

This function is called when the "Publish To Civis" button is pressed in the RStudio IDE AddIn menu. It will attempt to save the current changes of the active document and push it to the appropriate location in Platform. RMarkdown files will be rendered to html with `publish_rmd` and published as a report. Currently only RMarkdown files are supported.

### Usage

```
publish_addin()
```

### See Also

`publish_rmd` for publishing RMarkdown files

---

<code>publish_html</code>	<i>Publish HTML to Platform Reports</i>
---------------------------	---

---

### Description

Publish HTML to Platform Reports

### Usage

```
publish_html(
  html_file,
  report_id = NULL,
  report_name = NULL,
  provide_api_key = NULL,
  project_id = NULL
)
```



**Arguments**

html_file	string, HTML file
report_id	integer, ID of an existing report, if provided, the contents of the report will be replaced. If report_id is NULL, a new report will be created.
report_name	string, Title of report in platform
provide_api_key	bool, Set to true to include API key in report.
project_id	integer, Project_id that the report should be added to.

**See Also**

[publish\\_rmd](#) to publish an R Markdown document to Civis

**Examples**

```
## Not run:  
# Uploads html and prints link to report in Platform  
publish_html("my_beautiful_report.html")  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

publish\_rmd

*Publish an R Markdown file to Platform Reports*

---

**Description**

Publish an R Markdown file to Platform Reports

**Usage**

```
publish_rmd(  
  rmd_file,  
  report_id = NULL,  
  report_name = NULL,  
  provide_api_key = NULL,  
  project_id = NULL,  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

rmd_file	string, R Markdown file (.Rmd)
report_id	integer, ID of an existing report, if provided, the contents of the report will be replaced. If report_id is NULL, a new report will be created.
report_name	string, Title of report in platform

```

provide_api_key    bool, Set to true to include API key in report.

project_id         integer, Project_id that the report should be added to.

...               additional parameters to send to rmarkdown::render. Note: A temporary file
                  will be used for output_file if output_file is not explicitly set and input
                  will be overwritten with rmd_file.

```

## Details

This function also supports passing `report_id`, `report_name`, `provide_api_key` and `project_id` as metadata in the report's YAML front matter. Just as the title of an RMarkdown document can be set with `title: "my title!"`, these parameters can be set like

```

civis:
  report_name: "My Report Name"
  report_id: 9000

```

Since `report_id` is set, this code will overwrite the existing report with that number, which may be useful when updating a report on a schedule. Any argument passed in explicitly to `publish_rmd` will be used in place of the corresponding argument set in YAML metadata.

## Note

`rmarkdown::render` depends on a recent version of `pandoc`. `pandoc` is distributed with RStudio and thus, `publish_rmd` will work in an RStudio environment. Outside of RStudio `pandoc` may be installed or `knitr::knit2html` can be used to convert an R Markdown document into html. The html can then be published to Civis with `publish_html`.

## See Also

[publish\\_html](#) to publish html to Civis

## Examples

```

## Not run:

# Publish a standard report
publish_rmd("my_beautiful_doc.Rmd")

# Publish a parameterized R Markdown document
# See: http://rmarkdown.rstudio.com/developer_parameterized_reports.html
params <- list("region" = "east", start = as.Date("2015-02-01"))
publish_rmd("my_parameterized_doc.Rmd", params=params)

## End(Not run)

```

---

queries_delete	<i>Sets Query Hidden to true</i>
----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Sets Query Hidden to true

**Usage**

queries\_delete(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The query ID.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The query ID.
database	integer, The database ID.
sql	string, The SQL to execute.
credential	integer, The credential ID.
resultRows	array, A preview of rows returned by the query.
resultColumns	array, A preview of columns returned by the query.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.
startedAt	string, The start time of the last run.
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.
scriptId	integer, The ID of the script associated with this query.
exception	string, Deprecated and not used.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
name	string, The name of the query.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li></ul>

- username string, This user’s username.
  - initials string, This user’s initials.
  - online boolean, Whether this user is online.
- reportId            integer, The ID of the report associated with this query.

---

queries_delete_runs	<i>Cancel a run</i>
---------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

queries\_delete\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- id                    integer required. The ID of the Query job.
- run\_id               integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

queries_get	<i>Get details about a query</i>
-------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get details about a query

**Usage**

queries\_get(id)

**Arguments**

- id                    integer required. The query ID.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The query ID.
database	integer, The database ID.
sql	string, The SQL to execute.
credential	integer, The credential ID.
resultRows	array, A preview of rows returned by the query.
resultColumns	array, A preview of columns returned by the query.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.
startedAt	string, The start time of the last run.
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.
scriptId	integer, The ID of the script associated with this query.
exception	string, Deprecated and not used.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
name	string, The name of the query.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
reportId	integer, The ID of the report associated with this query.

---

queries_get_runs	<i>Check status of a run</i>
------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

queries\_get\_runs(id, run\_id)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Query job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
queryId	integer, The ID of the Query job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

queries_list	List queries
--------------	--------------

---

Description

List queries

Usage

```
queries_list(  
  query = NULL,  
  database_id = NULL,  
  credential_id = NULL,  
  author_id = NULL,  
  created_before = NULL,  
  created_after = NULL,  
  started_before = NULL,  
  started_after = NULL,  
  state = NULL,  
  exclude_results = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

query	string optional. Space delimited query for searching queries by their SQL. Supports wild card characters "?" for any single character, and "*" for zero or more characters.
database_id	integer optional. The database ID.
credential_id	integer optional. The credential ID.
author_id	integer optional. The author of the query.
created_before	string optional. An upper bound for the creation date of the query.
created_after	string optional. A lower bound for the creation date of the query.
started_before	string optional. An upper bound for the start date of the last run.
started_after	string optional. A lower bound for the start date of the last run.
state	array optional. The state of the last run. One or more of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled. Specify multiple values as a comma-separated list (e.g., "A,B").
exclude_results	boolean optional. If true, does not return cached query results.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, started_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The query ID.
database	integer, The database ID.
sql	string, The SQL to execute.
credential	integer, The credential ID.
resultRows	array, A preview of rows returned by the query.
resultColumns	array, A preview of columns returned by the query.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.
startedAt	string, The start time of the last run.
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.

state	string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.
scriptId	integer, The ID of the script associated with this query.
exception	string, Deprecated and not used.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
previewRows	integer, The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 1000).
reportId	integer, The ID of the report associated with this query.

---

queries_list_runs	<i>List runs for the given Query job</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

List runs for the given Query job

**Usage**

```
queries_list_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Query job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.



**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
queryId	integer, The ID of the Query job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

queries\_list\_runs\_logs

*Get the logs for a run*

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

```
queries_list_runs_logs(id, run_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Query job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

queries_post	<i>Execute a query</i>
--------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Execute a query

**Usage**

```
queries_post(  
  database,  
  sql,  
  preview_rows,  
  credential = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL,  
  interactive = NULL,  
  include_header = NULL,  
  compression = NULL,  
  column_delimiter = NULL,  
  unquoted = NULL,  
  filename_prefix = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

database	integer required. The database ID.
sql	string required. The SQL to execute.
preview_rows	integer required. The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 1000).
credential	integer optional. The credential ID.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.
interactive	boolean optional. Deprecated and not used.
include_header	boolean optional. Whether the CSV output should include a header row [default: true].
compression	string optional. The type of compression. One of gzip or zip, or none [default: gzip].
column_delimiter	string optional. The delimiter to use. One of comma or tab, or pipe [default: comma].
unquoted	boolean optional. If true, will not quote fields.
filename_prefix	string optional. The output filename prefix.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The query ID.
database	integer, The database ID.
sql	string, The SQL to execute.
credential	integer, The credential ID.
resultRows	array, A preview of rows returned by the query.
resultColumns	array, A preview of columns returned by the query.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.
startedAt	string, The start time of the last run.
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.
scriptId	integer, The ID of the script associated with this query.
exception	string, Deprecated and not used.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
interactive	boolean, Deprecated and not used.
previewRows	integer, The number of rows to save from the query's result (maximum: 1000).
includeHeader	boolean, Whether the CSV output should include a header row [default: true].
compression	string, The type of compression. One of gzip or zip, or none [default: gzip].
columnDelimiter	string, The delimiter to use. One of comma or tab, or pipe [default: comma].
unquoted	boolean, If true, will not quote fields.
filenamePrefix	string, The output filename prefix.
reportId	integer, The ID of the report associated with this query.

---

queries_post_runs	<i>Start a run</i>
-------------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

```
queries_post_runs(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Query job.
----	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
queryId	integer, The ID of the Query job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

queries_put_scripts	<i>Update the query's associated script</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the query's associated script

**Usage**

```
queries_put_scripts(id, script_id)
```

**Arguments**

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| id        | integer required. The query ID.                                    |
| script_id | integer required. The ID of the script associated with this query. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The query ID.
database	integer, The database ID.
sql	string, The SQL to execute.
credential	integer, The credential ID.
resultRows	array, A preview of rows returned by the query.
resultColumns	array, A preview of columns returned by the query.
error	string, The error message for this run, if present.
startedAt	string, The start time of the last run.
finishedAt	string, The end time of the last run.
state	string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.
scriptId	integer, The ID of the script associated with this query.
exception	string, Deprecated and not used.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRunId	integer, The ID of the last run.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
name	string, The name of the query.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
reportId	integer, The ID of the report associated with this query.

---

 query\_civis

*Run a Query on Platform*


---

**Description**

Utility to run queries that return no output.

A default database can be set using `options(civis.default_db = "my_database")`. If there is only one database available, this database will automatically be used as the default.

**Usage**

```

query_civis(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'sql'
query_civis(x, database = NULL, verbose = FALSE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'numeric'
query_civis(x, verbose = FALSE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'character'
query_civis(x, database = NULL, verbose = FALSE, ...)

```

**Arguments**

x	sql("..."), "query", or id of an existing sql script.
...	arguments passed to queries_post.
database	string, Name of database where query is run.
verbose	bool, Print detailed updates of job status.

**Methods (by class)**

- query\_civis(sql): Run a SQL query.
- query\_civis(numeric): Run a SQL query from a previous SQL query id.
- query\_civis(character): Run a SQL query.

**See Also**

[read\\_civis](#) for downloading results of SQL scripts from Civis Platform as a data frame.

io

Other io: [download\\_civis\(\)](#), [query\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#), [read\\_civis\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
query_civis("GRANT ALL ON schema.my_table TO GROUP admin", "database", credential=00000)

## End(Not run)

```

---

query_civis_file	<i>Export results from a query to S3 and return a file id.</i>
------------------	--

---

### Description

Exports results from a Redshift SQL query, and returns the id of the file on S3 for use with [read\\_civis](#) or [download\\_civis](#).

### Usage

```
query_civis_file(x, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'character'
```

```
query_civis_file(
  x,
  database = NULL,
  job_name = NULL,
  hidden = TRUE,
  verbose = verbose,
  csv_settings = NULL,
  ...
)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'sql'
```

```
query_civis_file(
  x,
  database = NULL,
  job_name = NULL,
  hidden = TRUE,
  verbose = FALSE,
  csv_settings = NULL,
  ...
)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'numeric'
```

```
query_civis_file(x, database = NULL, verbose = FALSE, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	"schema.table", sql("query"), or a sql script job id.
...	Options passed to <a href="#">scripts_post_sql</a> , including credential.
database	string, Name of database where data frame is to be uploaded. If no database is specified, uses <code>options(civis.default_db)</code> .
job_name	string, Name of the job (default: "Civis S3 Export Via R Client").
hidden	bool, Whether the job is hidden.
verbose	bool, Set to TRUE to print intermediate progress indicators.
csv_settings	See <a href="#">scripts_post_sql</a> for details.

## Details

By default, the export uses the default csv\_settings in [scripts\\_post\\_sql](#), which is a gzipped csv.

## Methods (by class)

- `query_civis_file(character)`: Export a "schema.table" to a file id.
- `query_civis_file(sql)`: Export results of a query to a file id.
- `query_civis_file(numeric)`: Run an existing sql script and return the file id of the results on S3.

## See Also

Other io: [download\\_civis\(\)](#), [query\\_civis\(\)](#), [read\\_civis\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
id <- query_civis_file("schema.tablename", database = "my_database")
df <- read_civis(id, using = read.csv)

query <- sql("SELECT * FROM table JOIN other_table USING id WHERE var1 < 23")
id <- query_civis_file(query)
df <- read_civis(id, using = read.csv)

id <- query_civis_file(query_id, credential_id = 0000)
df <- read_civis(id, using = read.csv)

## End(Not run)
```

---

read\_civis

*Read tables and files from Civis Platform*

---

## Description

`read_civis` loads a table from Redshift as a data frame if given a "schema.table" or `sql("query")` as the first argument, or loads a file from Amazon S3 (the files endpoint) if a file id is given. Run outputs from any Civis platform script are returned if a [civis\\_script](#) is given.

A default database can be set using `options(civis.default_db = "my_database")`. If there is only one database available, this database will automatically be used as the default.

## Usage

```
read_civis(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'numeric'
read_civis(x, using = read.csv, verbose = FALSE, ...)
```



```
## S3 method for class 'character'
read_civis(x, database = NULL, ...)

## S3 method for class 'sql'
read_civis(
  x,
  database = NULL,
  using = utils::read.csv,
  job_name = NULL,
  hidden = TRUE,
  verbose = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'civis_script'
read_civis(x, using, regex = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	"schema.table", sql("query"), or a file id.
...	arguments passed to using.
using	function, Function to convert the file to a data frame or to unserialize. the file (e.g. read.csv or readRDS).
verbose	bool, Set to TRUE to print intermediate progress indicators.
database	string, Name of database where data frame is to be uploaded. If no database is specified, uses options(civis.default_db).
job_name	string, Name of the job (default: "Civis Export Via R Client").
hidden	bool, Whether the job is hidden.
regex	Regex of matching run output names.

### Details

By default, read\_civis.numeric assumes the file is a CSV. For reading a serialized R object, set using = readRDS for example.

If using = NULL, read\_civis.civis\_script will return all JSONValues with name matching regex. Otherwise all File run outputs matching regex will be read into memory with using. Results are always a named list. If the script has no outputs, an empty list will be returned.

### Methods (by class)

- read\_civis(numeric): Return a file as a data frame
- read\_civis(character): Return all columns from a table as a data frame.
- read\_civis(sql): Return a SQL query as a data frame.
- read\_civis(civis\_script): Return run outputs of a civis\_script as a named list.

**See Also**

Other io: [download\\_civis\(\)](#), [query\\_civis\(\)](#), [query\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Read all columns in a single table
df <- read_civis("schema.my_table", database = "my_database")

# Read data from a SQL select statement
query <- sql("SELECT * FROM table JOIN other_table USING id WHERE var1 < 23")
df <- read_civis(query, database = "my_database")

# Read an R object from the files endpoint.
id <- write_civis_file(df)
df <- read_civis(id)

# Read a text file or csv from the files endpoint.
id <- write_civis_file("my_csv.csv")
df <- read_civis(id)

# Read JSONValues from a civis script
vals <- read_civis(civis_script(1234))

# Read File run outputs from a civis script
df <- read_civis(civis_script(1234), regex = '.csv', using = read.csv)
obj <- read_civis(civis_script(1234), regex = '.rds', using = readRDS)

# Gracefully handle when read_civis.sql returns no rows
query <- sql("SELECT * FROM table WHERE 1 = 2")
mean_x <- tryCatch({
  df <- read_civis(query, database = "my_database")
  mean(df$x)
}, empty_result_error = function(e) {
  NA
})

## End(Not run)
```

---

refresh\_table

*Refresh a table*


---

**Description**

Refreshes a table on Redshift using [tables\\_post\\_refresh](#), which runs the table scanner and updates table meta-data.

**Usage**

```
refresh_table(tablename, database = NULL, verbose = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

tablename	string, Name of table and schema "schema.tablename"
database	string, Name of database where data frame is to be uploaded. If no database is specified, uses options(civis.default_db)
verbose	bool, Set to TRUE to print intermediate progress indicators.

**Value**

Returns table meta-data from [tables\\_get](#).

**See Also**

Other tables: [get\\_table\\_id\(\)](#), [transfer\\_table\(\)](#)

---

remote_hosts_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

```
remote_hosts_delete_shares_groups(id, group_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

remote_hosts_delete_shares_users	<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>
----------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

remote\_hosts\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

remote_hosts_get	<i>Get a Remote Host</i>
------------------	--------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Remote Host

**Usage**

remote\_hosts\_get(id)

**Arguments**

- |    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| id | integer required. |
|----|-------------------|

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| id   | integer, The ID of the remote host.                  |
| name | string, The human readable name for the remote host. |

type	string, The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
url	string, The URL for the remote host.
description	string, The description of the remote host.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

remote_hosts_list	<i>List Remote Hosts</i>
-------------------	--------------------------

---

## Description

List Remote Hosts

## Usage

```
remote_hosts_list(type = NULL)
```

## Arguments

type	string optional. The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
------	---

## Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the remote host.
name	string, The human readable name for the remote host.

type	string, The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
url	string, The URL for the remote host.

---

remote_hosts_list_data_sets
<i>List data sets available from a remote host</i>

---

**Description**

List data sets available from a remote host

**Usage**

```
remote_hosts_list_data_sets(  
  id,  
  credential_id = NULL,  
  username = NULL,  
  password = NULL,  
  q = NULL,  
  s = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the remote host.
credential_id	integer optional. The credential ID.
username	string optional. The user name for remote host.
password	string optional. The password for remote host.
q	string optional. The query string for data set.
s	boolean optional. If true will only return schemas, otherwise, the results will be the full path.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

name	string, The path to a data_set.
fullPath	boolean, Boolean that indicates whether further querying needs to be done before the table can be selected.

---

remote_hosts_list_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

remote\_hosts\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

remote_hosts_patch	<i>Update some attributes of this Remote Host</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Remote Host

**Usage**

```
remote_hosts_patch(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  type = NULL,  
  url = NULL,  
  description = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the remote host.
name	string optional. The human readable name for the remote host.
type	string optional. The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
url	string optional. The URL for the remote host.
description	string optional. The description of the remote host.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the remote host.
name	string, The human readable name for the remote host.
type	string, The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
url	string, The URL for the remote host.
description	string, The description of the remote host.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".



user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

remote_hosts_post	<i>Create a Remote Host</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------

---

## Description

Create a Remote Host

## Usage

```
remote_hosts_post(name, url, type)
```

## Arguments

name	string required. The human readable name for the remote host.
url	string required. The URL for the remote host.
type	string required. The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the remote host.
name	string, The human readable name for the remote host.
type	string, The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
url	string, The URL for the remote host.
description	string, The description of the remote host.

myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

remote_hosts_post_authenticate	<i>Authenticate against a remote host using either a credential or a user name and password</i>
--------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Authenticate against a remote host using either a credential or a user name and password

**Usage**

```
remote_hosts_post_authenticate(  
  id,  
  credential_id = NULL,  
  username = NULL,  
  password = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the remote host.
credential_id	integer optional. The credential ID.
username	string optional. The user name for remote host.
password	string optional. The password for remote host.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

remote_hosts_put	<i>Replace all attributes of this Remote Host</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Remote Host

**Usage**

```
remote_hosts_put(id, name, type, url, description)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the remote host.
name	string required. The human readable name for the remote host.
type	string required. The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
url	string required. The URL for the remote host.
description	string required. The description of the remote host.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the remote host.
name	string, The human readable name for the remote host.
type	string, The type of remote host. One of: RemoteHostTypes::Bigquery, RemoteHostTypes::Bitbucket, RemoteHostTypes::GitSSH, RemoteHostTypes::Github, RemoteHostTypes::GoogleDoc, RemoteHostTypes::JDBC, RemoteHostTypes::Postgres, RemoteHostTypes::Redshift, RemoteHostTypes::S3Storage, and RemoteHostTypes::Salesforce
url	string, The URL for the remote host.
description	string, The description of the remote host.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>name string, This user's name.</li> <li>username string, This user's username.</li> <li>initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>

createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

remote_hosts_put_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
remote_hosts_put_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| readers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners  | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>                         |

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

remote\_hosts\_put\_shares\_users

*Set the permissions users have on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
remote_hosts_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_delete_grants	<i>Revoke permission for this report to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Revoke permission for this report to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf

**Usage**

reports\_delete\_grants(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of this report.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

reports_delete_projects	<i>Remove a Report from a project</i>
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Remove a Report from a project

**Usage**

reports\_delete\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Report.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`reports_delete_services_projects`

*Remove a Service Report from a project*

---

**Description**

Remove a Service Report from a project

**Usage**

```
reports_delete_services_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Service Report.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`reports_delete_services_shares_groups`

*Revoke the permissions a group has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

```
reports_delete_services_shares_groups(id, group_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

reports_delete_services_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

reports\_delete\_services\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

reports_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

reports\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id	integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

`reports_delete_shares_users`*Revoke the permissions a user has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

```
reports_delete_shares_users(id, user_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>user_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`reports_delete_sql_projects`*Remove a SQL Report from a project*

---

**Description**

Remove a SQL Report from a project

**Usage**

```
reports_delete_sql_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the SQL Report.
<code>project_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

reports_delete_sql_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

reports\_delete\_sql\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

reports_delete_sql_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

reports\_delete\_sql\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

reports\_get*Get a single report*

---

**Description**

Get a single report

**Usage**

```
reports_get(id)
```

**Arguments**

`id` integer required. The ID of this report.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID of this report.
<code>name</code>	string, The name of the report.
<code>user</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li><li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li><li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li><li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
<code>createdAt</code>	string, The creation time for this report.
<code>updatedAt</code>	string, The last updated at time for this report.
<code>type</code>	string, The type of the report. One of: <code>ReportTypes::HTML</code> , <code>ReportTypes::Tableau</code> , <code>ReportTypes::ShinyApp</code> , <code>ReportTypes::SQL</code>
<code>description</code>	string, The user-defined description of the report.
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
<code>archived</code>	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
<code>projects</code>	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID for the project.</li><li>• <code>name</code> string, The name of the project.</li></ul>
<code>state</code>	string, The status of the report's last run.
<code>finishedAt</code>	string, The time that the report's last run finished.
<code>vizUpdatedAt</code>	string, The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
<code>script</code>	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the script.</li><li>• name string, The name of the script.</li><li>• sql string, The raw SQL query for the script, if applicable.</li></ul>
jobPath	string, The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableauId	integer,
templateId	integer, The ID of the template used for this report.
authThumbnailUrl	string, URL for a thumbnail of the report.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
authDataUrl	string, DEPRECATED: For legacy reports
authCodeUrl	string, Link to code to render in the report.
config	string, Any configuration metadata for this report.
validOutputFile	boolean, Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
apiKey	string, A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
apiKeyId	integer, The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
appState	list, Any application state blob for this report.
useViewersTableauUsername	boolean, Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

---

reports_get_git_commits
<i>Get file contents at git ref</i>

---

**Description**

Get file contents at git ref

**Usage**

reports\_get\_git\_commits(id, commit\_hash)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
commit_hash	string required. The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

reports_get_services	<i>Get a single service report</i>
----------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a single service report

**Usage**

reports\_get\_services(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this report.
----	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL

description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
host	string, The host for the service report
displayUrl	string, The URL to display the service report.
serviceId	integer, The id of the backing service
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
apiKey	string, A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
apiKeyId	integer, The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

---

reports_get_sql	<i>Get a single SQL report</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

---

### Description

Get a single SQL report

### Usage

```
reports_get_sql(id)
```

### Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of this report.
----	--

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.

myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
config	string, The configuration of the report visualization.
query	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The query ID.</li><li>• database integer, The database ID.</li><li>• sql string, The SQL to execute.</li><li>• credential integer, The credential ID.</li><li>• resultRows array, A preview of rows returned by the query.</li><li>• resultColumns array, A preview of columns returned by the query.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li><li>• startedAt string, The start time of the last run.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The end time of the last run.</li><li>• state string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.</li><li>• runningAs list . A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>– name string, This user’s name.</li><li>– username string, This user’s username.</li><li>– initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>– online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul></li></ul>

---

reports_list	List Reports
--------------	--------------

---

**Description**

List Reports

**Usage**

```
reports_list(  
  type = NULL,  
  template_id = NULL,  
  author = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

type	string optional. If specified, return report of these types. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'tableau' or 'other'.
template_id	integer optional. If specified, return reports using the provided Template.
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the report's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the report's last run finished.
vizUpdatedAt	string, The time that the report's visualization was last updated.



script	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the script.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the script.</li> <li>• sql string, The raw SQL query for the script, if applicable.</li> </ul>
jobPath	string, The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableauId	integer,
templateId	integer, The ID of the template used for this report.
authThumbnailUrl	string, URL for a thumbnail of the report.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>

---

reports\_list\_dependencies

*List dependent objects for this object*


---

## Description

List dependent objects for this object

## Usage

```
reports_list_dependencies(id, user_id = NULL)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

## Value

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object

permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

reports_list_git	<i>Get the git metadata attached to an item</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Get the git metadata attached to an item

**Usage**

reports\_list\_git(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

reports_list_git_commits	<i>Get the git commits for an item on the current branch</i>
--------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Get the git commits for an item on the current branch

**Usage**

reports\_list\_git\_commits(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

commitHash	string, The SHA of the commit.
authorName	string, The name of the commit's author.
date	string, The commit's timestamp.
message	string, The commit message.

---

reports_list_projects	<i>List the projects a Report belongs to</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

List the projects a Report belongs to

**Usage**

reports\_list\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Report.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

reports_list_services_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

reports\_list\_services\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

reports\_list\_services\_projects

*List the projects a Service Report belongs to*

---

**Description**

List the projects a Service Report belongs to

**Usage**

```
reports_list_services_projects(id, hidden = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Service Report.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of this project.

description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

reports_list_services_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

reports\_list\_services\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_list_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

reports\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_list_sql_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

reports\_list\_sql\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer optional. ID of target user                      |

**Value**

- An array containing the following fields:
- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| objectType      | string, Dependent object type  |
| fcoType         | string, Human readable dependent object type   |
| id              | integer, Dependent object ID   |
| name            | string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object   |
| permissionLevel | string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table). |
| description     | string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant   |
| shareable       | boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.   |

---

reports_list_sql_projects
<i>List the projects a SQL Report belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a SQL Report belongs to

**Usage**

reports\_list\_sql\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)



Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the SQL Report.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

reports_list_sql_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

Description

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Usage

reports\_list\_sql\_shares(id)

Arguments

id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_patch	<i>Update a report</i>
---------------	------------------------

---

Description

Update a report

Usage

```
reports_patch(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  script_id = NULL,  
  code_body = NULL,  
  config = NULL,  
  app_state = NULL,  
  provide_api_key = NULL,  
  template_id = NULL,  
  use_viewers_tableau_username = NULL,  
  description = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the report to modify.
name	string optional. The name of the report.
script_id	integer optional. The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this report.
code_body	string optional. The code for the report visualization.
config	string optional.
app_state	list optional. The application state blob for this report.
provide_api_key	boolean optional. Allow the report to provide an API key to front-end code.
template_id	integer optional. The ID of the template used for this report. If null is passed, no template will back this report. Changes to the backing template will reset the report appState.
use_viewers_tableau_username	boolean optional. Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.
description	string optional. The user-defined description of the report.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the report's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the report's last run finished.

vizUpdatedAt	string, The time that the report’s visualization was last updated.
script	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the script.</li><li>• name string, The name of the script.</li><li>• sql string, The raw SQL query for the script, if applicable.</li></ul>
jobPath	string, The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableauId	integer,
templateId	integer, The ID of the template used for this report.
authThumbnailUrl	string, URL for a thumbnail of the report.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
authDataUrl	string, DEPRECATED: For legacy reports
authCodeUrl	string, Link to code to render in the report.
config	string, Any configuration metadata for this report.
validOutputFile	boolean, Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
apiKey	string, A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
apiKeyId	integer, The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
appState	list, Any application state blob for this report.
useViewersTableauUsername	boolean, Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

---

reports_patch_git	Update an attached git file
-------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Update an attached git file

**Usage**

```
reports_patch_git(
  id,
  git_ref = NULL,
  git_branch = NULL,
  git_path = NULL,
  git_repo_url = NULL,
  git_ref_type = NULL,
  pull_from_git = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the item.
<code>git_ref</code>	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
<code>git_branch</code>	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
<code>git_path</code>	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
<code>git_repo_url</code>	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
<code>git_ref_type</code>	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
<code>pull_from_git</code>	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<code>gitRef</code>	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
<code>gitBranch</code>	string, The git branch that the file is on.
<code>gitPath</code>	string, The path of the file in the repository.
<code>gitRepo</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID for this git repository.</li> <li>• <code>repoUrl</code> string, The URL for this git repository.</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>updatedAt</code> string,</li> </ul>
<code>gitRefType</code>	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
<code>pullFromGit</code>	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

reports_patch_services
<i>Update some attributes of this service report</i>

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this service report

**Usage**

reports\_patch\_services(id, name = NULL, provide\_api\_key = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this report.
name	string optional. The name of the service report.
provide_api_key	boolean optional. Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
host	string, The host for the service report
displayUrl	string, The URL to display the service report.
serviceId	integer, The id of the backing service

provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
apiKey	string, A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
apiKeyId	integer, The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

---

reports_patch_sql	<i>Update a SQL report</i>
-------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Update a SQL report

**Usage**

```
reports_patch_sql(  
  id,  
  query_id = NULL,  
  name = NULL,  
  config = NULL,  
  description = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this report.
query_id	integer optional. The ID of the query used to create this report.
name	string optional. The name of the report.
config	string optional. The configuration of the report visualization.
description	string optional. The user-defined description of the report.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.

type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
config	string, The configuration of the report visualization.
query	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The query ID.</li> <li>• database integer, The database ID.</li> <li>• sql string, The SQL to execute.</li> <li>• credential integer, The credential ID.</li> <li>• resultRows array, A preview of rows returned by the query.</li> <li>• resultColumns array, A preview of columns returned by the query.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The start time of the last run.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The end time of the last run.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.</li> <li>• runningAs list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>– name string, This user's name.</li> <li>– username string, This user's username.</li> <li>– initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>– online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

reports\_post

---

Create an HTML report

---

## Description

Create an HTML report

## Usage

```
reports_post(
  script_id = NULL,
  name = NULL,
  code_body = NULL,
  app_state = NULL,
  provide_api_key = NULL,
  template_id = NULL,
  description = NULL,
  hidden = NULL
)
```



**Arguments**

script_id	integer optional. The ID of the job (a script or a query) used to create this report.
name	string optional. The name of the report.
code_body	string optional. The code for the report visualization.
app_state	list optional. Any application state blob for this report.
provide_api_key	boolean optional. Allow the report to provide an API key to front-end code.
template_id	integer optional. The ID of the template used for this report.
description	string optional. The user-defined description of the report.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the report's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the report's last run finished.
vizUpdatedAt	string, The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the script.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the script.</li> <li>• sql string, The raw SQL query for the script, if applicable.</li> </ul>

jobPath	string, The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableauId	integer,
templateId	integer, The ID of the template used for this report.
authThumbnailUrl	string, URL for a thumbnail of the report.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
authDataUrl	string, DEPRECATED: For legacy reports
authCodeUrl	string, Link to code to render in the report.
config	string, Any configuration metadata for this report.
validOutputFile	boolean, Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
apiKey	string, A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
apiKeyId	integer, The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
appState	list, Any application state blob for this report.
useViewersTableauUsername	boolean, Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

---

reports\_post\_git\_commits

*Commit and push a new version of the file*


---

## Description

Commit and push a new version of the file

## Usage

```
reports_post_git_commits(id, content, message, file_hash)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
content	string required. The contents to commit to the file.
message	string required. A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash	string required. The full SHA of the file being replaced.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

reports_post_grants	<i>Grant this report the ability to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Grant this report the ability to perform Civis platform API operations on your behalf

**Usage**

reports\_post\_grants(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this report.
----	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the report's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the report's last run finished.
vizUpdatedAt	string, The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the script.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the script.</li> <li>• sql string, The raw SQL query for the script, if applicable.</li> </ul>
jobPath	string, The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableauId	integer,
templateId	integer, The ID of the template used for this report.
authThumbnailUrl	string, URL for a thumbnail of the report.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
authDataUrl	string, DEPRECATED: For legacy reports
authCodeUrl	string, Link to code to render in the report.
config	string, Any configuration metadata for this report.
validOutputFile	boolean, Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
apiKey	string, A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
apiKeyId	integer, The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
appState	list, Any application state blob for this report.
useViewersTableauUsername	boolean, Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

---

reports\_post\_refresh    *Refresh the data in this Tableau report*

---

### Description

Refresh the data in this Tableau report

### Usage

reports\_post\_refresh(id)

### Arguments

id                      integer required. The ID of this report.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
organization	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this organization.</li> <li>• tableauRefreshUsage integer, The number of tableau refreshes used this month.</li> <li>• tableauRefreshLimit integer, The number of monthly tableau refreshes permitted to this organization.</li> <li>• tableauRefreshHistory array, The number of tableau refreshes used this month.</li> </ul>

---

reports\_post\_services    *Create a service report*

---

### Description

Create a service report

### Usage

reports\_post\_services(service\_id, provide\_api\_key = NULL)

### Arguments

service_id	integer required. The id of the backing service
provide_api_key	boolean optional. Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
host	string, The host for the service report
displayUrl	string, The URL to display the service report.
serviceId	integer, The id of the backing service
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
apiKey	string, A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
apiKeyId	integer, The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

---

reports_post_sql	Create a SQL report
------------------	---------------------

---

Description

Create a SQL report

Usage

reports\_post\_sql(query\_id, name, config, description = NULL)

Arguments

query_id	integer required. The ID of the query used to create this report.
name	string required. The name of the report.
config	string required. The configuration of the report visualization.
description	string optional. The user-defined description of the report.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
config	string, The configuration of the report visualization.
query	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The query ID.</li> <li>• database integer, The database ID.</li> <li>• sql string, The SQL to execute.</li> <li>• credential integer, The credential ID.</li> <li>• resultRows array, A preview of rows returned by the query.</li> <li>• resultColumns array, A preview of columns returned by the query.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The start time of the last run.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The end time of the last run.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.</li> <li>• runningAs list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>– name string, This user's name.</li> <li>– username string, This user's username.</li> <li>– initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>– online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

reports_post_sql_refresh
<i>Refresh the data in a SQL report</i>

---

**Description**

Refresh the data in a SQL report

**Usage**

reports\_post\_sql\_refresh(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID of this report.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
config	string, The configuration of the report visualization.
query	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The query ID.</li><li>• database integer, The database ID.</li><li>• sql string, The SQL to execute.</li><li>• credential integer, The credential ID.</li><li>• resultRows array, A preview of rows returned by the query.</li></ul>



- resultColumns array, A preview of columns returned by the query.
- error string, The error message for this run, if present.
- startedAt string, The start time of the last run.
- finishedAt string, The end time of the last run.
- state string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.
- runningAs list . A list containing the following elements:
  - id integer, The ID of this user.
  - name string, This user’s name.
  - username string, This user’s username.
  - initials string, This user’s initials.
  - online boolean, Whether this user is online.

---

reports_put_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

reports\_put\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.

type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the report's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the report's last run finished.
vizUpdatedAt	string, The time that the report's visualization was last updated.
script	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the script.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the script.</li> <li>• sql string, The raw SQL query for the script, if applicable.</li> </ul>
jobPath	string, The link to details of the job that backs this report.
tableauId	integer,
templateId	integer, The ID of the template used for this report.
authThumbnailUrl	string, URL for a thumbnail of the report.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
authDataUrl	string, DEPRECATED: For legacy reports
authCodeUrl	string, Link to code to render in the report.
config	string, Any configuration metadata for this report.
validOutputFile	boolean, Whether the job (a script or a query) that backs the report currently has a valid output file.
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
apiKey	string, A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
apiKeyId	integer, The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.
appState	list, Any application state blob for this report.
useViewersTableauUsername	boolean, Apply user level filtering on Tableau reports.

---

reports_put_git	<i>Attach an item to a file in a git repo</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

**Usage**

```
reports_put_git(  
  id,  
  git_ref = NULL,  
  git_branch = NULL,  
  git_path = NULL,  
  git_repo_url = NULL,  
  git_ref_type = NULL,  
  pull_from_git = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>

gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

reports_put_projects	<i>Add a Report to a project</i>
----------------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Add a Report to a project

**Usage**

reports\_put\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Report.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

reports_put_services_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

reports\_put\_services\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
host	string, The host for the service report
displayUrl	string, The URL to display the service report.
serviceId	integer, The id of the backing service
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
apiKey	string, A Civis API key that can be used by this report.
apiKeyId	integer, The ID of the API key. Can be used for auditing API use by this report.

---

 reports\_put\_services\_projects

*Add a Service Report to a project*

---

**Description**

Add a Service Report to a project

**Usage**

```
reports_put_services_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Service Report.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

reports_put_services_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
reports_put_services_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| readers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners  | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>                         |

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_put_services_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
reports_put_services_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_put_services_transfer
<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
reports_put_services_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- dependencies     array, An array containing the following fields:
- objectType string, Dependent object type
  - fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
  - id integer, Dependent object ID
  - name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
  - permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
  - description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
  - shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

reports\_put\_shares\_groups

*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
reports_put_shares_groups(
    id,
    group_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

- id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_ids            array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
- permission\_level     string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
- share\_email\_body     string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send\_shared\_email    boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_put_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
reports_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_put_sql_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
-------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

reports\_put\_sql\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this report.
name	string, The name of the report.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
createdAt	string, The creation time for this report.
updatedAt	string, The last updated at time for this report.
type	string, The type of the report. One of: ReportTypes::HTML, ReportTypes::Tableau, ReportTypes::ShinyApp, ReportTypes::SQL
description	string, The user-defined description of the report.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
config	string, The configuration of the report visualization.
query	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The query ID.</li> <li>• database integer, The database ID.</li> <li>• sql string, The SQL to execute.</li> <li>• credential integer, The credential ID.</li> <li>• resultRows array, A preview of rows returned by the query.</li> <li>• resultColumns array, A preview of columns returned by the query.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The start time of the last run.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The end time of the last run.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the last run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.</li> <li>• runningAs list . A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>– name string, This user's name.</li> <li>– username string, This user's username.</li> <li>– initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>– online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

---

reports\_put\_sql\_projects

*Add a SQL Report to a project*


---

## Description

Add a SQL Report to a project

**Usage**

```
reports_put_sql_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the SQL Report.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

```
reports_put_sql_shares_groups
```

*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
reports_put_sql_shares_groups(
  id,
  group_ids,
  permission_level,
  share_email_body = NULL,
  send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:	
readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_put_sql_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
reports_put_sql_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

reports_put_sql_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
--------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
reports_put_sql_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- dependencies
- array, An array containing the following fields:
- objectType string, Dependent object type
  - fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
  - id integer, Dependent object ID
  - name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
  - permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
  - description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
  - shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

reports_put_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
reports_put_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id
- integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_id
- integer required. ID of target user
- include\_dependencies
- boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
- email\_body
- string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
- send\_email
- boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- dependencies     array, An array containing the following fields:
- objectType string, Dependent object type
  - fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
  - id integer, Dependent object ID
  - name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
  - permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
  - description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
  - shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

resolved	<i>Check whether a CivisFuture has resolved.</i>
----------	--

---

**Description**

Check whether a CivisFuture has resolved.

**Usage**

resolved(future, ...)

**Arguments**

- |        |                         |
|--------|-------------------------|
| future | CivisFuture object.     |
| ...    | unused for CivisFuture. |

---

roles_list	<i>List Roles</i>
------------	-------------------

---

**Description**

List Roles

**Usage**

roles\_list(limit = NULL, page\_num = NULL, order = NULL, order\_dir = NULL)

**Arguments**

limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, ID of the Role.
name	string, The name of the Role.
slug	string, The slug.
description	string, The description of the Role.

---

run_civis	<i>Evaluate an R expression in a Civis Platform container</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

Evaluate an R expression in a Civis Platform container

**Usage**

```
run_civis(expr, ...)
```

**Arguments**

expr	code to evaluate
...	arguments to <a href="#">CivisFuture</a>

**Details**

`run_civis` blocks until completion. For non-blocking calls, use futures directly with [civis\\_platform](#). Attempts are made at detecting and installing necessary packages within the container, and detecting global variables required in `expr`.

**See Also**

Other `script_utils`: [civis\\_script\(\)](#), [fetch\\_output\\_file\\_ids\(\)](#), [run\\_template\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
run_civis(2+2)

# specify required resources, and a specific image
run_civis(2+2,
  required_resources = list(cpu = 1024, memory = 2048),
  docker_image_name='image',
  docker_image_tag = 'latest')

## End(Not run)
```

---

run_template	<i>Run a template script</i>
--------------	------------------------------

---

## Description

Run a template script

## Usage

```
run_template(id, arguments, JSONValue = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

id	id of the template script.
arguments	list of arguments to the script.
JSONValue	bool (default FALSE) If true, returns the JSON values instead of the file_ids
...	additional arguments to scripts_post_custom

## Value

If JSONValue is FALSE, File ids of any run outputs are returned. If JSONValue is TRUE, JSON values of first JSON run output is returned. If there are no JSON outputs, warning message is printed and nothing is returned. If there are more than 1 JSON outputs, warning message is printed and the first JSON output is returned.

## See Also

Other script\_utils: [civis\\_script\(\)](#), [fetch\\_output\\_file\\_ids\(\)](#), [run\\_civis\(\)](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
# Try a search for the template id
search_list('template name', type = 'template_script')

# Run the template
run_template(id, arguments = list(arg1 = 1, arg2 = 2), ...)

# Run the template and return JSON value outputs
run_template(id, arguments = list(arg1 = 1, arg2 = 2), JSONValue=TRUE, ...)

## End(Not run)
```

---

scripts_delete	<i>Archive a script (deprecated, use archive endpoints instead)</i>
----------------	---

---

Description

Archive a script (deprecated, use archive endpoints instead)

Usage

```
scripts_delete(id)
```

Arguments

id                    integer required. The ID for the script.

Value

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_containers	<i>Archive a container (deprecated, use archive endpoints)</i>
---------------------------	--

---

Description

Archive a container (deprecated, use archive endpoints)

Usage

```
scripts_delete_containers(id)
```

Arguments

id                    integer required. The ID for the script.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_containers_projects
<i>Remove a Container Script from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a Container Script from a project

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_containers\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Container Script.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_containers_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_containers\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Container job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_containers_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_containers\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_id integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_containers_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_containers\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_id integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_custom	<i>Archive a Custom Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Archive a Custom Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_custom(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_custom_projects	<i>Remove a Custom Script from a project</i>
--------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Remove a Custom Script from a project

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_custom\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the Custom Script.  
project\_id           integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_custom_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_custom\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the Custom job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.        |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_custom_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_custom\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

scripts_delete_custom_shares_users	<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>
------------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_custom\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_dbt	<i>Archive a dbt Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Archive a dbt Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_dbt(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
----	-------------------

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_dbt_projects
<i>Remove a dbt Script from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a dbt Script from a project

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_dbt\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the dbt Script. |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project.    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_dbt_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_dbt\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the dbt job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.     |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_dbt_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_dbt\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_dbt_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_dbt\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_javascript
<i>Archive a JavaScript Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>

---

**Description**

Archive a JavaScript Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_javascript(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_javascript_projects
<i>Remove a JavaScript Script from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a JavaScript Script from a project

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_javascript\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the JavaScript Script.  
project\_id           integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_javascript_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_javascript\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the Javascript job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.            |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_javascript_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_javascript\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`scripts_delete_javascript_shares_users`*Revoke the permissions a user has on this object*

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_delete_javascript_shares_users(id, user_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
<code>user_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`scripts_delete_python3`*Archive a Python Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)*

---

**Description**

Archive a Python Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

```
scripts_delete_python3(id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required.
-----------------	-------------------

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_python3_projects
<i>Remove a Python Script from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a Python Script from a project

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_python3\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the Python Script. |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project.       |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_python3_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_python3\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the Python job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.        |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_python3_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_python3\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_python3_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_python3\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

scripts_delete_r	<i>Archive an R Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Archive an R Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

```
scripts_delete_r(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
----	-------------------

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_r_projects	<i>Remove an R Script from a project</i>
---------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Remove an R Script from a project

**Usage**

```
scripts_delete_r_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the R Script.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_r_runs	<i>Cancel a run</i>
-----------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_r\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the R job.
- run\_id integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_r_shares_groups	<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>
--------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_r\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_id integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_r_shares_users	<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>
-------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_r\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_sql	<i>Archive a SQL Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Archive a SQL Script (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_sql(id)

**Arguments**

- |    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| id | integer required. |
|----|-------------------|

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_sql_projects
<i>Remove a SQL Script from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a SQL Script from a project

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_sql\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the SQL Script. |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project.    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_sql_runs
<i>Cancel a run</i>

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_sql\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the SQL job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.     |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_sql_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_sql\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_delete_sql_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_delete\_sql\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_get	<i>Get details about a SQL script (legacy)</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Get details about a SQL script (legacy)

**Usage**

scripts\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for the script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of script.
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time this script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li><li>• name string, The name of the project.</li></ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li><li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql	string, The raw SQL query for the script.
expandedArguments	list, Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
templateScriptId	integer, The ID of the template script, if any.



---

scripts_get_containers
<i>View a container</i>

---

**Description**

View a container

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_containers(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for the script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
fromTemplateAliases	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The id of the Alias object.</li><li>• objectId integer, The id of the object</li><li>• alias string, The alias of the object</li></ul>
name	string, The name of the container.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Container)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li><li>• name string, The name of the project.</li></ul>

parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
repoHttpUri	string, The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
repoRef	string, The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
remoteHostCredentialId	integer, The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
gitCredentialId	integer, The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

dockerCommand	string, The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts\_get\_containers\_runs

*Check status of a run*

---

## Description

Check status of a run

## Usage

```
scripts_get_containers_runs(id, run_id)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Container job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
containerId	integer, The ID of the Container job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts_get_custom	<i>Get a Custom Script</i>
--------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Custom Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_get_custom(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
----	-------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
fromTemplateAliases	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The id of the Alias object.</li> <li>• objectId integer, The id of the object</li> <li>• alias string, The alias of the object</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the script.

type	string, The type of the script (e.g Custom)
backingScriptType	string, The type of the script backing this template (e.g Python)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string,
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.

uiReportUrl	integer, The url of the custom HTML.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report with the custom HTML.
uiReportProvideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
templateNote	string, The template's note.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
lastSuccessfulRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.



---

scripts_get_custom_runs
<i>Check status of a run</i>

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_custom\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the Custom job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.        |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| id                | integer, The ID of the run.  |
| customId          | integer, The ID of the Custom job.   |
| state             | string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.   |
| isCancelRequested | boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.   |
| createdAt         | string, The time the run was created.  |
| startedAt         | string, The time the run started at.   |
| finishedAt        | string, The time the run completed.  |
| error             | string, The error, if any, returned by the run.  |
| maxMemoryUsage    | number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB. Only available if the backing script is a Python, R, or container script.      |
| maxCpuUsage       | number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores. Only available if the backing script is a Python, R, or container script. |

---

scripts_get_dbt	<i>Get a dbt Script</i>
-----------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a dbt Script

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_dbt(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li><li>• name string, The name of the project.</li></ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li><li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>diskSpace</code> number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to <code>/tmp</code> or <code>/data</code>. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
<code>instanceType</code>	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
<code>cancelTimeout</code>	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
<code>dockerImageTag</code>	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
<code>partitionLabel</code>	string, The partition label used to run this object.
<code>runningAsId</code>	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
<code>dbtProject</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>target</code> string, Which profile target to use. Ignored when used in conjunction with <code>generate_profiles</code>.</li> <li>• <code>schema</code> string, The output schema for dbt to use.</li> <li>• <code>projectDir</code> string, The path to <code>dbt_project.yml</code>. Defaults to the root of the repository. Generates <code>'DBT_PROJECT_DIR'</code> environment variable.</li> <li>• <code>profilesDir</code> string, The path to the <code>profiles.yml</code> file to be used by dbt. Ignored when used in conjunction with <code>generate_profiles</code>. Generates <code>'DBT_PROFILES_DIR'</code> environment variable.</li> <li>• <code>dbtVersion</code> string, The version of dbt to use. Generates <code>'DBT_VERSION'</code> environment variable.</li> <li>• <code>dbtCommand</code> string, The primary dbt command to run. Valid commands are <code>build</code>, <code>run</code>, <code>test</code>, <code>compile</code>, and <code>retry</code>.</li> <li>• <code>dbtCommandLineArgs</code> string, Additional command line arguments to pass to dbt. Ignored when dbt <code>retry</code> command is selected.</li> <li>• <code>docsReportId</code> string, The ID of the HTML report hosting the static dbt docs for this job. Updates every time a run succeeds. This report will be automatically shared with all users who are shared on the job.</li> <li>• <code>skipDocsGeneration</code> boolean, Whether to skip dbt docs generation. If true, the linked docs report will not be updated when the script runs. Defaults to false.</li> <li>• <code>generateProfiles</code> boolean, Whether to generate the <code>profiles.yml</code> file when running the script. Defaults to false.</li> </ul>
<code>repoHttpUri</code>	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., <code>https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</code> ).
<code>repoRef</code>	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, a tag, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit. Defaults to <code>'main'</code> .
<code>targetDatabase</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>remoteHostId</code> integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.</li> <li>• <code>credentialId</code> integer, The credential that this script will use.</li> </ul>

---

scripts_get_dbt_runs	<i>Check status of a run</i>
----------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_dbt\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the dbt job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.     |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| id                | integer, The ID of the run.  |
| dbtId             | integer, The ID of the dbt job.  |
| state             | string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.   |
| isCancelRequested | boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.   |
| createdAt         | string, The time the run was created.  |
| startedAt         | string, The time the run started at.   |
| finishedAt        | string, The time the run completed.  |
| error             | string, The error, if any, returned by the run.  |
| maxMemoryUsage    | number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.      |
| maxCpuUsage       | number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores. |

---

scripts_get_javascript
<i>Get a JavaScript Script</i>

---

**Description**

Get a JavaScript Script

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_javascript(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li><li>• name string, The name of the project.</li></ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li><li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
source	string, The body/text of the script.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_get_javascript_git_commits
<i>Get file contents at git ref</i>

---

**Description**

Get file contents at git ref

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_javascript\_git\_commits(id, commit\_hash)

**Arguments**

- |             |   |
|-------------|---|
| id          | integer required. The ID of the item.                                   |
| commit_hash | string required. The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| content  | string, The file's contents. |
| type     | string, The file's type.     |
| size     | integer, The file's size.    |
| fileHash | string, The SHA of the file. |

---

scripts_get_javascript_runs
<i>Check status of a run</i>

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_javascript\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the Javascript job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.            |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
javascriptId	integer, The ID of the Javascript job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

scripts_get_python3	<i>Get a Python Script</i>
---------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Python Script

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_python3(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
----	-------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>nextRunAt</code>	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>timeZone</code>	string, The time zone of this script.
<code>lastRun</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• <code>startedAt</code> string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• <code>finishedAt</code> string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• <code>error</code> string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.

---

scripts\_get\_python3\_git\_commits

*Get file contents at git ref*

---

## Description

Get file contents at git ref

## Usage

```
scripts_get_python3_git_commits(id, commit_hash)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
commit_hash	string required. The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts\_get\_python3\_runs  
*Check status of a run*

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_python3\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Python job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
pythonId	integer, The ID of the Python job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts_get_r	<i>Get an R Script</i>
---------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Get an R Script

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_r(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li><li>• name string, The name of the project.</li></ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li><li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.

---

 scripts\_get\_r\_git\_commits

*Get file contents at git ref*


---

## Description

Get file contents at git ref

## Usage

```
scripts_get_r_git_commits(id, commit_hash)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
commit_hash	string required. The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_get_r_runs	<i>Check status of a run</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

```
scripts_get_r_runs(id, run_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the R job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
rId	integer, The ID of the R job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts_get_sql	<i>Get a SQL Script</i>
-----------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a SQL Script

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_sql(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li><li>• name string, The name of the project.</li></ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li><li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql	string, The raw SQL query for the script.
expandedArguments	list, Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csvSettings	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• includeHeader boolean, Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true</li><li>• compression string, The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip</li><li>• columnDelimiter string, Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma</li><li>• unquoted boolean, Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false</li><li>• forceMultifile boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false</li><li>• filenamePrefix string, A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null</li><li>• maxFileSize integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.</li></ul>
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_get_sql_git_commits
<i>Get file contents at git ref</i>

---

**Description**

Get file contents at git ref

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_sql\_git\_commits(id, commit\_hash)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
commit_hash	string required. The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.



---

scripts_get_sql_runs	<i>Check status of a run</i>
----------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Check status of a run

**Usage**

scripts\_get\_sql\_runs(id, run\_id)

**Arguments**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the SQL job. |
| run_id | integer required. The ID of the run.     |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| id                | integer, The ID of the run.  |
| sqlId             | integer, The ID of the SQL job.  |
| state             | string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.   |
| isCancelRequested | boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.   |
| createdAt         | string, The time the run was created.  |
| startedAt         | string, The time the run started at.   |
| finishedAt        | string, The time the run completed.  |
| error             | string, The error, if any, returned by the run.  |
| output            | array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• outputName string, The name of the output file.</li><li>• fileId integer, The unique ID of the output file.</li><li>• path string, The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.</li></ul> |
| outputCachedOn    | string, The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run.  |

---

scripts_list	List Scripts
--------------	--------------

---

**Description**

List Scripts

**Usage**

```
scripts_list(  
    type = NULL,  
    category = NULL,  
    author = NULL,  
    status = NULL,  
    hidden = NULL,  
    archived = NULL,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

type	string optional. If specified, return items of these types. The valid types are sql, python3, javascript, r, containers, and dbt.
category	string optional. A job category for filtering scripts. Must be one of script, import, export, and enhancement.
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
status	string optional. If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at, last_run.updated_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
templateScriptId	integer, The ID of the template script, if any.

---

scripts_list_containers_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_containers\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_id integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

scripts_list_containers_projects
<i>List the projects a Container Script belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a Container Script belongs to

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_containers\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Container Script.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

scripts_list_containers_runs
<i>List runs for the given Container job</i>

---

**Description**

List runs for the given Container job

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_containers_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Container job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
containerId	integer, The ID of the Container job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts_list_containers_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

Description

Get the logs for a run

Usage

scripts\_list\_containers\_runs\_logs(id, run\_id, last\_id = NULL, limit = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Container job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

scripts_list_containers_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_containers_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the container script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_list_containers_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_containers\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>



totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_list_custom	<i>List Custom Scripts</i>
---------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

List Custom Scripts

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_custom(  
  from_template_id = NULL,  
  author = NULL,  
  status = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

from_template_id	string optional. If specified, return scripts based on the template with this ID. Specify multiple IDs as a comma-separated list.
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
status	string optional. If specified, returns items with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'failed', 'succeeded', 'idle', 'scheduled'.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Custom)
backingScriptType	string, The type of the script backing this template (e.g Python)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
lastSuccessfulRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>

---

scripts_list_custom_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_custom\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

scripts_list_custom_projects
<i>List the projects a Custom Script belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a Custom Script belongs to

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_custom\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Custom Script.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

scripts_list_custom_runs
<i>List runs for the given Custom job</i>

---

**Description**

List runs for the given Custom job

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_custom_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Custom job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
customId	integer, The ID of the Custom job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB. Only available if the backing script is a Python, R, or container script.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores. Only available if the backing script is a Python, R, or container script.

---

scripts_list_custom_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_custom\_runs\_logs(id, run\_id, last\_id = NULL, limit = NULL)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Custom job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

Description

List the outputs for a run

Usage

```
scripts_list_custom_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the custom script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_list_custom_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_custom\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>

totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_list_dbt_dependencies	<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>
-------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_dbt\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.



---

scripts_list_dbt_projects
<i>List the projects a dbt Script belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a dbt Script belongs to

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_dbt\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the dbt Script.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

scripts_list_dbt_runs	<i>List runs for the given dbt job</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

List runs for the given dbt job

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_dbt_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the dbt job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
dbtId	integer, The ID of the dbt job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts_list_dbt_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_dbt\_runs\_logs(id, run\_id, last\_id = NULL, limit = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the dbt job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

scripts_list_dbt_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_dbt_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the dbt script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_list_dbt_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_dbt\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_list_history	<i>Get the run history and outputs of this script</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Get the run history and outputs of this script

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_history(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for the script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| id                | integer, The ID of this run.   |
| sqlId             | integer, The ID of this sql.   |
| state             | string, The state of this run.   |
| isCancelRequested | boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.   |
| finishedAt        | string, The time that this run finished.   |
| error             | string, The error message for this run, if present.  |
| output            | array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• outputName string, The name of the output file.</li><li>• fileId integer, The unique ID of the output file.</li><li>• path string, The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.</li></ul> |

---

scripts_list_javascript_dependencies	<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>
--------------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_javascript\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

scripts_list_javascript_git
<i>Get the git metadata attached to an item</i>

---

**Description**

Get the git metadata attached to an item

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_javascript\_git(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
----	---------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_list_javascript_git_commits	
<i>Get the git commits for an item on the current branch</i>	

---

**Description**

Get the git commits for an item on the current branch

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_javascript_git_commits(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
----	---------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

commitHash	string, The SHA of the commit.
authorName	string, The name of the commit's author.
date	string, The commit's timestamp.
message	string, The commit message.



---

scripts\_list\_javascript\_projects

*List the projects a JavaScript Script belongs to*

---

### Description

List the projects a JavaScript Script belongs to

### Usage

```
scripts_list_javascript_projects(id, hidden = NULL)
```

### Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the JavaScript Script.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

### Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

scripts_list_javascript_runs
<i>List runs for the given Javascript job</i>

---

**Description**

List runs for the given Javascript job

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_javascript_runs(  
    id,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Javascript job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
javascriptId	integer, The ID of the Javascript job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

scripts_list_javascript_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_javascript\_runs\_logs(id, run\_id, last\_id = NULL, limit = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Javascript job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

scripts_list_javascript_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

Usage

```
scripts_list_javascript_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the javascript script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

Value

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_list_javascript_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

Description

List users and groups permissioned on this object

Usage

```
scripts_list_javascript_shares(id)
```

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_list_python3_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_python3\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

user\_id integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

scripts_list_python3_git
<i>Get the git metadata attached to an item</i>

---

**Description**

Get the git metadata attached to an item

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_python3\_git(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
----	---------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_list_python3_git_commits
<i>Get the git commits for an item on the current branch</i>

---

**Description**

Get the git commits for an item on the current branch

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_python3\_git\_commits(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

commitHash	string, The SHA of the commit.
authorName	string, The name of the commit's author.
date	string, The commit's timestamp.
message	string, The commit message.

---

scripts_list_python3_projects
<i>List the projects a Python Script belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a Python Script belongs to

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_python3\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Python Script.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

scripts\_list\_python3\_runs

*List runs for the given Python job*

---

**Description**

List runs for the given Python job

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_python3_runs(
    id,
    limit = NULL,
    page_num = NULL,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)
```



**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the Python job.
<code>limit</code>	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
<code>page_num</code>	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
<code>order</code>	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to <code>id</code> . Must be one of: <code>id</code> .
<code>order_dir</code>	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either <code>asc</code> (ascending) or <code>desc</code> (descending) defaulting to <code>desc</code> .

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID of the run.
<code>pythonId</code>	integer, The ID of the Python job.
<code>state</code>	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
<code>isCancelRequested</code>	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
<code>createdAt</code>	string, The time the run was created.
<code>startedAt</code>	string, The time the run started at.
<code>finishedAt</code>	string, The time the run completed.
<code>error</code>	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
<code>maxMemoryUsage</code>	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
<code>maxCpuUsage</code>	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

```
scripts_list_python3_runs_logs
```

*Get the logs for a run*

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_python3_runs_logs(id, run_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Python job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

scripts_list_python3_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_python3_runs_outputs(  
    id,  
    run_id,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the python script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_list_python3_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_python3\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>

totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_list_r_dependencies	<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>
-----------------------------	---

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_r\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

scripts_list_r_git	<i>Get the git metadata attached to an item</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Get the git metadata attached to an item

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_r\_git(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_list_r_git_commits	<i>Get the git commits for an item on the current branch</i>
----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Get the git commits for an item on the current branch

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_r\_git\_commits(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

commitHash string, The SHA of the commit.  
authorName string, The name of the commit's author.  
date string, The commit's timestamp.  
message string, The commit message.

---

scripts_list_r_projects
<i>List the projects an R Script belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects an R Script belongs to

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_r\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the R Script.  
hidden boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id integer, The ID for this project.  
author list, A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of this user.
- name string, This user's name.
- username string, This user's username.
- initials string, This user's initials.
- online boolean, Whether this user is online.

  
name string, The name of this project.  
description string, A description of the project.  
users array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

scripts_list_r_runs	<i>List runs for the given R job</i>
---------------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

List runs for the given R job

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_r_runs(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the R job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
rId	integer, The ID of the R job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts\_list\_r\_runs\_logs

*Get the logs for a run*

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_r_runs_logs(id, run_id, last_id = NULL, limit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the R job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted. Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.



**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

scripts_list_r_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_r_runs_outputs(  
  id,  
  run_id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the r script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_list_r_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_r\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
----	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_list_sql_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_sql\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

scripts_list_sql_git	<i>Get the git metadata attached to an item</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Get the git metadata attached to an item

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_sql\_git(id)

Arguments

id integer required. The ID of the item.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

- gitRef string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
- gitBranch string, The git branch that the file is on.
- gitPath string, The path of the file in the repository.
- gitRepo list, A list containing the following elements:
  - id integer, The ID for this git repository.
  - repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.
  - createdAt string,
  - updatedAt string,
- gitRefType string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
- pullFromGit boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_list_sql_git_commits
<i>Get the git commits for an item on the current branch</i>

---

Description

Get the git commits for an item on the current branch

Usage

scripts\_list\_sql\_git\_commits(id)

Arguments

id integer required. The ID of the item.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

- commitHash string, The SHA of the commit.
- authorName string, The name of the commit's author.
- date string, The commit's timestamp.
- message string, The commit message.

---

scripts\_list\_sql\_projects

*List the projects a SQL Script belongs to*

---

### Description

List the projects a SQL Script belongs to

### Usage

scripts\_list\_sql\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

### Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the SQL Script.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

### Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

scripts_list_sql_runs	<i>List runs for the given SQL job</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

List runs for the given SQL job

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_sql_runs(  
    id,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the SQL job.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 100.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
sqlId	integer, The ID of the SQL job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
output	array, An array containing the following fields:

- outputName string, The name of the output file.
  - fileId integer, The unique ID of the output file.
  - path string, The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.
- outputCachedOn string, The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run.

---

scripts_list_sql_runs_logs
<i>Get the logs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_sql\_runs\_logs(id, run\_id, last\_id = NULL, limit = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the SQL job.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
last_id	integer optional. The ID of the last log message received. Log entries with this ID value or lower will be omitted.Logs are sorted by ID if this value is provided, and are otherwise sorted by createdAt.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the log.
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
message	string, The log message.
level	string, The level of the log. One of unknown,fatal,error,warn,info,debug.

---

scripts_list_sql_runs_outputs
<i>List the outputs for a run</i>

---

**Description**

List the outputs for a run

**Usage**

```
scripts_list_sql_runs_outputs(  
    id,  
    run_id,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the sql script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to created_at. Must be one of: created_at, id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,



---

scripts_list_sql_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_sql\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_list_types	<i>List available script types</i>
--------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

List available script types

**Usage**

scripts\_list\_types()

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

name	string, The name of the type.
------	-------------------------------

---

scripts_patch_containers	<i>Update a container</i>
--------------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Update a container

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_containers(  
    id,  
    name = NULL,  
    parent_id = NULL,  
    user_context = NULL,  
    params = NULL,  
    arguments = NULL,  
    schedule = NULL,  
    notifications = NULL,  
    required_resources = NULL,  
    repo_http_uri = NULL,  
    repo_ref = NULL,  
    remote_host_credential_id = NULL,  
    git_credential_id = NULL,  
    docker_command = NULL,  
    docker_image_name = NULL,  
    docker_image_tag = NULL,  
    instance_type = NULL,  
    cancel_timeout = NULL,
```

```

    time_zone = NULL,
    partition_label = NULL,
    target_project_id = NULL,
    running_as_id = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string optional. The name of the container.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> </ul>

- successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.
- failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.

#### required\_resources

list optional. A list containing the following elements:

- cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

repo\_http\_uri string optional. The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.

repo\_ref string optional. The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.

remote\_host\_credential\_id integer optional. The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

git\_credential\_id integer optional. The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

docker\_command string optional. The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRY-POINT/CMD.

docker\_image\_name string optional. The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

docker\_image\_tag string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
fromTemplateAliases	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The id of the Alias object.</li> <li>• objectId integer, The id of the object</li> <li>• alias string, The alias of the object</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the container.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Container)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
repoHttpUri	string, The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
repoRef	string, The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
remoteHostCredentialId	integer, The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
gitCredentialId	integer, The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
dockerCommand	string, The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.

dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_patch_container_runs
<i>Update the given run</i>

---

**Description**

Update the given run

**Usage**

scripts\_patch\_container\_runs(id, run\_id, error = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| id     | integer required. ID of the Job              |
| run_id | integer required. ID of the Run              |
| error  | string optional. The error message to update |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

 scripts\_patch\_custom    *Update some attributes of this Custom Script*


---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Custom Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_custom(
    id,
    name = NULL,
    parent_id = NULL,
    arguments = NULL,
    remote_host_id = NULL,
    credential_id = NULL,
    schedule = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    time_zone = NULL,
    target_project_id = NULL,
    required_resources = NULL,
    partition_label = NULL,
    running_as_id = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string optional. The name of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
remote_host_id	integer optional. The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id	integer optional. The credential that this script will use.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements:

- urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
- successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.
- successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
- successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
- failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.
- failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.

time\_zone string optional. The time zone of this script.

target\_project\_id integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.

required\_resources list optional. A list containing the following elements:

- cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
- memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
- diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

partition\_label string optional. The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker.

running\_as\_id integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id integer, The ID for the script.

fromTemplateAliases array, An array containing the following fields:

- id integer, The id of the Alias object.
- objectId integer, The id of the object
- alias string, The alias of the object

name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Custom)
backingScriptType	string, The type of the script backing this template (e.g Python)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string,
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.

fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
uiReportUrl	integer, The url of the custom HTML.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report with the custom HTML.
uiReportProvideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
templateNote	string, The template's note.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
lastSuccessfulRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_patch_dbt	<i>Update some attributes of this dbt Script</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this dbt Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_dbt(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  user_context = NULL,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  next_run_at = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  target_project_id = NULL,  
  required_resources = NULL,  
  instance_type = NULL,  
  cancel_timeout = NULL,  
  docker_image_tag = NULL,  
  partition_label = NULL,  
  running_as_id = NULL,  
  dbt_project = NULL,  
  repo_http_uri = NULL,  
  repo_ref = NULL,  
  target_database = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string optional. The name of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li><li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li><li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.
dbt_project	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• target string, Which profile target to use. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles.</li> <li>• schema string, The output schema for dbt to use.</li> <li>• projectDir string, The path to dbt_project.yml. Defaults to the root of the repository. Generates 'DBT_PROJECT_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• profilesDir string, The path to the profiles.yml file to be used by dbt. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles. Generates 'DBT_PROFILES_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtVersion string, The version of dbt to use. Generates 'DBT_VERSION' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtCommand string, The primary dbt command to run. Valid commands are build, run, test, compile, and retry.</li> <li>• dbtCommandLineArgs string, Additional command line arguments to pass to dbt. Ignored when dbt retry command is selected.</li> <li>• docsReportId string, The ID of the HTML report hosting the static dbt docs for this job. Updates every time a run succeeds. This report will be automatically shared with all users who are shared on the job.</li> <li>• skipDocsGeneration boolean, Whether to skip dbt docs generation. If true, the linked docs report will not be updated when the script runs. Defaults to false.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• generateProfiles boolean, Whether to generate the profiles.yml file when running the script. Defaults to false.</li> </ul>
repo_http_uri	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git).
repo_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, a tag, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit. Defaults to 'main'.
target_database	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The credential that this script will use.</li> </ul>

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{'label': 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
dbtProject	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• target string, Which profile target to use. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles.</li> <li>• schema string, The output schema for dbt to use.</li> <li>• projectDir string, The path to dbt_project.yml. Defaults to the root of the repository. Generates 'DBT_PROJECT_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• profilesDir string, The path to the profiles.yml file to be used by dbt. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles. Generates 'DBT_PROFILES_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtVersion string, The version of dbt to use. Generates 'DBT_VERSION' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtCommand string, The primary dbt command to run. Valid commands are build, run, test, compile, and retry.</li> <li>• dbtCommandLineArgs string, Additional command line arguments to pass to dbt. Ignored when dbt retry command is selected.</li> <li>• docsReportId string, The ID of the HTML report hosting the static dbt docs for this job. Updates every time a run succeeds. This report will be automatically shared with all users who are shared on the job.</li> <li>• skipDocsGeneration boolean, Whether to skip dbt docs generation. If true, the linked docs report will not be updated when the script runs. Defaults to false.</li> <li>• generateProfiles boolean, Whether to generate the profiles.yml file when running the script. Defaults to false.</li> </ul>
repoHttpUri	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git).
repoRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, a tag, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit. Defaults to 'main'.
targetDatabase	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The credential that this script will use.</li> </ul>

---

scripts\_patch\_dbt\_runs

*Update the given run*


---

**Description**

Update the given run

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_dbt_runs(id, run_id, error = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. ID of the Job
run_id	integer required. ID of the Run
error	string optional. The error message to update

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_patch_javascript
<i>Update some attributes of this JavaScript Script</i>

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this JavaScript Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_javascript(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  user_context = NULL,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  next_run_at = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  target_project_id = NULL,  
  source = NULL,  
  remote_host_id = NULL,  
  credential_id = NULL,  
  running_as_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string optional. The name of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
source	string optional. The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id	integer optional. The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id	integer optional. The credential that this script will use.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>

parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements:



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
source	string, The body/text of the script.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_patch_javascript_git
<i>Update an attached git file</i>

---

**Description**

Update an attached git file

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_javascript_git(  
  id,  
  git_ref = NULL,  
  git_branch = NULL,  
  git_path = NULL,  
  git_repo_url = NULL,  
  git_ref_type = NULL,  
  pull_from_git = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_patch_javascript_runs	<i>Update the given run</i>
-------------------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Update the given run

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_javascript_runs(id, run_id, error = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. ID of the Job
run_id	integer required. ID of the Run
error	string optional. The error message to update

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_patch_python3	<i>Update some attributes of this Python Script</i>
-----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Python Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_python3(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  user_context = NULL,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,
```

```

next_run_at = NULL,
time_zone = NULL,
target_project_id = NULL,
required_resources = NULL,
instance_type = NULL,
cancel_timeout = NULL,
docker_image_tag = NULL,
partition_label = NULL,
running_as_id = NULL,
source = NULL
)

```

### Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string optional. The name of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of <code>scheduled</code> minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>next_run_at</code>	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>time_zone</code>	string optional. The time zone of this script.
<code>target_project_id</code>	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
<code>required_resources</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cpu</code> integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• <code>memory</code> integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• <code>diskSpace</code> number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to <code>/tmp</code> or <code>/data</code>. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
<code>instance_type</code>	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
<code>cancel_timeout</code>	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
<code>docker_image_tag</code>	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string optional. The body/text of the script.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>allowedValues</code> array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
<code>arguments</code>	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
<code>isTemplate</code>	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
<code>publishedAsTemplateId</code>	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
<code>fromTemplateId</code>	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
<code>templateDependentsCount</code>	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
<code>templateScriptName</code>	string, The name of the template script.
<code>links</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>details</code> string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• <code>runs</code> string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
<code>schedule</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.



---

scripts\_patch\_python3\_git  
*Update an attached git file*

---

**Description**

Update an attached git file

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_python3_git(  
    id,  
    git_ref = NULL,  
    git_branch = NULL,  
    git_path = NULL,  
    git_repo_url = NULL,  
    git_ref_type = NULL,  
    pull_from_git = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_patch_python3_runs	<i>Update the given run</i>
----------------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Update the given run

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_python3_runs(id, run_id, error = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. ID of the Job
run_id	integer required. ID of the Run
error	string optional. The error message to update

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_patch_r	<i>Update some attributes of this R Script</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this R Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_r(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  user_context = NULL,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,
```

```

    next_run_at = NULL,
    time_zone = NULL,
    target_project_id = NULL,
    required_resources = NULL,
    instance_type = NULL,
    cancel_timeout = NULL,
    docker_image_tag = NULL,
    partition_label = NULL,
    running_as_id = NULL,
    source = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string optional. The name of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of <code>scheduled</code> minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>next_run_at</code>	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>time_zone</code>	string optional. The time zone of this script.
<code>target_project_id</code>	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
<code>required_resources</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cpu</code> integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• <code>memory</code> integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• <code>diskSpace</code> number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to <code>/tmp</code> or <code>/data</code>. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
<code>instance_type</code>	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
<code>cancel_timeout</code>	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
<code>docker_image_tag</code>	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string optional. The body/text of the script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>allowedValues</code> array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
<code>arguments</code>	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
<code>isTemplate</code>	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
<code>publishedAsTemplateId</code>	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
<code>fromTemplateId</code>	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
<code>templateDependentsCount</code>	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
<code>templateScriptName</code>	string, The name of the template script.
<code>links</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>details</code> string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• <code>runs</code> string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
<code>schedule</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.

---

scripts_patch_r_git	<i>Update an attached git file</i>
---------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Update an attached git file

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_r_git(  
  id,  
  git_ref = NULL,  
  git_branch = NULL,  
  git_path = NULL,  
  git_repo_url = NULL,  
  git_ref_type = NULL,  
  pull_from_git = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>



gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_patch_r_runs	<i>Update the given run</i>
----------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Update the given run

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_r_runs(id, run_id, error = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. ID of the Job
run_id	integer required. ID of the Run
error	string optional. The error message to update

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_patch_sql	<i>Update some attributes of this SQL Script</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this SQL Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_sql(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  user_context = NULL,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  next_run_at = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
)
```

```

    target_project_id = NULL,
    sql = NULL,
    remote_host_id = NULL,
    credential_id = NULL,
    csv_settings = NULL,
    running_as_id = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string optional. The name of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>

notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
sql	string optional. The raw SQL query for the script.
remote_host_id	integer optional. The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id	integer optional. The credential that this script will use.
csv_settings	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• includeHeader boolean, Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true</li> <li>• compression string, The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip</li> <li>• columnDelimiter string, Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma</li> <li>• unquoted boolean, Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false</li> <li>• forceMultifile boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false</li> <li>• filenamePrefix string, A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null</li> <li>• maxFileSize integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.</li> </ul>
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql	string, The raw SQL query for the script.
expandedArguments	list, Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csvSettings	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• includeHeader boolean, Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true</li> <li>• compression string, The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip</li> <li>• columnDelimiter string, Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma</li> <li>• unquoted boolean, Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false</li> <li>• forceMultifile boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false</li> <li>• filenamePrefix string, A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null</li> <li>• maxFileSize integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.</li> </ul>
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_patch_sql_git	<i>Update an attached git file</i>
-----------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Update an attached git file

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_sql_git(  
  id,  
  git_ref = NULL,  
  git_branch = NULL,  
  git_path = NULL,  
  git_repo_url = NULL,  
  git_ref_type = NULL,  
  pull_from_git = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>

gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_patch_sql_runs	<i>Update the given run</i>
------------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Update the given run

**Usage**

```
scripts_patch_sql_runs(id, run_id, error = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. ID of the Job
run_id	integer required. ID of the Run
error	string optional. The error message to update

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_post	<i>Create a script (legacy)</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a script (legacy)

**Usage**

```
scripts_post(  
  name,  
  remote_host_id,  
  credential_id,  
  sql,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  template_script_id = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL  
)
```



**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the script.
remote_host_id	integer required. The database ID.
credential_id	integer required. The credential ID.
sql	string required. The raw SQL query for the script.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
template_script_id	integer optional. The ID of the template script, if any. A script cannot both have a template script and be a template for other scripts.
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>allowedValues</code> array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
<code>arguments</code>	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
<code>isTemplate</code>	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
<code>publishedAsTemplateId</code>	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
<code>fromTemplateId</code>	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
<code>templateDependentsCount</code>	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
<code>templateScriptName</code>	string, The name of the template script.
<code>links</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>details</code> string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• <code>runs</code> string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
<code>schedule</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li></ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
templateScriptId	integer, The ID of the template script, if any.

---

scripts_post_cancel	<i>Cancel a run</i>
---------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Cancel a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_cancel(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued', 'running' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.

---

scripts_post_containers
<i>Create a container</i>

---

**Description**

Create a container

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_containers(  
    required_resources,  
    name = NULL,  
    parent_id = NULL,  
    user_context = NULL,  
    params = NULL,  
    arguments = NULL,  
    schedule = NULL,  
    notifications = NULL,  
    repo_http_uri = NULL,  
    repo_ref = NULL,  
    remote_host_credential_id = NULL,  
    git_credential_id = NULL,  
    docker_command = NULL,  
    docker_image_name = NULL,  
    docker_image_tag = NULL,  
    instance_type = NULL,  
    cancel_timeout = NULL,  
    time_zone = NULL,  
    partition_label = NULL,  
    hidden = NULL,  
    target_project_id = NULL,  
    running_as_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

required_resources	<p>list required. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cpu</code> integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• <code>memory</code> integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• <code>diskSpace</code> number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to <code>/tmp</code> or <code>/data</code>. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
name	string optional. The name of the container.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	<p>array optional. An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>name</code> string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• <code>label</code> string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• <code>description</code> string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• <code>type</code> string, The type of parameter. Valid options: <code>string</code>, <code>multi_line_string</code>, <code>integer</code>, <code>float</code>, <code>bool</code>, <code>file</code>, <code>table</code>, <code>database</code>, <code>credential_aws</code>, <code>credential_redshift</code>, or <code>credential_custom</code></li> <li>• <code>required</code> boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• <code>value</code> string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• <code>default</code> string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use <code>true</code>, <code>True</code>, <code>t</code>, <code>y</code>, <code>yes</code>, or <code>1</code> for true bool's or <code>false</code>, <code>False</code>, <code>f</code>, <code>n</code>, <code>no</code>, or <code>0</code> for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• <code>allowedValues</code> array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>

notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
repo_http_uri	string optional. The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
repo_ref	string optional. The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
remote_host_credential_id	integer optional. The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
git_credential_id	integer optional. The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
docker_command	string optional. The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRY-POINT/CMD.
docker_image_name	string optional. The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.

hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
fromTemplateAliases	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The id of the Alias object.</li> <li>• objectId integer, The id of the object</li> <li>• alias string, The alias of the object</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the container.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Container)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{'label': 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
repoHttpUri	string, The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
repoRef	string, The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
remoteHostCredentialId	integer, The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
gitCredentialId	integer, The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
dockerCommand	string, The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts\_post\_containers\_clone

*Clone this Container Script*


---

## Description

Clone this Container Script

## Usage

```
scripts_post_containers_clone(
  id,
  clone_schedule = NULL,
  clone_triggers = NULL,
  clone_notifications = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

**id** integer required. The ID for the script.

**clone\_schedule** boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

**clone\_triggers** boolean optional. If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

**clone\_notifications** boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
fromTemplateAliases	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The id of the Alias object.</li> <li>• objectId integer, The id of the object</li> <li>• alias string, The alias of the object</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the container.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Container)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
repoHttpUri	string, The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
repoRef	string, The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
remoteHostCredentialId	integer, The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
gitCredentialId	integer, The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
dockerCommand	string, The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts\_post\_containers\_runs  
*Start a run*

---

## Description

Start a run

## Usage

scripts\_post\_containers\_runs(id)

## Arguments

id integer required. The ID of the Container job.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
containerId	integer, The ID of the Container job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts_post_containers_runs_logs
<i>Add log messages</i>

---

**Description**

Add log messages

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_containers_runs_logs(  
    id,  
    run_id,  
    message = NULL,  
    level = NULL,  
    messages = NULL,  
    child_job_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the script run.
message	string optional. The log message to store.
level	string optional. The log level of this message [default: info]
messages	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• message string, The log message to store.</li><li>• level string, The log level of this message [default: info]</li><li>• createdAt string, The timestamp of this message in ISO 8601 format. This is what logs are ordered by, so it is recommended to use timestamps with nanosecond precision. If absent, defaults to the time that the log was received by the API.</li></ul>
child_job_id	integer optional. The ID of the child job the message came from.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

scripts_post_containers_runs_outputs
<i>Add an output for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Add an output for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_containers\_runs\_outputs(id, run\_id, object\_type, object\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the container script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
object_type	string required. The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id	integer required. The ID of the output.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_post_custom	<i>Create a Custom Script</i>
---------------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a Custom Script

**Usage**

```

scripts_post_custom(
  from_template_id,
  name = NULL,
  parent_id = NULL,
  arguments = NULL,
  remote_host_id = NULL,
  credential_id = NULL,
  schedule = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  time_zone = NULL,
  hidden = NULL,
  target_project_id = NULL,
  required_resources = NULL,
  partition_label = NULL,
  running_as_id = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

from_template_id	integer required. The ID of the template script.
name	string optional. The name of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
remote_host_id	integer optional. The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id	integer optional. The credential that this script will use.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
fromTemplateAliases	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The id of the Alias object.</li> <li>• objectId integer, The id of the object</li> <li>• alias string, The alias of the object</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Custom)
backingScriptType	string, The type of the script backing this template (e.g Python)

createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string,
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
uiReportUrl	integer, The url of the custom HTML.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report with the custom HTML.

uiReportProvideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
templateNote	string, The template's note.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>

timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
lastSuccessfulRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.</li><li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).</li><li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li></ul>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts\_post\_custom\_clone

Clone this Custom Script

---

**Description**

Clone this Custom Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_custom_clone(
    id,
    clone_schedule = NULL,
    clone_triggers = NULL,
    clone_notifications = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

**id** integer required. The ID for the script.

**clone\_schedule** boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

**clone\_triggers** boolean optional. If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

**clone\_notifications** boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

**id** integer, The ID for the script.

**fromTemplateAliases** array, An array containing the following fields:

- **id** integer, The id of the Alias object.
- **objectId** integer, The id of the object
- **alias** string, The alias of the object

**name** string, The name of the script.

**type** string, The type of the script (e.g Custom)

**backingScriptType** string, The type of the script backing this template (e.g Python)

**createdAt** string, The time this script was created.

**updatedAt** string, The time the script was last updated.

**author** list, A list containing the following elements:

- **id** integer, The ID of this user.
- **name** string, This user's name.
- **username** string, This user's username.
- **initials** string, This user's initials.
- **online** boolean, Whether this user is online.

**state** string, The status of the script's last run.

**finishedAt** string, The time that the script's last run finished.

**category** string,

**projects** array, An array containing the following fields:

- **id** integer, The ID for the project.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params	<p>array, An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
uiReportUrl	integer, The url of the custom HTML.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report with the custom HTML.
uiReportProvideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
templateNote	string, The template's note.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.

lastSuccessfulRun	<div>list, A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul></div>
requiredResources	<div>list, A list containing the following elements:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.</li><li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).</li><li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li></ul></div>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_post_custom_runs
<i>Start a run</i>

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_custom\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the Custom job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
customId	integer, The ID of the Custom job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB. Only available if the backing script is a Python, R, or container script.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores. Only available if the backing script is a Python, R, or container script.

---

scripts_post_custom_runs_outputs
<i>Add an output for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Add an output for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_custom\_runs\_outputs(id, run\_id, object\_type, object\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the custom script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
object_type	string required. The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id	integer required. The ID of the output.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_post_dbt	Create a dbt Script
------------------	---------------------

---

**Description**

Create a dbt Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_dbt(  
  name,  
  repo_http_uri,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  user_context = NULL,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  next_run_at = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL,  
  target_project_id = NULL,  
  required_resources = NULL,  
  instance_type = NULL,  
  cancel_timeout = NULL,  
  docker_image_tag = NULL,  
  partition_label = NULL,  
  running_as_id = NULL,  
  dbt_project = NULL,  
  repo_ref = NULL,  
  target_database = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the script.
repo_http_uri	string required. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li><li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li><li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.

time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.
dbt_project	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• target string, Which profile target to use. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles.</li> <li>• schema string, The output schema for dbt to use.</li> <li>• projectDir string, The path to dbt_project.yml. Defaults to the root of the repository. Generates 'DBT_PROJECT_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• profilesDir string, The path to the profiles.yml file to be used by dbt. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles. Generates 'DBT_PROFILES_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtVersion string, The version of dbt to use. Generates 'DBT_VERSION' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtCommand string, The primary dbt command to run. Valid commands are build, run, test, compile, and retry.</li> <li>• dbtCommandLineArgs string, Additional command line arguments to pass to dbt. Ignored when dbt retry command is selected.</li> <li>• docsReportId string, The ID of the HTML report hosting the static dbt docs for this job. Updates every time a run succeeds. This report will be automatically shared with all users who are shared on the job.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• skipDocsGeneration boolean, Whether to skip dbt docs generation. If true, the linked docs report will not be updated when the script runs. Defaults to false.</li> <li>• generateProfiles boolean, Whether to generate the profiles.yml file when running the script. Defaults to false.</li> </ul>
repo_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, a tag, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit. Defaults to 'main'.
target_database	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The credential that this script will use.</li> </ul>

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>

instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
dbtProject	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• target string, Which profile target to use. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles.</li> <li>• schema string, The output schema for dbt to use.</li> <li>• projectDir string, The path to dbt_project.yml. Defaults to the root of the repository. Generates 'DBT_PROJECT_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• profilesDir string, The path to the profiles.yml file to be used by dbt. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles. Generates 'DBT_PROFILES_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtVersion string, The version of dbt to use. Generates 'DBT_VERSION' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtCommand string, The primary dbt command to run. Valid commands are build, run, test, compile, and retry.</li> <li>• dbtCommandLineArgs string, Additional command line arguments to pass to dbt. Ignored when dbt retry command is selected.</li> <li>• docsReportId string, The ID of the HTML report hosting the static dbt docs for this job. Updates every time a run succeeds. This report will be automatically shared with all users who are shared on the job.</li> <li>• skipDocsGeneration boolean, Whether to skip dbt docs generation. If true, the linked docs report will not be updated when the script runs. Defaults to false.</li> <li>• generateProfiles boolean, Whether to generate the profiles.yml file when running the script. Defaults to false.</li> </ul>
repoHttpUri	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
repoRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, a tag, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit. Defaults to 'main'.
targetDatabase	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The credential that this script will use.</li> </ul>

---

scripts_post_dbt_clone
<i>Clone this dbt Script</i>

---

**Description**

Clone this dbt Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_dbt_clone(  
  id,  
  clone_schedule = NULL,  
  clone_triggers = NULL,  
  clone_notifications = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID for the script.
- clone\_schedule boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
- clone\_triggers boolean optional. If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
- clone\_notifications boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID for the script.
- name string, The name of the script.
- type string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
- createdAt string, The time this script was created.
- updatedAt string, The time the script was last updated.
- author list, A list containing the following elements:
  - id integer, The ID of this user.
  - name string, This user’s name.
  - username string, This user’s username.
  - initials string, This user’s initials.
  - online boolean, Whether this user is online.
- state string, The status of the script’s last run.
- finishedAt string, The time that the script’s last run finished.
- category string, The category of the script.

projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of <code>scheduled</code> minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>nextRunAt</code>	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>timeZone</code>	string, The time zone of this script.
<code>lastRun</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• <code>startedAt</code> string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• <code>finishedAt</code> string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• <code>error</code> string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
<code>hidden</code>	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
<code>targetProjectId</code>	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
dbtProject	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• target string, Which profile target to use. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles.</li> <li>• schema string, The output schema for dbt to use.</li> <li>• projectDir string, The path to dbt_project.yml. Defaults to the root of the repository. Generates 'DBT_PROJECT_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• profilesDir string, The path to the profiles.yml file to be used by dbt. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles. Generates 'DBT_PROFILES_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtVersion string, The version of dbt to use. Generates 'DBT_VERSION' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtCommand string, The primary dbt command to run. Valid commands are build, run, test, compile, and retry.</li> <li>• dbtCommandLineArgs string, Additional command line arguments to pass to dbt. Ignored when dbt retry command is selected.</li> <li>• docsReportId string, The ID of the HTML report hosting the static dbt docs for this job. Updates every time a run succeeds. This report will be automatically shared with all users who are shared on the job.</li> <li>• skipDocsGeneration boolean, Whether to skip dbt docs generation. If true, the linked docs report will not be updated when the script runs. Defaults to false.</li> <li>• generateProfiles boolean, Whether to generate the profiles.yml file when running the script. Defaults to false.</li> </ul>
repoHttpUri	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).

repoRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, a tag, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit. Defaults to 'main'.
targetDatabase	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>remoteHostId integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.</li> <li>credentialId integer, The credential that this script will use.</li> </ul>

---

scripts\_post\_dbt\_runs *Start a run*

---

## Description

Start a run

## Usage

scripts\_post\_dbt\_runs(id)

## Arguments

id integer required. The ID of the dbt job.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
dbtId	integer, The ID of the dbt job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts_post_dbt_runs_outputs
<i>Add an output for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Add an output for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_dbt\_runs\_outputs(id, run\_id, object\_type, object\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the dbt script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
object_type	string required. The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id	integer required. The ID of the output.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_post_javascript
<i>Create a JavaScript Script</i>

---

**Description**

Create a JavaScript Script



**Usage**

```

scripts_post_javascript(
    name,
    source,
    remote_host_id,
    credential_id,
    parent_id = NULL,
    user_context = NULL,
    params = NULL,
    arguments = NULL,
    schedule = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    next_run_at = NULL,
    time_zone = NULL,
    hidden = NULL,
    target_project_id = NULL,
    running_as_id = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the script.
source	string required. The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id	integer required. The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id	integer required. The credential that this script will use.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>

arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)

createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.

templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
source	string, The body/text of the script.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

 scripts\_post\_javascript\_clone

*Clone this JavaScript Script*


---

## Description

Clone this JavaScript Script

## Usage

```
scripts_post_javascript_clone(
  id,
  clone_schedule = NULL,
  clone_triggers = NULL,
  clone_notifications = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
clone_schedule	boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
clone_triggers	boolean optional. If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
clone_notifications	boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
source	string, The body/text of the script.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_post_javascript_git_checkout	<i>Checkout content that the existing git_ref points to and save to the object</i>
--------------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Checkout content that the existing git\_ref points to and save to the object

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_javascript\_git\_checkout(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the item.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file’s contents.
type	string, The file’s type.
size	integer, The file’s size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_javascript_git_checkout_latest
<i>Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow</i>

---

**Description**

Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_javascript\_git\_checkout\_latest(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
----	---------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file’s contents.
type	string, The file’s type.
size	integer, The file’s size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_javascript_git_commits
<i>Commit and push a new version of the file</i>

---

**Description**

Commit and push a new version of the file

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_javascript\_git\_commits(id, content, message, file\_hash)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
content	string required. The contents to commit to the file.
message	string required. A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash	string required. The full SHA of the file being replaced.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_javascript_runs
<i>Start a run</i>

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_javascript\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Javascript job.
----	---

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
javascriptId	integer, The ID of the Javascript job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.

---

scripts_post_javascript_runs_outputs
<i>Add an output for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Add an output for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_javascript\_runs\_outputs(id, run\_id, object\_type, object\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the javascript script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
object_type	string required. The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id	integer required. The ID of the output.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_post_python3	Create a Python Script
----------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a Python Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_python3(  
    name,  
    source,  
    parent_id = NULL,  
    user_context = NULL,  
    params = NULL,  
    arguments = NULL,  
    schedule = NULL,  
    notifications = NULL,  
    next_run_at = NULL,  
    time_zone = NULL,  
    hidden = NULL,  
    target_project_id = NULL,  
    required_resources = NULL,  
    instance_type = NULL,  
    cancel_timeout = NULL,  
    docker_image_tag = NULL,  
    partition_label = NULL,  
    running_as_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the script.
source	string required. The body/text of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li><li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li><li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li><li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>nextRunAt</code>	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>timeZone</code>	string, The time zone of this script.
<code>lastRun</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• <code>startedAt</code> string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• <code>finishedAt</code> string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• <code>error</code> string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
<code>hidden</code>	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
<code>targetProjectId</code>	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
<code>archived</code>	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).



**requiredResources**

list, A list containing the following elements:

- **cpu** integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- **memory** integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- **diskSpace** number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

**instanceType** string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

**cancelTimeout** integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

**dockerImageTag** string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

**partitionLabel** string, The partition label used to run this object.

**runningAsId** integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

**source** string, The body/text of the script.

---

scripts\_post\_python3\_clone

*Clone this Python Script*

---

**Description**

Clone this Python Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_python3_clone(
    id,
    clone_schedule = NULL,
    clone_triggers = NULL,
    clone_notifications = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

**id** integer required. The ID for the script.

**clone\_schedule** boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

**clone\_triggers** boolean optional. If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

**clone\_notifications**

boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.

---

scripts_post_python3_git_checkout
<i>Checkout content that the existing git_ref points to and save to the object</i>

---

**Description**

Checkout content that the existing git\_ref points to and save to the object

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_python3\_git\_checkout(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
----	---------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_python3_git_checkout_latest
<i>Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow</i>

---

**Description**

Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_python3\_git\_checkout\_latest(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
----	---------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file’s contents.
type	string, The file’s type.
size	integer, The file’s size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_python3_git_commits
<i>Commit and push a new version of the file</i>

---

**Description**

Commit and push a new version of the file

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_python3\_git\_commits(id, content, message, file\_hash)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
content	string required. The contents to commit to the file.
message	string required. A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash	string required. The full SHA of the file being replaced.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file’s contents.
type	string, The file’s type.
size	integer, The file’s size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_python3_runs
<i>Start a run</i>

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_python3\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the Python job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
pythonId	integer, The ID of the Python job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts_post_python3_runs_outputs	<i>Add an output for a run</i>
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Add an output for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_python3\_runs\_outputs(id, run\_id, object\_type, object\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the python script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
object_type	string required. The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id	integer required. The ID of the output.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_post_r	<i>Create an R Script</i>
----------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Create an R Script



**Usage**

```

scripts_post_r(
  name,
  source,
  parent_id = NULL,
  user_context = NULL,
  params = NULL,
  arguments = NULL,
  schedule = NULL,
  notifications = NULL,
  next_run_at = NULL,
  time_zone = NULL,
  hidden = NULL,
  target_project_id = NULL,
  required_resources = NULL,
  instance_type = NULL,
  cancel_timeout = NULL,
  docker_image_tag = NULL,
  partition_label = NULL,
  running_as_id = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the script.
source	string required. The body/text of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>allowedValues</code> array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
<code>arguments</code>	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
<code>schedule</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>next_run_at</code>	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>time_zone</code>	string optional. The time zone of this script.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.
<code>target_project_id</code>	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
<code>required_resources</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cpu</code> integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{'label': 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li></ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.

---

scripts_post_run	<i>Run a SQL script (legacy)</i>
------------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Run a SQL script (legacy)

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_run(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for the script.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_post_r_clone	<i>Clone this R Script</i>
----------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Clone this R Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_r_clone(
  id,
  clone_schedule = NULL,
  clone_triggers = NULL,
  clone_notifications = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

**id** integer required. The ID for the script.

**clone\_schedule** boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.

**clone\_triggers** boolean optional. If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.

**clone\_notifications** boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

<b>id</b>	integer, The ID for the script.
<b>name</b>	string, The name of the script.
<b>type</b>	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
<b>createdAt</b>	string, The time this script was created.
<b>updatedAt</b>	string, The time the script was last updated.
<b>author</b>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<b>state</b>	string, The status of the script's last run.
<b>finishedAt</b>	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
<b>category</b>	string, The category of the script.
<b>projects</b>	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
<b>parentId</b>	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
<b>userContext</b>	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
<b>params</b>	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li></ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.

---

scripts_post_r_git_checkout	<i>Checkout content that the existing git_ref points to and save to the object</i>
-----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Checkout content that the existing git\_ref points to and save to the object

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_r\_git\_checkout(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_r_git_checkout_latest
<i>Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow</i>

---

**Description**

Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_r\_git\_checkout\_latest(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
----	---------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_r_git_commits
<i>Commit and push a new version of the file</i>

---

**Description**

Commit and push a new version of the file

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_r\_git\_commits(id, content, message, file\_hash)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
content	string required. The contents to commit to the file.
message	string required. A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash	string required. The full SHA of the file being replaced.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_r_runs	<i>Start a run</i>
---------------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_r\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the R job.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
rId	integer, The ID of the R job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the run, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the run has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the run, in millicores.

---

scripts_post_r_runs_outputs
<i>Add an output for a run</i>

---

**Description**

Add an output for a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_r\_runs\_outputs(id, run\_id, object\_type, object\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the r script.
run_id	integer required. The ID of the run.
object_type	string required. The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
object_id	integer required. The ID of the output.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

objectType	string, The type of the output. Valid values are File, Table, Report, Project, Credential, or JSONValue
objectId	integer, The ID of the output.
name	string, The name of the output.
link	string, The hypermedia link to the output.
value	string,

---

scripts_post_sql	<i>Create a SQL Script</i>
------------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a SQL Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_sql(
    name,
    sql,
    remote_host_id,
    credential_id,
    parent_id = NULL,
    user_context = NULL,
    params = NULL,
    arguments = NULL,
    schedule = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    next_run_at = NULL,
    time_zone = NULL,
    hidden = NULL,
    target_project_id = NULL,
    csv_settings = NULL,
    running_as_id = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the script.
sql	string required. The raw SQL query for the script.
remote_host_id	integer required. The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id	integer required. The credential that this script will use.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>allowedValues</code> array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
<code>arguments</code>	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
<code>schedule</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>next_run_at</code>	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>time_zone</code>	string optional. The time zone of this script.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.
<code>target_project_id</code>	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
<code>csv_settings</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>includeHeader</code> boolean, Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true</li> <li>• <code>compression</code> string, The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip</li> </ul>

- columnDelimiter string, Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma
- unquoted boolean, Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
- forceMultifile boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
- filenamePrefix string, A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
- maxFileSize integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force\_multifile is true.

running\_as\_id integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql	string, The raw SQL query for the script.
expandedArguments	list, Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csvSettings	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• includeHeader boolean, Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true</li> <li>• compression string, The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip</li> <li>• columnDelimiter string, Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma</li> </ul>

- unquoted boolean, Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false
  - forceMultifile boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false
  - filenamePrefix string, A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null
  - maxFileSize integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force\_multifile is true.
- runningAsId      integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts\_post\_sql\_clone

Clone this SQL Script

---

**Description**

Clone this SQL Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_post_sql_clone(  
  id,  
  clone_schedule = NULL,  
  clone_triggers = NULL,  
  clone_notifications = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id                      integer required. The ID for the script.
- clone\_schedule    boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new script.
- clone\_triggers    boolean optional. If true, also copy the triggers to the new script.
- clone\_notifications                      boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id                      integer, The ID for the script.
- name                    string, The name of the script.
- type                    string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
- createdAt              string, The time this script was created.
- updatedAt              string, The time the script was last updated.
- author                  list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql	string, The raw SQL query for the script.
expandedArguments	list, Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csvSettings	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• includeHeader boolean, Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true</li><li>• compression string, The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip</li><li>• columnDelimiter string, Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma</li><li>• unquoted boolean, Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false</li><li>• forceMultifile boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false</li><li>• filenamePrefix string, A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null</li><li>• maxFileSize integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.</li></ul>
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_post_sql_git_checkout	<i>Checkout content that the existing git_ref points to and save to the object</i>
-------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Checkout content that the existing git\_ref points to and save to the object

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_sql\_git\_checkout(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_sql_git_checkout_latest
<i>Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow</i>

---

**Description**

Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_sql\_git\_checkout\_latest(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_sql_git_commits
<i>Commit and push a new version of the file</i>

---

**Description**

Commit and push a new version of the file

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_sql\_git\_commits(id, content, message, file\_hash)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
content	string required. The contents to commit to the file.
message	string required. A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash	string required. The full SHA of the file being replaced.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

scripts_post_sql_runs	<i>Start a run</i>
-----------------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

Start a run

**Usage**

scripts\_post\_sql\_runs(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the SQL job.
----	--



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the run.
sqlId	integer, The ID of the SQL job.
state	string, The state of the run, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
isCancelRequested	boolean, True if run cancel requested, else false.
createdAt	string, The time the run was created.
startedAt	string, The time the run started at.
finishedAt	string, The time the run completed.
error	string, The error, if any, returned by the run.
output	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• outputName string, The name of the output file.</li> <li>• fileId integer, The unique ID of the output file.</li> <li>• path string, The temporary link to download this output file, valid for 36 hours.</li> </ul>
outputCachedOn	string, The time that the output was originally exported, if a cache entry was used by the run.

---

 scripts\_put\_containers

*Edit a container*

---

**Description**

Edit a container

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_containers(
    id,
    required_resources,
    name = NULL,
    parent_id = NULL,
    user_context = NULL,
    params = NULL,
    arguments = NULL,
    schedule = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    repo_http_uri = NULL,
    repo_ref = NULL,
    remote_host_credential_id = NULL,
```

```

git_credential_id = NULL,
docker_command = NULL,
docker_image_name = NULL,
docker_image_tag = NULL,
instance_type = NULL,
cancel_timeout = NULL,
time_zone = NULL,
partition_label = NULL,
target_project_id = NULL,
running_as_id = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
required_resources	list required. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
name	string optional. The name of the container.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>allowedValues</code> array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
<code>arguments</code>	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
<code>schedule</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>repo_http_uri</code>	string optional. The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. <code>github.com/my-user/my-repo.git</code> .
<code>repo_ref</code>	string optional. The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
<code>remote_host_credential_id</code>	integer optional. The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
<code>git_credential_id</code>	integer optional. The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.

<code>docker_command</code>	string optional. The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.
<code>docker_image_name</code>	string optional. The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
<code>docker_image_tag</code>	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
<code>instance_type</code>	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
<code>cancel_timeout</code>	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
<code>time_zone</code>	string optional. The time zone of this script.
<code>partition_label</code>	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
<code>target_project_id</code>	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
<code>running_as_id</code>	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID for the script.
<code>fromTemplateAliases</code>	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The id of the Alias object.</li> <li>• <code>objectId</code> integer, The id of the object</li> <li>• <code>alias</code> string, The alias of the object</li> </ul>
<code>name</code>	string, The name of the container.
<code>type</code>	string, The type of the script (e.g Container)
<code>createdAt</code>	string, The time this script was created.
<code>updatedAt</code>	string, The time the script was last updated.
<code>author</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>state</code>	string, The status of the script's last run.
<code>finishedAt</code>	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
<code>category</code>	string, The category of the script.

projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of <code>scheduled</code> minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>requiredResources</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cpu</code> integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• <code>memory</code> integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• <code>diskSpace</code> number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to <code>/tmp</code> or <code>/data</code>. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
<code>repoHttpUri</code>	string, The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. <code>github.com/my-user/my-repo.git</code> .
<code>repoRef</code>	string, The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
<code>remoteHostCredentialId</code>	integer, The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.

gitCredentialId	integer, The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
dockerCommand	string, The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts\_put\_containers\_archive

*Update the archive status of this object*


---

## Description

Update the archive status of this object

## Usage

```
scripts_put_containers_archive(id, status)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
fromTemplateAliases	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The id of the Alias object.</li> <li>• objectId integer, The id of the object</li> <li>• alias string, The alias of the object</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the container.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Container)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
repoHttpUri	string, The location of a github repo to clone into the container, e.g. github.com/my-user/my-repo.git.
repoRef	string, The tag or branch of the github repo to clone into the container.
remoteHostCredentialId	integer, The id of the database credentials to pass into the environment of the container.
gitCredentialId	integer, The id of the git credential to be used when checking out the specified git repo. If not supplied, the first git credential you've submitted will be used. Unnecessary if no git repo is specified or the git repo is public.
dockerCommand	string, The command to run on the container. Will be run via sh as: ["sh", "-c", dockerCommand]. Defaults to the Docker image's ENTRYPOINT/CMD.
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_put_containers_projects
<i>Add a Container Script to a project</i>

---

**Description**

Add a Container Script to a project

**Usage**

scripts\_put\_containers\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Container Script.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_put_containers_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_containers_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| readers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| totalUserShares | integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.                    |

totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_containers_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_containers_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>

- groups array,
- totalUserShares      integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- totalGroupShares      integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts\_put\_containers\_transfer

*Transfer ownership of this object to another user*

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_containers_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id      integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_id      integer required. ID of target user
- include\_dependencies      boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
- email\_body      string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
- send\_email      boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- dependencies      array, An array containing the following fields:
- objectType string, Dependent object type
  - fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
  - id integer, Dependent object ID
  - name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object

- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user’s groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

scripts_put_custom	<i>Replace all attributes of this Custom Script</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Custom Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_custom(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  remote_host_id = NULL,  
  credential_id = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  target_project_id = NULL,  
  required_resources = NULL,  
  partition_label = NULL,  
  running_as_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string optional. The name of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
remote_host_id	integer optional. The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id	integer optional. The credential that this script will use.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li></ul>

- scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.
  - scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.
  - scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.
  - scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.
- notifications list optional. A list containing the following elements:
- urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion
  - successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.
  - successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
  - successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
  - successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."
  - successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.
  - failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
  - stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
  - successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.
  - failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.
- time\_zone string optional. The time zone of this script.
- target\_project\_id integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
- required\_resources list optional. A list containing the following elements:
- cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.
  - memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).
  - diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.
- partition\_label string optional. The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker.
- running\_as\_id integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:



id	integer, The ID for the script.
fromTemplateAliases	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The id of the Alias object.</li> <li>• objectId integer, The id of the object</li> <li>• alias string, The alias of the object</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Custom)
backingScriptType	string, The type of the script backing this template (e.g Python)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string,
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
uiReportUrl	integer, The url of the custom HTML.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report with the custom HTML.
uiReportProvideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
templateNote	string, The template's note.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
lastSuccessfulRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>

partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_put_custom_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
----------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

scripts\_put\_custom\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
fromTemplateAliases	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The id of the Alias object.</li><li>• objectId integer, The id of the object</li><li>• alias string, The alias of the object</li></ul>
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g Custom)
backingScriptType	string, The type of the script backing this template (e.g Python)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>

state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string,
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template script.
uiReportUrl	integer, The url of the custom HTML.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report with the custom HTML.
uiReportProvideAPIKey	boolean, Whether the ui report requests an API Key from the report viewer.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
templateNote	string, The template's note.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.

schedule	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>

myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
lastSuccessfulRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB).</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object. Only applicable for jobs using Docker.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts\_put\_custom\_projects

*Add a Custom Script to a project*


---

## Description

Add a Custom Script to a project

## Usage

```
scripts_put_custom_projects(id, project_id)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the Custom Script.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_put_custom_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_custom_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| readers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners  | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>                         |



- groups array,
- totalUserShares integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- totalGroupShares integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_custom_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_custom_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_ids array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
- permission\_level string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
- share\_email\_body string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send\_shared\_email boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- readers list, A list containing the following elements:
- users array,
  - groups array,
- writers list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_custom_transfer
<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_custom_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li><li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li><li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li><li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li></ul>
--------------	--

---

scripts_put_dbt	<i>Replace all attributes of this dbt Script</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this dbt Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_dbt(  
  id,  
  name,  
  repo_http_uri,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  user_context = NULL,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  next_run_at = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  target_project_id = NULL,  
  required_resources = NULL,  
  instance_type = NULL,  
  cancel_timeout = NULL,  
  docker_image_tag = NULL,  
  partition_label = NULL,  
  running_as_id = NULL,  
  dbt_project = NULL,  
  repo_ref = NULL,  
  target_database = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string required. The name of the script.
repo_http_uri	string required. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{'label': 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.
dbt_project	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• target string, Which profile target to use. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles.</li> <li>• schema string, The output schema for dbt to use.</li> <li>• projectDir string, The path to dbt_project.yml. Defaults to the root of the repository. Generates 'DBT_PROJECT_DIR' environment variable.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• profilesDir string, The path to the profiles.yml file to be used by dbt. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles. Generates 'DBT_PROFILES_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtVersion string, The version of dbt to use. Generates 'DBT_VERSION' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtCommand string, The primary dbt command to run. Valid commands are build, run, test, compile, and retry.</li> <li>• dbtCommandLineArgs string, Additional command line arguments to pass to dbt. Ignored when dbt retry command is selected.</li> <li>• docsReportId string, The ID of the HTML report hosting the static dbt docs for this job. Updates every time a run succeeds. This report will be automatically shared with all users who are shared on the job.</li> <li>• skipDocsGeneration boolean, Whether to skip dbt docs generation. If true, the linked docs report will not be updated when the script runs. Defaults to false.</li> <li>• generateProfiles boolean, Whether to generate the profiles.yml file when running the script. Defaults to false.</li> </ul>
repo_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, a tag, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit. Defaults to 'main'.
target_database	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The credential that this script will use.</li> </ul>

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>nextRunAt</code>	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>timeZone</code>	string, The time zone of this script.
<code>lastRun</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• <code>startedAt</code> string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• <code>finishedAt</code> string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• <code>error</code> string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
<code>hidden</code>	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
<code>targetProjectId</code>	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
<code>archived</code>	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).



## requiredResources

list, A list containing the following elements:

- cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.
- memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.
- diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.

instanceType string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.

cancelTimeout integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

partitionLabel string, The partition label used to run this object.

runningAsId integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

dbtProject list, A list containing the following elements:

- target string, Which profile target to use. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate\_profiles.
- schema string, The output schema for dbt to use.
- projectDir string, The path to dbt\_project.yml. Defaults to the root of the repository. Generates 'DBT\_PROJECT\_DIR' environment variable.
- profilesDir string, The path to the profiles.yml file to be used by dbt. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate\_profiles. Generates 'DBT\_PROFILES\_DIR' environment variable.
- dbtVersion string, The version of dbt to use. Generates 'DBT\_VERSION' environment variable.
- dbtCommand string, The primary dbt command to run. Valid commands are build, run, test, compile, and retry.
- dbtCommandLineArgs string, Additional command line arguments to pass to dbt. Ignored when dbt retry command is selected.
- docsReportId string, The ID of the HTML report hosting the static dbt docs for this job. Updates every time a run succeeds. This report will be automatically shared with all users who are shared on the job.
- skipDocsGeneration boolean, Whether to skip dbt docs generation. If true, the linked docs report will not be updated when the script runs. Defaults to false.
- generateProfiles boolean, Whether to generate the profiles.yml file when running the script. Defaults to false.

repoHttpUri string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., [https://github.com/organization/repo\\_name.git](https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git)).

repoRef string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, a tag, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit. Defaults to 'main'.

targetDatabase list, A list containing the following elements:

- remoteHostId integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
- credentialId integer, The credential that this script will use.

---

scripts_put_dbt_archive
<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

scripts\_put\_dbt\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
state	string, The status of the script’s last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script’s last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li><li>• name string, The name of the project.</li></ul>

parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
dbtProject	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• target string, Which profile target to use. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles.</li> <li>• schema string, The output schema for dbt to use.</li> <li>• projectDir string, The path to dbt_project.yml. Defaults to the root of the repository. Generates 'DBT_PROJECT_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• profilesDir string, The path to the profiles.yml file to be used by dbt. Ignored when used in conjunction with generate_profiles. Generates 'DBT_PROFILES_DIR' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtVersion string, The version of dbt to use. Generates 'DBT_VERSION' environment variable.</li> <li>• dbtCommand string, The primary dbt command to run. Valid commands are build, run, test, compile, and retry.</li> <li>• dbtCommandLineArgs string, Additional command line arguments to pass to dbt. Ignored when dbt retry command is selected.</li> <li>• docsReportId string, The ID of the HTML report hosting the static dbt docs for this job. Updates every time a run succeeds. This report will be automatically shared with all users who are shared on the job.</li> <li>• skipDocsGeneration boolean, Whether to skip dbt docs generation. If true, the linked docs report will not be updated when the script runs. Defaults to false.</li> <li>• generateProfiles boolean, Whether to generate the profiles.yml file when running the script. Defaults to false.</li> </ul>
repoHttpUri	string, The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
repoRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, a tag, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit. Defaults to 'main'.
targetDatabase	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• remoteHostId integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.</li> <li>• credentialId integer, The credential that this script will use.</li> </ul>

---

`scripts_put_dbt_projects`*Add a dbt Script to a project*

---

**Description**

Add a dbt Script to a project

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_dbt_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID of the dbt Script.
<code>project_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`scripts_put_dbt_shares_groups`*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_dbt_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_dbt_shares_users	<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>
------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_dbt_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_dbt_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
--------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_dbt_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```



**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li> <li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li> <li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li> <li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li> <li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li> <li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li> <li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li> </ul>
--------------	--

---

scripts\_put\_javascript

*Replace all attributes of this JavaScript Script*

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this JavaScript Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_javascript(
  id,
  name,
  source,
  remote_host_id,
  credential_id,
  parent_id = NULL,
  user_context = NULL,
```

```

    params = NULL,
    arguments = NULL,
    schedule = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    next_run_at = NULL,
    time_zone = NULL,
    target_project_id = NULL,
    running_as_id = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string required. The name of the script.
source	string required. The body/text of the script.
remote_host_id	integer required. The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id	integer required. The credential that this script will use.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>nextRunAt</code>	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>timeZone</code>	string, The time zone of this script.
<code>lastRun</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• <code>startedAt</code> string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• <code>finishedAt</code> string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• <code>error</code> string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>

myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
source	string, The body/text of the script.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts\_put\_javascript\_archive

*Update the archive status of this object*

---

## Description

Update the archive status of this object

## Usage

scripts\_put\_javascript\_archive(id, status)

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>

state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>nextRunAt</code>	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>timeZone</code>	string, The time zone of this script.
<code>lastRun</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• <code>startedAt</code> string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• <code>finishedAt</code> string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• <code>error</code> string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".



hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
source	string, The body/text of the script.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

 scripts\_put\_javascript\_git

*Attach an item to a file in a git repo*


---

## Description

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

## Usage

```
scripts_put_javascript_git(
  id,
  git_ref = NULL,
  git_branch = NULL,
  git_path = NULL,
  git_repo_url = NULL,
  git_ref_type = NULL,
  pull_from_git = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_put_javascript_projects
<i>Add a JavaScript Script to a project</i>

---

**Description**

Add a JavaScript Script to a project

**Usage**

scripts\_put\_javascript\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the JavaScript Script.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_put_javascript_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_javascript_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| readers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| totalUserShares | integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.                    |

totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_javascript_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_javascript_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts\_put\_javascript\_transfer

*Transfer ownership of this object to another user*

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_javascript_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li></ul>
--------------	--

- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user’s groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

scripts_put_python3	<i>Replace all attributes of this Python Script</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Python Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_python3(  
    id,  
    name,  
    source,  
    parent_id = NULL,  
    user_context = NULL,  
    params = NULL,  
    arguments = NULL,  
    schedule = NULL,  
    notifications = NULL,  
    next_run_at = NULL,  
    time_zone = NULL,  
    target_project_id = NULL,  
    required_resources = NULL,  
    instance_type = NULL,  
    cancel_timeout = NULL,  
    docker_image_tag = NULL,  
    partition_label = NULL,  
    running_as_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string required. The name of the script.
source	string required. The body/text of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params	<p>array optional. An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
required_resources	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancel_timeout	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>nextRunAt</code>	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>timeZone</code>	string, The time zone of this script.
<code>lastRun</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• <code>startedAt</code> string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• <code>finishedAt</code> string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• <code>error</code> string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.

---

scripts\_put\_python3\_archive

*Update the archive status of this object*


---

## Description

Update the archive status of this object

## Usage

```
scripts_put_python3_archive(id, status)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.

---

 scripts\_put\_python3\_git

*Attach an item to a file in a git repo*


---

## Description

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

## Usage

```
scripts_put_python3_git(
    id,
    git_ref = NULL,
    git_branch = NULL,
    git_path = NULL,
    git_repo_url = NULL,
    git_ref_type = NULL,
    pull_from_git = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li> <li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

scripts_put_python3_projects	<i>Add a Python Script to a project</i>
------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Add a Python Script to a project

**Usage**

scripts\_put\_python3\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Python Script.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_put_python3_shares_groups	<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>
-----------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_python3_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```



**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_python3_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_python3_shares_users(  
    id,  
    user_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_python3_transfer
<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_python3_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li><li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li><li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li><li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li></ul>
--------------	--

---

scripts_put_r	<i>Replace all attributes of this R Script</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this R Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_r(  
  id,  
  name,  
  source,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  user_context = NULL,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
)
```

```

    next_run_at = NULL,
    time_zone = NULL,
    target_project_id = NULL,
    required_resources = NULL,
    instance_type = NULL,
    cancel_timeout = NULL,
    docker_image_tag = NULL,
    partition_label = NULL,
    running_as_id = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string required. The name of the script.
source	string required. The body/text of the script.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>next_run_at</code>	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>time_zone</code>	string optional. The time zone of this script.
<code>target_project_id</code>	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
<code>required_resources</code>	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cpu</code> integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• <code>memory</code> integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• <code>diskSpace</code> number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to <code>/tmp</code> or <code>/data</code>. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
<code>instance_type</code>	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
<code>cancel_timeout</code>	integer optional. The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.

<code>docker_image_tag</code>	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
<code>partition_label</code>	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
<code>running_as_id</code>	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID for the script.
<code>name</code>	string, The name of the script.
<code>type</code>	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
<code>createdAt</code>	string, The time this script was created.
<code>updatedAt</code>	string, The time the script was last updated.
<code>author</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>state</code>	string, The status of the script's last run.
<code>finishedAt</code>	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
<code>category</code>	string, The category of the script.
<code>projects</code>	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
<code>parentId</code>	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
<code>userContext</code>	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
<code>params</code>	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>name</code> string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• <code>label</code> string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• <code>description</code> string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• <code>type</code> string, The type of parameter. Valid options: <code>string</code>, <code>multi_line_string</code>, <code>integer</code>, <code>float</code>, <code>bool</code>, <code>file</code>, <code>table</code>, <code>database</code>, <code>credential_aws</code>, <code>credential_redshift</code>, or <code>credential_custom</code></li> <li>• <code>required</code> boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• <code>value</code> string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• <code>default</code> string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use <code>true</code>, <code>True</code>, <code>t</code>, <code>y</code>, <code>yes</code>, or <code>1</code> for true bool's or <code>false</code>, <code>False</code>, <code>f</code>, <code>n</code>, <code>no</code>, or <code>0</code> for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>allowedValues</code> array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: <code>{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}</code></li> </ul>
<code>arguments</code>	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
<code>isTemplate</code>	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
<code>publishedAsTemplateId</code>	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
<code>fromTemplateId</code>	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
<code>templateDependentsCount</code>	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
<code>templateScriptName</code>	string, The name of the template script.
<code>links</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>details</code> string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• <code>runs</code> string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
<code>schedule</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduled</code> boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDays</code> array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code></li> <li>• <code>scheduledHours</code> array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledMinutes</code> array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> <li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li> </ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.



---

scripts_put_r_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
-----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

scripts\_put\_r\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| id     | integer required. The ID of the object.                      |
| status | boolean required. The desired archived status of the object. |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| id          | integer, The ID for the script.  |
| name        | string, The name of the script.  |
| type        | string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)  |
| createdAt   | string, The time this script was created.  |
| updatedAt   | string, The time the script was last updated.  |
| author      | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul> |
| state       | string, The status of the script's last run.   |
| finishedAt  | string, The time that the script's last run finished.  |
| category    | string, The category of the script.  |
| projects    | array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li><li>• name string, The name of the project.</li></ul>   |
| parentId    | integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script  |
| userContext | string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.   |
| params      | array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li><li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li></ul>  |

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
requiredResources	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cpu integer, The number of CPU shares to allocate for the container. Each core has 1000 shares. Must be at least 2 shares.</li> <li>• memory integer, The amount of RAM to allocate for the container (in MB). Must be at least 4 MB.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• diskSpace number, The amount of disk space, in GB, to allocate for the container. This space will be used to hold the git repo configured for the container and anything your container writes to /tmp or /data. Fractional values (e.g. 0.25) are supported.</li></ul>
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to. Only available for jobs running on kubernetes.
cancelTimeout	integer, The amount of time (in seconds) to wait before forcibly terminating the script. When the script is cancelled, it is first sent a TERM signal. If the script is still running after the timeout, it is sent a KILL signal. Defaults to 0.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.
source	string, The body/text of the script.

---

scripts_put_r_git	<i>Attach an item to a file in a git repo</i>
-------------------	---

---

**Description**

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_r_git(  
  id,  
  git_ref = NULL,  
  git_branch = NULL,  
  git_path = NULL,  
  git_repo_url = NULL,  
  git_ref_type = NULL,  
  pull_from_git = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

`scripts_put_r_projects`*Add an R Script to a project*

---

**Description**

Add an R Script to a project

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_r_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the R Script.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

scripts_put_r_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_r_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| readers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| totalUserShares | integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.                    |

totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_r_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_r_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>

- groups array,
- totalUserShares integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- totalGroupShares integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_r_transfer
<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_r_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| id                   | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.                        |
| user_id              | integer required. ID of target user   |
| include_dependencies | boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies |
| email_body           | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.                  |
| send_email           | boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?                |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- dependencies array, An array containing the following fields:
- objectType string, Dependent object type
  - fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
  - id integer, Dependent object ID
  - name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object



- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

scripts_put_sql	<i>Replace all attributes of this SQL Script</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this SQL Script

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_sql(  
  id,  
  name,  
  sql,  
  remote_host_id,  
  credential_id,  
  parent_id = NULL,  
  user_context = NULL,  
  params = NULL,  
  arguments = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  next_run_at = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  target_project_id = NULL,  
  csv_settings = NULL,  
  running_as_id = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the script.
name	string required. The name of the script.
sql	string required. The raw SQL query for the script.
remote_host_id	integer required. The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credential_id	integer required. The credential that this script will use.
parent_id	integer optional. The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
user_context	string optional. "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.

params	<p>array optional. An array containing the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list optional. Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
schedule	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	<p>list optional. A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
next_run_at	string optional. The time of the next scheduled run.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this script.
target_project_id	integer optional. Target project to which script outputs will be added.
csv_settings	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• includeHeader boolean, Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true</li> <li>• compression string, The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip</li> <li>• columnDelimiter string, Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma</li> <li>• unquoted boolean, Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false</li> <li>• forceMultifile boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false</li> <li>• filenamePrefix string, A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null</li> <li>• maxFileSize integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.</li> </ul>
running_as_id	integer optional. The ID of the runner of this script.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.

projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.
isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledRunsPerHour</code> integer, Deprecated in favor of <code>scheduled</code> minutes.</li> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>notifications</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailFromName</code> string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• <code>successEmailReplyTo</code> string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
<code>runningAs</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• <code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li>• <code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li>• <code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• <code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>nextRunAt</code>	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
<code>timeZone</code>	string, The time zone of this script.
<code>lastRun</code>	<p>list, A list containing the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>id</code> integer,</li> <li>• <code>state</code> string,</li> <li>• <code>createdAt</code> string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• <code>startedAt</code> string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• <code>finishedAt</code> string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• <code>error</code> string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
<code>hidden</code>	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
<code>targetProjectId</code>	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.

archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql	string, The raw SQL query for the script.
expandedArguments	list, Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csvSettings	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>includeHeader boolean, Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true</li> <li>compression string, The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip</li> <li>columnDelimiter string, Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma</li> <li>unquoted boolean, Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false</li> <li>forceMultifile boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false</li> <li>filenamePrefix string, A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null</li> <li>maxFileSize integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.</li> </ul>
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts\_put\_sql\_archive

*Update the archive status of this object*


---

## Description

Update the archive status of this object

## Usage

```
scripts_put_sql_archive(id, status)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the script.
name	string, The name of the script.
type	string, The type of the script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript, dbt)
createdAt	string, The time this script was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the script was last updated.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The status of the script's last run.
finishedAt	string, The time that the script's last run finished.
category	string, The category of the script.
projects	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID for the project.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the project.</li> </ul>
parentId	integer, The ID of the parent job that will trigger this script
userContext	string, "runner" or "author", who to execute the script as when run as a template.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
arguments	list, Parameter-value pairs to use when running this script. Only settable if this script has defined parameters.

isTemplate	boolean, Whether others scripts use this one as a template.
publishedAsTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template that this script is backing.
fromTemplateId	integer, The ID of the template this script uses, if any.
templateDependentsCount	integer, How many other scripts use this one as a template.
templateScriptName	string, The name of the template script.
links	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• details string, The details link to get more information about the script.</li> <li>• runs string, The runs link to get the run information list for this script.</li> </ul>
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• successEmailFromName string, Name from which success emails are sent; defaults to "Civis."</li> <li>• successEmailReplyTo string, Address for replies to success emails; defaults to the author of the job.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on. Defaults to user's preferences.</li> </ul>
runningAs	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
nextRunAt	string, The time of the next scheduled run.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this script.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
targetProjectId	integer, Target project to which script outputs will be added.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
sql	string, The raw SQL query for the script.
expandedArguments	list, Expanded arguments for use in injecting into different environments.
remoteHostId	integer, The remote host ID that this script will connect to.
credentialId	integer, The credential that this script will use.
codePreview	string, The code that this script will run with arguments inserted.
csvSettings	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• includeHeader boolean, Whether or not to include headers in the output data. Default: true</li> <li>• compression string, The type of compression to use, if any, one of "none", "zip", or "gzip". Default: gzip</li> <li>• columnDelimiter string, Which delimiter to use, one of "comma", "tab", or "pipe". Default: comma</li> <li>• unquoted boolean, Whether or not to quote fields. Default: false</li> <li>• forceMultifile boolean, Whether or not the csv should be split into multiple files. Default: false</li> <li>• filenamePrefix string, A user specified filename prefix for the output file to have. Default: null</li> <li>• maxFileSize integer, The max file size, in MB, created files will be. Only available when force_multifile is true.</li> </ul>
runningAsId	integer, The ID of the runner of this script.

---

scripts_put_sql_git	<i>Attach an item to a file in a git repo</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_sql_git(  
    id,  
    git_ref = NULL,  
    git_branch = NULL,  
    git_path = NULL,  
    git_repo_url = NULL,  
    git_ref_type = NULL,  
    pull_from_git = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>

gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

`scripts_put_sql_projects`*Add a SQL Script to a project*

---

**Description**

Add a SQL Script to a project

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_sql_projects(id, project_id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the SQL Script.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

`scripts_put_sql_shares_groups`*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_sql_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_ids array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
- permission\_level string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
- share\_email\_body string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send\_shared\_email boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- readers list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- writers list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- owners list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- totalUserShares integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
- totalGroupShares integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_sql_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_sql_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

scripts_put_sql_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
--------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
scripts_put_sql_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li><li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li><li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li><li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li></ul>
--------------	--

---

search_list	<i>Perform a search</i>
-------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Perform a search

**Usage**

```
search_list(  
  query = NULL,  
  type = NULL,  
  offset = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  owner = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  last_run_state = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

query	string optional. The search query.
type	string optional. The type for the search. It accepts a comma-separated list. Valid arguments are listed on the "GET /search/types" endpoint.
offset	integer optional. The offset for the search results.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set.
owner	string optional. The owner for the search.
limit	integer optional. Defaults to 10. Maximum allowed is 1000.
archived	string optional. If specified, return only results with the chosen archived status; either 'true', 'false', or 'all'. Defaults to 'false'.
last_run_state	string optional. The last run state of the job being searched for; either: 'queued', 'running', 'succeeded', 'failed', or 'cancelled'.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

totalResults	integer, The number of items matching the search query.
aggregations	list, Aggregations by owner and type for the search results.
results	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• score number, The relevance score from the search request.</li> <li>• type string, The type of the item.</li> <li>• id integer, The ID of the item.</li> <li>• name string, The name of the item.</li> <li>• typeName string, The verbose name of the type.</li> <li>• updatedAt string, The time the item was last updated.</li> <li>• owner string, The owner of the item.</li> <li>• useCount integer, The use count of the item, if the item is a template.</li> <li>• lastRunId integer, The last run id of the item, if the item is a job.</li> <li>• lastRunState string, The last run state of the item, if the item is a job.</li> <li>• lastRunStart string, The last run start time of the item, if the item is a job.</li> <li>• lastRunFinish string, The last run finish time of the item, if the item is a job.</li> <li>• public boolean, The flag that indicates a template is available to all users.</li> <li>• lastRunException string, The exception of the item after the last run, if the item is a job.</li> <li>• autoShare boolean, The flag that indicates if a project has Auto-Share enabled.</li> </ul>

---

search_list_queries	<i>Search queries that are not hidden</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Search queries that are not hidden

**Usage**

```
search_list_queries(  
  search_string = NULL,  
  database_id = NULL,  
  credential_id = NULL,  
  author_id = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  state = NULL,  
  started_before = NULL,  
  started_after = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

search_string	string optional. Space delimited search terms for searching queries by their SQL. Supports wild card characters "?" for any single character, and "*" for zero or more characters.
database_id	integer optional. The database ID.
credential_id	integer optional. The credential ID.
author_id	integer optional. The author of the query.
archived	boolean optional. The archival status of the requested item(s). Defaults to false.
state	array optional. The state of the last run. One or more of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.
started_before	string optional. An upper bound for the start date of the last run.
started_after	string optional. A lower bound for the start date of the last run.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 10. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to last_run_started_at. Must be one of: last_run_started_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.



**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The query ID.
database	integer, The database ID.
credential	integer, The credential ID.
sql	string, The SQL executed by the query.
authorId	integer, The author of the query.
archived	boolean, The archival status of the requested item(s).
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string, The state of the run. One of queued, running, succeeded, failed, and cancelled.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>

---

search_list_types	<i>List available search types</i>
-------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

List available search types

**Usage**

search\_list\_types()

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

type	string, The name of the item type.
------	------------------------------------

---

services_delete	<i>Archive a Service (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Archive a Service (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

services\_delete(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

services_delete_deployments	<i>Delete a Service deployment</i>
-----------------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Delete a Service deployment

**Usage**

services\_delete\_deployments(service\_id, deployment\_id)

**Arguments**

service\_id        integer required. The ID of the owning Service  
deployment\_id    integer required. The ID for this deployment

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

services_delete_projects
<i>Remove a Service from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a Service from a project

**Usage**

services\_delete\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the Service. |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project. |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

services_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

services\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

services_delete_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

services\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

services_delete_tokens
<i>Revoke a token by id</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke a token by id

**Usage**

services\_delete\_tokens(id, token\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the service. |
| token_id | integer required. The ID of the token.   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

services_get	<i>Get a Service</i>
--------------	----------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Service

**Usage**

services\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this Service.
name	string, The name of this Service.
description	string, The description of this Service.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
type	string, The type of this Service
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• runtimePlan string, Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.</li><li>• recurrences array, List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for</li></ul>
timeZone	string,
replicas	integer, The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

maxReplicas	integer, The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.
permissionSetId	integer, The ID of the associated permission set, if any.
gitRepoUrl	string, The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
gitRepoRef	string, The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
gitPathDir	string, The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
reportId	integer, The ID of the associated report.
currentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> <li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li> <li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li> <li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• serviceId integer, The ID of owning Service</li> </ul>
currentUrl	string, The URL that the service is hosted at.
environmentVariables	list, Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.</li> <li>failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

services\_get\_deployments

*Get details about a Service deployment*


---

## Description

Get details about a Service deployment

## Usage

```
services_get_deployments(service_id, deployment_id)
```

## Arguments

service_id	integer required. The ID of the owning Service
deployment_id	integer required. The ID for this deployment

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

deploymentId	integer, The ID for this deployment.
userId	integer, The ID of the owner.
host	string, Domain of the deployment.
name	string, Name of the deployment.
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
displayUrl	string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
memory	integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.
cpu	integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.
state	string, The state of the deployment.

stateMessage	string, A detailed description of the state.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
serviceId	integer, The ID of owning Service

---

services_list	List Services
---------------	---------------

---

**Description**

List Services

**Usage**

```
services_list(  
    hidden = NULL,  
    archived = NULL,  
    author = NULL,  
    status = NULL,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
status	string optional. If specified, returns Services with one of these statuses. It accepts a comma-separated list, possible values are 'running', 'idle'.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.



**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this Service.
name	string, The name of this Service.
description	string, The description of this Service.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
type	string, The type of this Service
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
gitRepoUrl	string, The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
gitRepoRef	string, The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
gitPathDir	string, The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
currentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li> <li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li> <li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• serviceId integer, The ID of owning Service</li> </ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

services_list_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

services\_list\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer optional. ID of target user                      |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| objectType      | string, Dependent object type  |
| fcoType         | string, Human readable dependent object type   |
| id              | integer, Dependent object ID   |
| name            | string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object   |
| permissionLevel | string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table). |
| description     | string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant   |
| shareable       | boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.   |

---

services_list_deployments
<i>List deployments for a Service</i>

---

**Description**

List deployments for a Service

**Usage**

```

services_list_deployments(
    service_id,
    deployment_id = NULL,
    limit = NULL,
    page_num = NULL,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>service_id</code>	integer required. The ID of the owning Service
<code>deployment_id</code>	integer optional. The ID for this deployment
<code>limit</code>	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
<code>page_num</code>	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
<code>order</code>	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to <code>created_at</code> . Must be one of: <code>created_at</code> .
<code>order_dir</code>	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either <code>asc</code> (ascending) or <code>desc</code> (descending) defaulting to <code>desc</code> .

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

<code>deploymentId</code>	integer, The ID for this deployment.
<code>userId</code>	integer, The ID of the owner.
<code>host</code>	string, Domain of the deployment.
<code>name</code>	string, Name of the deployment.
<code>dockerImageName</code>	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
<code>dockerImageTag</code>	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
<code>instanceType</code>	string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
<code>memory</code>	integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.
<code>cpu</code>	integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.
<code>state</code>	string, The state of the deployment.
<code>stateMessage</code>	string, A detailed description of the state.
<code>maxMemoryUsage</code>	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.
<code>maxCpuUsage</code>	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.

createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
serviceId	integer, The ID of owning Service

---

services_list_deployments_logs
<i>Get the logs for a Service deployment</i>

---

**Description**

Get the logs for a Service deployment

**Usage**

```
services_list_deployments_logs(  
  id,  
  deployment_id,  
  start_at = NULL,  
  end_at = NULL,  
  limit = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the owning Service.
deployment_id	integer required. The ID for this deployment.
start_at	string optional. Log entries with a lower timestamp will be omitted.
end_at	string optional. Log entries with a higher timestamp will be omitted.
limit	integer optional. The maximum number of log messages to return. Default of 10000.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

message	string, The log message.
stream	string, The stream of the log. One of "stdout", "stderr".
createdAt	string, The time the log was created.
source	string, The source of the log. One of "system", "user".

---

services_list_projects
<i>List the projects a Service belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a Service belongs to

**Usage**

services\_list\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Service.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

services_list_shares	List users and groups permissioned on this object
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

services\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

services_list_tokens	<i>List tokens</i>
----------------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

List tokens

**Usage**

services\_list\_tokens(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID of the service.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the token.
name	string, The name of the token.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
machineToken	boolean, If true, this token is not tied to a particular user.
expiresAt	string, The date and time when the token expires.
createdAt	string, The date and time when the token was created.

---

services_patch	<i>Update some attributes of this Service</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Service

**Usage**

```

services_patch(
    id,
    name = NULL,
    description = NULL,
    docker_image_name = NULL,
    docker_image_tag = NULL,
    schedule = NULL,
    replicas = NULL,
    max_replicas = NULL,
    instance_type = NULL,
    memory = NULL,
    cpu = NULL,
    credentials = NULL,
    permission_set_id = NULL,
    git_repo_url = NULL,
    git_repo_ref = NULL,
    git_path_dir = NULL,
    environment_variables = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    partition_label = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID for this Service.
<code>name</code>	string optional. The name of this Service.
<code>description</code>	string optional. The description of this Service.
<code>docker_image_name</code>	string optional. The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
<code>docker_image_tag</code>	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
<code>schedule</code>	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>runtimePlan string, Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.</li> <li>recurrences array, List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for</li> </ul>
<code>replicas</code>	integer optional. The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.
<code>max_replicas</code>	integer optional. The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.
<code>instance_type</code>	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to.



memory	integer optional. The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.
cpu	integer optional. The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.
credentials	array optional. A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.
permission_set_id	integer optional. The ID of the associated permission set, if any.
git_repo_url	string optional. The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
git_repo_ref	string optional. The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
git_path_dir	string optional. The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
environment_variables	list optional. Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this Service.
name	string, The name of this Service.
description	string, The description of this Service.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
type	string, The type of this Service
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• runtimePlan string, Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.</li> <li>• recurrences array, List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for</li> </ul>

timeZone	string,
replicas	integer, The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.
maxReplicas	integer, The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.
permissionSetId	integer, The ID of the associated permission set, if any.
gitRepoUrl	string, The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
gitRepoRef	string, The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
gitPathDir	string, The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
reportId	integer, The ID of the associated report.
currentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> <li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li> <li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li> <li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• serviceId integer, The ID of owning Service</li> </ul>

currentUrl	string, The URL that the service is hosted at.
environmentVariables	list, Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.</li> <li>failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

services_post	<i>Create a Service</i>
---------------	-------------------------

---

## Description

Create a Service

## Usage

```
services_post(
    name = NULL,
    description = NULL,
    type = NULL,
    docker_image_name = NULL,
    docker_image_tag = NULL,
    schedule = NULL,
    replicas = NULL,
    max_replicas = NULL,
    instance_type = NULL,
    memory = NULL,
    cpu = NULL,
    credentials = NULL,
    permission_set_id = NULL,
    git_repo_url = NULL,
    git_repo_ref = NULL,
    git_path_dir = NULL,
    environment_variables = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    partition_label = NULL,
    hidden = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

name	string optional. The name of this Service.
description	string optional. The description of this Service.
type	string optional. The type of this Service
docker_image_name	string optional. The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
docker_image_tag	string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>runtimePlan string, Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.</li> <li>recurrences array, List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for</li> </ul>
replicas	integer optional. The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.
max_replicas	integer optional. The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer optional. The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.
cpu	integer optional. The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.
credentials	array optional. A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.
permission_set_id	integer optional. The ID of the associated permission set, if any.
git_repo_url	string optional. The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
git_repo_ref	string optional. The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
git_path_dir	string optional. The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
environment_variables	list optional. Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.</li> <li>failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this Service.
name	string, The name of this Service.
description	string, The description of this Service.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
type	string, The type of this Service
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• runtimePlan string, Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.</li> <li>• recurrences array, List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for</li> </ul>
timeZone	string,
replicas	integer, The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.
maxReplicas	integer, The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.
permissionSetId	integer, The ID of the associated permission set, if any.
gitRepoUrl	string, The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
gitRepoRef	string, The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
gitPathDir	string, The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
reportId	integer, The ID of the associated report.

currentDeployment

list, A list containing the following elements:

- deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.
- userId integer, The ID of the owner.
- host string, Domain of the deployment.
- name string, Name of the deployment.
- dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.
- cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.
- state string, The state of the deployment.
- stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.
- maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.
- maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,
- serviceId integer, The ID of owning Service

currentUrl        string, The URL that the service is hosted at.

environmentVariables

list, Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.

notifications    list, A list containing the following elements:

- failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.
- failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on

partitionLabel   string, The partition label used to run this object.

myPermissionLevel

string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

archived        string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

hidden         boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

services_post_clone	<i>Clone this Service</i>
---------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Clone this Service

**Usage**

services\_post\_clone(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this Service.
name	string, The name of this Service.
description	string, The description of this Service.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
type	string, The type of this Service
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• runtimePlan string, Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.</li><li>• recurrences array, List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for</li></ul>
timeZone	string,
replicas	integer, The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.

maxReplicas	integer, The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.
permissionSetId	integer, The ID of the associated permission set, if any.
gitRepoUrl	string, The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
gitRepoRef	string, The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
gitPathDir	string, The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
reportId	integer, The ID of the associated report.
currentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> <li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li> <li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li> <li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>• createdAt string,</li> <li>• updatedAt string,</li> <li>• serviceId integer, The ID of owning Service</li> </ul>
currentUrl	string, The URL that the service is hosted at.
environmentVariables	list, Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.



notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

services\_post\_deployments

*Deploy a Service*


---

## Description

Deploy a Service

## Usage

```
services_post_deployments(service_id, deployment_id = NULL)
```

## Arguments

service_id	integer required. The ID of the owning Service
deployment_id	integer optional. The ID for this deployment

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

deploymentId	integer, The ID for this deployment.
userId	integer, The ID of the owner.
host	string, Domain of the deployment.
name	string, Name of the deployment.
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
displayUrl	string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
memory	integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.
cpu	integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.
state	string, The state of the deployment.

stateMessage	string, A detailed description of the state.
maxMemoryUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
serviceId	integer, The ID of owning Service

---

services_post_redeploy	<i>Redeploy a Service</i>
------------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Redeploy a Service

**Usage**

services\_post\_redeploy(service\_id, deployment\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- service\_id integer required. The ID of the owning Service
- deployment\_id integer optional. The ID for this deployment

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.
- userId integer, The ID of the owner.
- host string, Domain of the deployment.
- name string, Name of the deployment.
- dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
- dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
- displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.
- instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.
- memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.
- cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.
- state string, The state of the deployment.
- stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.

maxMemoryUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.
maxCpuUsage	number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
serviceId	integer, The ID of owning Service

---

services_post_tokens	<i>Create a new long-lived service token</i>
----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Create a new long-lived service token

**Usage**

services\_post\_tokens(id, name, machine\_token = NULL, expires\_in = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the service.
name	string required. The name of the token.
machine_token	boolean optional. If true, create a compact token with no user information.
expires_in	integer optional. The number of seconds until the token should expire

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the token.
name	string, The name of the token.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
machineToken	boolean, If true, this token is not tied to a particular user.
expiresAt	string, The date and time when the token expires.
createdAt	string, The date and time when the token was created.
token	string, The value of the token. Only returned when the token is first created.

---

services_put	<i>Replace all attributes of this Service</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Service

**Usage**

```
services_put(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  description = NULL,  
  docker_image_name = NULL,  
  docker_image_tag = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  replicas = NULL,  
  max_replicas = NULL,  
  instance_type = NULL,  
  memory = NULL,  
  cpu = NULL,  
  credentials = NULL,  
  permission_set_id = NULL,  
  git_repo_url = NULL,  
  git_repo_ref = NULL,  
  git_path_dir = NULL,  
  environment_variables = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL,  
  partition_label = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID for this Service.  |
| name              | string optional. The name of this Service.  |
| description       | string optional. The description of this Service.   |
| docker_image_name | string optional. The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.   |
| docker_image_tag  | string optional. The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).  |
| schedule          | list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>runtimePlan string, Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will</li></ul> |

	be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>recurrences array, List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for</li> </ul>
replicas	integer optional. The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.
max_replicas	integer optional. The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.
instance_type	string optional. The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer optional. The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.
cpu	integer optional. The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.
credentials	array optional. A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.
permission_set_id	integer optional. The ID of the associated permission set, if any.
git_repo_url	string optional. The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
git_repo_ref	string optional. The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
git_path_dir	string optional. The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
environment_variables	list optional. Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.</li> <li>failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
partition_label	string optional. The partition label used to run this object.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this Service.
name	string, The name of this Service.
description	string, The description of this Service.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>name string, This user's name.</li> <li>username string, This user's username.</li> <li>initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
type	string, The type of this Service
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.

dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>runtimePlan string, Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.</li> <li>recurrences array, List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for</li> </ul>
timeZone	string,
replicas	integer, The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.
maxReplicas	integer, The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.
permissionSetId	integer, The ID of the associated permission set, if any.
gitRepoUrl	string, The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
gitRepoRef	string, The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
gitPathDir	string, The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
reportId	integer, The ID of the associated report.
currentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>name string, Name of the deployment.</li> <li>dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li> <li>dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li> <li>displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li> <li>instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li> <li>memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li> <li>cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li> <li>state string, The state of the deployment.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li><li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li><li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• serviceId integer, The ID of owning Service</li></ul>
currentUrl	string, The URL that the service is hosted at.
environmentVariables	list, Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.</li><li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li></ul>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

services_put_archive	<i>Update the archive status of this object</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

Update the archive status of this object

**Usage**

services\_put\_archive(id, status)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this Service.
name	string, The name of this Service.
description	string, The description of this Service.

user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
type	string, The type of this Service
dockerImageName	string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.
dockerImageTag	string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• runtimePlan string, Only affects the service when deployed. On Demand means that the service will be turned on when viewed and automatically turned off after periods of inactivity. Specific Times means the service will be on when scheduled. Always On means the deployed service will always be on.</li> <li>• recurrences array, List of day-hour combinations this item is scheduled for</li> </ul>
timeZone	string,
replicas	integer, The number of Service replicas to deploy. When maxReplicas is set, this field defines the minimum number of replicas to deploy.
maxReplicas	integer, The maximum number of Service replicas to deploy. Defining this field enables autoscaling.
instanceType	string, The EC2 instance type to deploy to.
memory	integer, The amount of memory allocated to each replica of the Service.
cpu	integer, The amount of cpu allocated to each replica of the the Service.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
credentials	array, A list of credential IDs to pass to the Service.
permissionSetId	integer, The ID of the associated permission set, if any.
gitRepoUrl	string, The url for the git repo where the Service code lives.
gitRepoRef	string, The git reference to use when pulling code from the repo.
gitPathDir	string, The path to the Service code within the git repo. If unspecified, the root directory will be used.
reportId	integer, The ID of the associated report.
currentDeployment	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deploymentId integer, The ID for this deployment.</li> <li>• userId integer, The ID of the owner.</li> <li>• host string, Domain of the deployment.</li> <li>• name string, Name of the deployment.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• dockerImageName string, The name of the docker image to pull from DockerHub.</li><li>• dockerImageTag string, The tag of the docker image to pull from DockerHub (default: latest).</li><li>• displayUrl string, A signed URL for viewing the deployed item.</li><li>• instanceType string, The EC2 instance type requested for the deployment.</li><li>• memory integer, The memory allocated to the deployment, in MB.</li><li>• cpu integer, The cpu allocated to the deployment, in millicores.</li><li>• state string, The state of the deployment.</li><li>• stateMessage string, A detailed description of the state.</li><li>• maxMemoryUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of memory used during the deployment, in MB.</li><li>• maxCpuUsage number, If the deployment has finished, the maximum amount of cpu used during the deployment, in millicores.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li><li>• serviceId integer, The ID of owning Service</li></ul>
currentUrl	string, The URL that the service is hosted at.
environmentVariables	list, Environment Variables to be passed into the Service.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the service fails.</li><li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li></ul>
partitionLabel	string, The partition label used to run this object.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

services_put_projects	<i>Add a Service to a project</i>
-----------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Add a Service to a project

**Usage**

services\_put\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the Service.
- project\_id integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

services_put_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
services_put_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_ids array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
- permission\_level string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
- share\_email\_body string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
- send\_shared\_email boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- readers list, A list containing the following elements:
  - users array,
  - groups array,
- writers list, A list containing the following elements:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• users array,</li> <li>• groups array,</li> </ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

 services\_put\_shares\_users

*Set the permissions users have on this object*

---

## Description

Set the permissions users have on this object

## Usage

```
services_put_shares_users(
    id,
    user_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

services_put_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
services_put_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- dependencies
- array, An array containing the following fields:
- objectType string, Dependent object type
  - fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
  - id integer, Dependent object ID
  - name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
  - permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
  - description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
  - shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

sql	<i>SQL escaping</i>
-----	---------------------

---

**Description**

SQL escaping

**Usage**

sql(...)

**Arguments**

... Character vectors that will be combined into a single SQL expression.

---

stash_local_dataframe	<i>Stash a data frame in feather or csv format, depending on CiviML version.</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Stash a data frame in feather or csv format, depending on CiviML version.

**Usage**

stash\_local\_dataframe(x, tmpl\_id)

Arguments

x	data.frame to stash
tmpl_id	CivisML training template id

Value

file id where dataframe is stored

---

storage_hosts_delete	Delete a storage host (deprecated)
----------------------	------------------------------------

---

Description

Delete a storage host (deprecated)

Usage

storage\_hosts\_delete(id)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the storage host.
----	---

Value

An empty HTTP response

---

storage_hosts_delete_shares_groups	Revoke the permissions a group has on this object
------------------------------------	---

---

Description

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

Usage

storage\_hosts\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_id	integer required. The ID of the group.

Value

An empty HTTP response

---

storage_hosts_delete_shares_users	<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>
-----------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

storage\_hosts\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

storage_hosts_get	<i>Get a storage host</i>
-------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a storage host

**Usage**

storage\_hosts\_get(id)

**Arguments**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| id | integer required. The ID of the storage host. |
|----|---|

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| id    | integer, The ID of the storage host.   |
| owner | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li></ul> |

- initials string, This user’s initials.
  - online boolean, Whether this user is online.
- name string, The human readable name for the storage host.
- provider string, The storage provider.One of: s3.
- bucket string, The bucket for this storage host.
- s3options list, A list containing the following elements:
- region string, The region for this storage host (ex. "us-east-1")

---

storage_hosts_list	<i>List the storage hosts</i>
--------------------	-------------------------------

---

**Description**

List the storage hosts

**Usage**

storage\_hosts\_list()

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- id integer, The ID of the storage host.
- owner list, A list containing the following elements:
- id integer, The ID of this user.
  - name string, This user’s name.
  - username string, This user’s username.
  - initials string, This user’s initials.
  - online boolean, Whether this user is online.
- name string, The human readable name for the storage host.
- provider string, The storage provider.One of: s3.
- bucket string, The bucket for this storage host.
- s3options list, A list containing the following elements:
- region string, The region for this storage host (ex. "us-east-1")



---

storage_hosts_list_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

storage\_hosts\_list\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer optional. ID of target user                      |

**Value**

- An array containing the following fields:
- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| objectType      | string, Dependent object type  |
| fcoType         | string, Human readable dependent object type   |
| id              | integer, Dependent object ID   |
| name            | string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object   |
| permissionLevel | string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table). |
| description     | string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant   |
| shareable       | boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.   |

---

storage_hosts_list_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

storage\_hosts\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

storage_hosts_patch	<i>Update some attributes of this storage host</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this storage host

**Usage**

```
storage_hosts_patch(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  provider = NULL,  
  bucket = NULL,  
  s3_options = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the storage host.
name	string optional. The human readable name for the storage host.
provider	string optional. The storage provider.One of: s3.
bucket	string optional. The bucket for this storage host.
s3_options	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• region string, The region for this storage host (ex. "us-east-1")</li></ul>

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the storage host.
owner	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The human readable name for the storage host.
provider	string, The storage provider.One of: s3.
bucket	string, The bucket for this storage host.
s3options	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• region string, The region for this storage host (ex. "us-east-1")</li></ul>

---

storage_hosts_post	<i>Create a new storage host</i>
--------------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Create a new storage host

**Usage**

storage\_hosts\_post(provider, bucket, name, s3\_options = NULL)

**Arguments**

provider	string required. The storage provider.One of: s3.
bucket	string required. The bucket for this storage host.
name	string required. The human readable name for the storage host.
s3_options	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• region string, The region for this storage host (ex. "us-east-1")</li></ul>

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the storage host.
owner	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The human readable name for the storage host.
provider	string, The storage provider.One of: s3.
bucket	string, The bucket for this storage host.
s3options	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• region string, The region for this storage host (ex. "us-east-1")</li></ul>

---

storage_hosts_put	<i>Replace all attributes of this storage host</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this storage host

**Usage**

storage\_hosts\_put(id, name, provider, bucket, s3\_options = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the storage host.
name	string required. The human readable name for the storage host.
provider	string required. The storage provider.One of: s3.
bucket	string required. The bucket for this storage host.
s3_options	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• region string, The region for this storage host (ex. "us-east-1")</li></ul>

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the storage host.
owner	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The human readable name for the storage host.
provider	string, The storage provider. One of: s3.
bucket	string, The bucket for this storage host.
s3options	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• region string, The region for this storage host (ex. "us-east-1")</li></ul>

---

storage\_hosts\_put\_shares\_groups

*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
storage_hosts_put_shares_groups(  
  id,  
  group_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

storage_hosts_put_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
storage_hosts_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

storage_hosts_put_transfer	<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>
----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
storage_hosts_put_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- dependencies      array, An array containing the following fields:
- objectType string, Dependent object type
  - fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type
  - id integer, Dependent object ID
  - name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
  - permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
  - description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
  - shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

tables_delete_projects
<i>Remove a Table from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a Table from a project

**Usage**

tables\_delete\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the Table.   |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project. |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response



---

tables_delete_tags	<i>Add a tag to a table</i>
--------------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Add a tag to a table

**Usage**

tables\_delete\_tags(id, table\_tag\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the table.
- table\_tag\_id integer required. The ID of the tag.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

tables_get	<i>Show basic table info</i>
------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Show basic table info

**Usage**

tables\_get(id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of the table.
- databaseId integer, The ID of the database.
- schema string, The name of the schema containing the table.
- name string, Name of the table.
- description string, The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
- isView boolean, True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.

rowCount	integer, The number of rows in the table.
columnCount	integer, The number of columns in the table.
sizeMb	number, The size of the table in megabytes.
owner	string, The database username of the table's owner.
distkey	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refreshStatus	string, How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
lastRefresh	string, The time of the last statistics refresh.
dataUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civis Platform captured a change in this table.Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.
schemaUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civis Platform captured a change to the table attributes/structure.Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.
refreshId	string, The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
primaryKeys	array, The primary keys for this table.
lastModifiedKeys	array, The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.
tableTags	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, Table Tag ID</li> <li>• name string, Table Tag Name</li> </ul>
ontologyMapping	list, The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.
columns	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, Name of the column.</li> <li>• civisDataType string, The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.</li> <li>• sqlType string, The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").</li> <li>• sampleValues array, A sample of values from the column.</li> <li>• encoding string, The compression encoding for this columnSee: <a href="http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift">http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift</a></li> </ul>

- description string, The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
- order integer, Relative position of the column in the table.
- minValue string, Smallest value in the column.
- maxValue string, Largest value in the column.
- avgValue number, This parameter is deprecated.
- stddev number, This parameter is deprecated.
- valueDistributionPercent object, A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value. Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.
- coverageCount integer, Number of non-null values in the column.
- nullCount integer, Number of null values in the column.
- possibleDependentVariableTypes array, Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.
- useableAsIndependentVariable boolean, Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.
- useableAsPrimaryKey boolean, Whether the column may be used as a primary key to identify table rows.
- valueDistribution object, An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column
- distinctCount integer, Number of distinct values in the column. NULL values are counted and treated as a single distinct value.

joins array, An array containing the following fields:

- id integer,
- leftTableId integer,
- leftIdentifier string,
- rightTableId integer,
- rightIdentifier string,
- on string,
- leftJoin boolean,
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,

multipartKey array,

enhancements array, An array containing the following fields:

- type string,
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,
- joinId integer,

viewDef string,

tableDef string,

outgoingTableMatches  
array, An array containing the following fields:

- sourceTableId integer, Source table
- targetType string, Target type
- targetId integer, Target ID
- target object,
- job object,

---

tables_get_enhancements_cass_ncoa
<i>View the status of a CASS / NCOA table enhancement</i>

---

**Description**

View the status of a CASS / NCOA table enhancement

**Usage**

tables\_get\_enhancements\_cass\_ncoa(id, source\_table\_id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the enhancement.  
source\_table\_id integer required. The ID of the table that was enhanced.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id integer, The ID of the enhancement.

sourceTableId integer, The ID of the table that was enhanced.

state string, The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.

enhancedTableSchema string, The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.

enhancedTableName string, The name of the table created by the enhancement.

performNcoa boolean, Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.

ncoaCredentialId integer, Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.

outputLevel string, The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement.For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all.'For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'.By default, all fields will be returned.

batchSize integer, The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.

---

tables_get_enhancements_geocodings	<i>View the status of a geocoding table enhancement</i>
------------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

View the status of a geocoding table enhancement

**Usage**

tables\_get\_enhancements\_geocodings(id, source\_table\_id)

**Arguments**

id                   integer required. The ID of the enhancement.  
source\_table\_id       integer required. The ID of the table that was enhanced.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id                   integer, The ID of the enhancement.  
sourceTableId       integer, The ID of the table that was enhanced.  
state                string, The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.  
enhancedTableSchema       string, The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.  
enhancedTableName       string, The name of the table created by the enhancement.

---

tables_list	<i>List tables</i>
-------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

List tables

**Usage**

```

tables_list(
  database_id = NULL,
  schema = NULL,
  name = NULL,
  search = NULL,
  table_tag_ids = NULL,
  credential_id = NULL,
  limit = NULL,
  page_num = NULL,
  order = NULL,
  order_dir = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

database_id	integer optional. The ID of the database.
schema	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "schema=%census%" will return both "client_census.table" and "census_2010.table").
name	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Substring matching is supported with "%" and "*" wildcards (e.g., "name=%table%" will return both "table1" and "my table").
search	string optional. If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Will search across schema and name (in the full form schema.name) and will return any full name containing the search string.
table_tag_ids	array optional. If specified, will be used to filter the tables returned. Will search across Table Tags and will return any tables that have one of the matching Table Tags.
credential_id	integer optional. If specified, will be used instead of the default credential to filter the tables returned.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to schema. Must be one of: schema, name, search, table_tag_ids, credential_id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the table.
databaseId	integer, The ID of the database.

schema	string, The name of the schema containing the table.
name	string, Name of the table.
description	string, The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
isView	boolean, True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
rowCount	integer, The number of rows in the table.
columnCount	integer, The number of columns in the table.
sizeMb	number, The size of the table in megabytes.
owner	string, The database username of the table's owner.
distkey	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refreshStatus	string, How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
lastRefresh	string, The time of the last statistics refresh.
refreshId	string, The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer,</li><li>• state string,</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li><li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li></ul>
tableTags	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, Table Tag ID</li><li>• name string, Table Tag Name</li></ul>

---

tables_list_columns	<i>List columns in the specified table</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

List columns in the specified table

**Usage**

```
tables_list_columns(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
name	string optional. Search for columns with the given name, within the specified table.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, order.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

name	string, Name of the column.
civisDataType	string, The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.
sqlType	string, The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").
sampleValues	array, A sample of values from the column.
encoding	string, The compression encoding for this columnSee: <a href="http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/c_C">http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/c_C</a>
description	string, The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
order	integer, Relative position of the column in the table.
minValue	string, Smallest value in the column.
maxValue	string, Largest value in the column.
avgValue	number, This parameter is deprecated.
stddev	number, This parameter is deprecated.
valueDistributionPercent	list, A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value.Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.
coverageCount	integer, Number of non-null values in the column.
nullCount	integer, Number of null values in the column.
possibleDependentVariableTypes	array, Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.
useableAsIndependentVariable	boolean, Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.
useableAsPrimaryKey	boolean, Whether the column may be used as a primary key to identify table rows.



valueDistribution	list, An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column
distinctCount	integer, Number of distinct values in the column. NULL values are counted and treated as a single distinct value.

---

tables_list_projects	<i>List the projects a Table belongs to</i>
----------------------	---

---

**Description**

List the projects a Table belongs to

**Usage**

tables\_list\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Table.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

tables_patch	<i>Update a table</i>
--------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Update a table

**Usage**

```
tables_patch(  
  id,  
  ontology_mapping = NULL,  
  description = NULL,  
  primary_keys = NULL,  
  last_modified_keys = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the table.
- ontology\_mapping list optional. The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.
- description string optional. The user-defined description of the table.
- primary\_keys array optional. A list of column(s) which together uniquely identify a row in the data. These columns must not contain NULL values.
- last\_modified\_keys array optional. The columns indicating when a row was last modified.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of the table.
- databaseId integer, The ID of the database.
- schema string, The name of the schema containing the table.
- name string, Name of the table.
- description string, The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
- isView boolean, True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.
- rowCount integer, The number of rows in the table.
- columnCount integer, The number of columns in the table.
- sizeMb number, The size of the table in megabytes.
- owner string, The database username of the table's owner.

distkey	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refreshStatus	string, How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
lastRefresh	string, The time of the last statistics refresh.
dataUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civi Platform captured a change in this table.Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civi help desk for more info.
schemaUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civi Platform captured a change to the table attributes/structure.Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civi help desk for more info.
refreshId	string, The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
primaryKeys	array, The primary keys for this table.
lastModifiedKeys	array, The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.
tableTags	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, Table Tag ID</li> <li>• name string, Table Tag Name</li> </ul>
ontologyMapping	list, The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.

---

tables\_post\_enhancements\_cass\_ncoa

*Standardize addresses in a table*

---

## Description

Standardize addresses in a table

## Usage

```
tables_post_enhancements_cass_ncoa(
  source_table_id,
  perform_ncoa = NULL,
  ncoa_credential_id = NULL,
  output_level = NULL,
  batch_size = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

source_table_id	integer required. The ID of the table to be enhanced.
perform_ncoa	boolean optional. Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
ncoa_credential_id	integer optional. Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
output_level	string optional. The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
batch_size	integer optional. The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the enhancement.
sourceTableId	integer, The ID of the table that was enhanced.
state	string, The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
enhancedTableSchema	string, The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.
enhancedTableName	string, The name of the table created by the enhancement.
performNcoa	boolean, Whether to update addresses for records matching the National Change of Address (NCOA) database.
ncoaCredentialId	integer, Credential to use when performing NCOA updates. Required if 'performNcoa' is true.
outputLevel	string, The set of fields persisted by a CASS or NCOA enhancement. For CASS enhancements, one of 'cass' or 'all'. For NCOA enhancements, one of 'cass', 'ncoa', 'coalesced' or 'all'. By default, all fields will be returned.
batchSize	integer, The maximum number of records processed at a time. Note that this parameter is not available to all users.

---

tables\_post\_enhancements\_geocodings  
*Geocode a table*

---

**Description**

Geocode a table

**Usage**

tables\_post\_enhancements\_geocodings(source\_table\_id)

**Arguments**

source\_table\_id  
integer required. The ID of the table to be enhanced.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the enhancement.
sourceTableId	integer, The ID of the table that was enhanced.
state	string, The state of the enhancement, one of 'queued' 'running' 'succeeded' 'failed' or 'cancelled'.
enhancedTableSchema	string, The schema name of the table created by the enhancement.
enhancedTableName	string, The name of the table created by the enhancement.

---

tables_post_refresh	<i>Request a refresh for column and table statistics</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Request a refresh for column and table statistics

**Usage**

tables\_post\_refresh(id)

**Arguments**

id  
integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the table.
databaseId	integer, The ID of the database.
schema	string, The name of the schema containing the table.
name	string, Name of the table.
description	string, The description of the table, as specified by the table owner
isView	boolean, True if this table represents a view. False if it represents a regular table.

rowCount	integer, The number of rows in the table.
columnCount	integer, The number of columns in the table.
sizeMb	number, The size of the table in megabytes.
owner	string, The database username of the table's owner.
distkey	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift distkey.
sortkeys	string, The column used as the Amazon Redshift sortkey.
refreshStatus	string, How up-to-date the table's statistics on row counts, null counts, distinct counts, and values distributions are. One of: refreshing, stale, or current.
lastRefresh	string, The time of the last statistics refresh.
dataUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civis Platform captured a change in this table. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.
schemaUpdatedAt	string, The last time that Civis Platform captured a change to the table attributes/structure. Only applicable for Redshift tables; please see the Civis help desk for more info.
refreshId	string, The ID of the most recent statistics refresh.
lastRun	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer,</li> <li>• state string,</li> <li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li> <li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li> <li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li> <li>• error string, The error message for this run, if present.</li> </ul>
primaryKeys	array, The primary keys for this table.
lastModifiedKeys	array, The columns indicating an entry's modification status for this table.
tableTags	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, Table Tag ID</li> <li>• name string, Table Tag Name</li> </ul>
ontologyMapping	list, The ontology-key to column-name mapping. See /ontology for the list of valid ontology keys.
columns	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, Name of the column.</li> <li>• civisDataType string, The generic data type of the column (ex. "string"). Since this is database-agnostic, it may be helpful when loading data to R/Python.</li> <li>• sqlType string, The database-specific SQL type of the column (ex. "varchar(30)").</li> <li>• sampleValues array, A sample of values from the column.</li> <li>• encoding string, The compression encoding for this column See: <a href="http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift">http://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift</a></li> </ul>

- description string, The description of the column, as specified by the table owner
- order integer, Relative position of the column in the table.
- minValue string, Smallest value in the column.
- maxValue string, Largest value in the column.
- avgValue number, This parameter is deprecated.
- stddev number, This parameter is deprecated.
- valueDistributionPercent object, A mapping between each value in the column and the percentage of rows with that value. Only present for tables with fewer than approximately 25,000,000 rows and for columns with fewer than twenty distinct values.
- coverageCount integer, Number of non-null values in the column.
- nullCount integer, Number of null values in the column.
- possibleDependentVariableTypes array, Possible dependent variable types the column may be used to model. Null if it may not be used as a dependent variable.
- useableAsIndependentVariable boolean, Whether the column may be used as an independent variable to train a model.
- useableAsPrimaryKey boolean, Whether the column may be used as a primary key to identify table rows.
- valueDistribution object, An object mapping distinct values in the column to the number of times they appear in the column
- distinctCount integer, Number of distinct values in the column. NULL values are counted and treated as a single distinct value.

joins array, An array containing the following fields:

- id integer,
- leftTableId integer,
- leftIdentifier string,
- rightTableId integer,
- rightIdentifier string,
- on string,
- leftJoin boolean,
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,

multipartKey array,

enhancements array, An array containing the following fields:

- type string,
- createdAt string,
- updatedAt string,
- joinId integer,

viewDef string,

tableDef string,

outgoingTableMatches  
array, An array containing the following fields:

- sourceTableId integer, Source table
- targetType string, Target type
- targetId integer, Target ID
- target object,
- job object,

---

tables_post_scan	<i>Creates and enqueues a single table scanner job on a new table</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Creates and enqueues a single table scanner job on a new table

**Usage**

tables\_post\_scan(database\_id, schema, table\_name, stats\_priority = NULL)

**Arguments**

database_id	integer required. The ID of the database.
schema	string required. The name of the schema containing the table.
table_name	string required. The name of the table.
stats_priority	string optional. When to sync table statistics. Valid Options are the following. Option: 'flag' means to flag stats for the next scheduled run of a full table scan on the database. Option: 'block' means to block this job on stats syncing. Option: 'queue' means to queue a separate job for syncing stats and do not block this job on the queued job. Defaults to 'flag'

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

jobId	integer, The ID of the job created.
runId	integer, The ID of the run created.



---

tables_put_projects	<i>Add a Table to a project</i>
---------------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Add a Table to a project

**Usage**

tables\_put\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the Table.
- project\_id integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

tables_put_tags	<i>Add a tag to a table</i>
-----------------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

Add a tag to a table

**Usage**

tables\_put\_tags(id, table\_tag\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the table.
- table\_tag\_id integer required. The ID of the tag.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of the table.
- tableTagId integer, The ID of the tag.

---

table_tags_delete	<i>Delete a Table Tag</i>
-------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Delete a Table Tag

**Usage**

table\_tags\_delete(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

table_tags_get	<i>Get a Table Tag</i>
----------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Table Tag

**Usage**

table\_tags\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, Table Tag ID
name	string, Table Tag Name
createdAt	string, The date the tag was created.
updatedAt	string, The date the tag was recently updated on.
tableCount	integer, The total number of tables associated with the tag.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li></ul>

- name string, This user’s name.
- username string, This user’s username.
- initials string, This user’s initials.
- online boolean, Whether this user is online.

---

table_tags_list	List Table Tags
-----------------	-----------------

---

**Description**

List Table Tags

**Usage**

```
table_tags_list(  
    name = NULL,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

name	string optional. Name of the tag. If it is provided, the results will be filtered by name
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, user, table_count.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, Table Tag ID
name	string, Table Tag Name
tableCount	integer, The total number of tables associated with the tag.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li></ul>

- username string, This user’s username.
- initials string, This user’s initials.
- online boolean, Whether this user is online.

---

table_tags_post	Create a Table Tag
-----------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

Create a Table Tag

**Usage**

table\_tags\_post(name)

**Arguments**

name                      string required. Table Tag Name

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, Table Tag ID
name	string, Table Tag Name
createdAt	string, The date the tag was created.
updatedAt	string, The date the tag was recently updated on.
tableCount	integer, The total number of tables associated with the tag.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>

---

templates_delete_reports	<i>Archive a Report Template (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>
--------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Archive a Report Template (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

templates\_delete\_reports(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

templates_delete_reports_shares_groups	<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>
--	--

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

templates\_delete\_reports\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.  
group\_id            integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

templates_delete_reports_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

templates\_delete\_reports\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

templates_delete_scripts
<i>Archive a Script Template (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)</i>

---

**Description**

Archive a Script Template (deprecated, use archiving endpoints instead)

**Usage**

templates\_delete\_scripts(id)

**Arguments**

- |    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| id | integer required. |
|----|-------------------|

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

templates_delete_scripts_projects
<i>Remove a Script Template from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a Script Template from a project

**Usage**

templates\_delete\_scripts\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| id         | integer required. The ID of the Script Template. |
| project_id | integer required. The ID of the project.         |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

templates_delete_scripts_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

templates\_delete\_scripts\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| id       | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| group_id | integer required. The ID of the group.                   |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

templates_delete_scripts_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

templates\_delete\_scripts\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer required. The ID of the user.                    |

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

templates_get_reports	<i>Get a Report Template</i>
-----------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Report Template

**Usage**

templates\_get\_reports(id)

**Arguments**

- |    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| id | integer required. |
|----|-------------------|

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| id        | integer,  |
| name      | string, The name of the template.   |
| category  | string, The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz |
| createdAt | string,   |



updatedAt	string,
useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.
techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
authCodeUrl	string, A URL to the template's stored code body.
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

templates\_get\_scripts *Get a Script Template*

---

## Description

Get a Script Template

## Usage

```
templates_get_scripts(id)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required.
----	-------------------

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
public	boolean, If the template is public or not.
scriptId	integer, The id of the script that this template uses.
scriptType	string, The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
userContext	string, The user context of the script that this template uses.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> </ul>

- label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.
- description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.
- type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi\_line\_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential\_aws, credential\_redshift, or credential\_custom
- required boolean, Whether this param is required.
- value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.
- default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.
- allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'

name	string, The name of the template.
category	string, The category of this template.
note	string, A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report that this template uses.
techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

templates_list_reports
<i>List Report Templates</i>

---

**Description**

List Report Templates

**Usage**

```
templates_list_reports(  
  hidden = NULL,  
  author = NULL,  
  category = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
category	string optional. A category to filter results by, one of: dataset-viz
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, updated_at, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer,
name	string, The name of the template.
category	string, The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
createdAt	string,

updatedAt	string,
useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.
techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>

---

templates_list_reports_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

templates\_list\_reports\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object
permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user’s groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

templates_list_reports_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

templates\_list\_reports\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

templates_list_scripts
<i>List Script Templates</i>

---

**Description**

List Script Templates

**Usage**

```
templates_list_scripts(  
  hidden = NULL,  
  author = NULL,  
  category = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
category	string optional. A category to filter results by, one of: import, export, enhancement, model, and script
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, updated_at, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer,
public	boolean, If the template is public or not.
scriptId	integer, The id of the script that this template uses.
userContext	string, The user context of the script that this template uses.

name	string, The name of the template.
category	string, The category of this template.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report that this template uses.
techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>

---

templates_list_scripts_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

templates\_list\_scripts\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer optional. ID of target user

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

objectType	string, Dependent object type
fcoType	string, Human readable dependent object type
id	integer, Dependent object ID
name	string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object

permissionLevel	string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
description	string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
shareable	boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.

---

templates_list_scripts_projects	<i>List the projects a Script Template belongs to</i>
---------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

List the projects a Script Template belongs to

**Usage**

templates\_list\_scripts\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Script Template.
hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this project.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
name	string, The name of this project.
description	string, A description of the project.
users	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,



createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

templates_list_scripts_shares
<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

templates\_list\_scripts\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

templates_patch_reports
<i>Update some attributes of this Report Template</i>

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Report Template

**Usage**

```
templates_patch_reports(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  category = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  code_body = NULL,  
  provide_api_key = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
name	string optional. The name of the template.
category	string optional. The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
archived	boolean optional. Whether the template has been archived.
code_body	string optional. The code for the Template body.
provide_api_key	boolean optional. Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
name	string, The name of the template.
category	string, The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.

techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
authCodeUrl	string, A URL to the template's stored code body.
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

templates\_patch\_scripts

*Update some attributes of this Script Template*


---

## Description

Update some attributes of this Script Template

## Usage

```
templates_patch_scripts(
    id,
    name = NULL,
    note = NULL,
    ui_report_id = NULL,
    archived = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required.
name	string optional. The name of the template.
note	string optional. A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
ui_report_id	integer optional. The id of the report that this template uses.
archived	boolean optional. Whether the template has been archived.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
public	boolean, If the template is public or not.
scriptId	integer, The id of the script that this template uses.
scriptType	string, The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
userContext	string, The user context of the script that this template uses.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the template.
category	string, The category of this template.
note	string, A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report that this template uses.
techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> </ul>

- name string, This user's name.
- username string, This user's username.
- initials string, This user's initials.
- online boolean, Whether this user is online.

myPermissionLevel  
string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

templates_post_reports
<i>Create a Report Template</i>

---

**Description**

Create a Report Template

**Usage**

```
templates_post_reports(  
    name,  
    code_body,  
    category = NULL,  
    archived = NULL,  
    provide_api_key = NULL,  
    hidden = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

name	string required. The name of the template.
code_body	string required. The code for the Template body.
category	string optional. The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
archived	boolean optional. Whether the template has been archived.
provide_api_key	boolean optional. Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
name	string, The name of the template.

category	string, The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.
techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
authCodeUrl	string, A URL to the template’s stored code body.
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

templates_post_scripts
<i>Create a Script Template</i>

---

**Description**

Create a Script Template

**Usage**

```
templates_post_scripts(  
  script_id,  
  name,  
  note = NULL,  
  ui_report_id = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  hidden = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

script_id	integer required. The id of the script that this template uses.
name	string required. The name of the template.
note	string optional. A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
ui_report_id	integer optional. The id of the report that this template uses.
archived	boolean optional. Whether the template has been archived.
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
public	boolean, If the template is public or not.
scriptId	integer, The id of the script that this template uses.
scriptType	string, The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
userContext	string, The user context of the script that this template uses.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the template.
category	string, The category of this template.
note	string, A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
createdAt	string,

updatedAt	string,
useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report that this template uses.
techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

templates\_put\_reports *Replace all attributes of this Report Template*

---

## Description

Replace all attributes of this Report Template

## Usage

```
templates_put_reports(
    id,
    name,
    code_body,
    category = NULL,
    archived = NULL,
    provide_api_key = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required.
name	string required. The name of the template.
code_body	string required. The code for the Template body.
category	string optional. The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
archived	boolean optional. Whether the template has been archived.
provide_api_key	boolean optional. Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
name	string, The name of the template.
category	string, The category of this report template. Can be left blank. Acceptable values are: dataset-viz
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.
techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
authCodeUrl	string, A URL to the template's stored code body.
provideAPIKey	boolean, Whether reports based on this template request an API Key from the report viewer.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.

---

templates\_put\_reports\_shares\_groups

*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
templates_put_reports_shares_groups(
    id,
    group_ids,
    permission_level,
    share_email_body = NULL,
    send_shared_email = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

templates_put_reports_shares_users
<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
templates_put_reports_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

templates_put_reports_transfer
<i>Transfer ownership of this object to another user</i>

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
templates_put_reports_transfer(  
  id,  
  user_id,  
  include_dependencies,  
  email_body = NULL,  
  send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li> <li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li> <li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li> <li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li> <li>• permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).</li> <li>• description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant</li> <li>• shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user</li> </ul>
--------------	--

---

templates\_put\_scripts *Replace all attributes of this Script Template*

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Script Template

**Usage**

```
templates_put_scripts(
  id,
  name,
  note = NULL,
  ui_report_id = NULL,
  archived = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required.
name	string required. The name of the template.
note	string optional. A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
ui_report_id	integer optional. The id of the report that this template uses.
archived	boolean optional. Whether the template has been archived.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer,
public	boolean, If the template is public or not.
scriptId	integer, The id of the script that this template uses.
scriptType	string, The type of the template's backing script (e.g SQL, Container, Python, R, JavaScript)
userContext	string, The user context of the script that this template uses.
params	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The variable's name as used within your code.</li> <li>• label string, The label to present to users when asking them for the value.</li> <li>• description string, A short sentence or fragment describing this parameter to the end user.</li> <li>• type string, The type of parameter. Valid options: string, multi_line_string, integer, float, bool, file, table, database, credential_aws, credential_redshift, or credential_custom</li> <li>• required boolean, Whether this param is required.</li> <li>• value string, The value you would like to set this param to. Setting this value makes this parameter a fixed param.</li> <li>• default string, If an argument for this parameter is not defined, it will use this default value. Use true, True, t, y, yes, or 1 for true bool's or false, False, f, n, no, or 0 for false bool's. Cannot be used for parameters that are required or a credential type.</li> <li>• allowedValues array, The possible values this parameter can take, effectively making this an enumerable parameter. Allowed values is an array of hashes of the following format: '{label: 'Import', 'value': 'import'}'</li> </ul>
name	string, The name of the template.
category	string, The category of this template.
note	string, A note describing what this template is used for; custom scripts created off this template will display this description.
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

useCount	integer, The number of uses of this template.
uiReportId	integer, The id of the report that this template uses.
techReviewed	boolean, Whether this template has been audited by Civis for security vulnerability and correctness.
archived	boolean, Whether the template has been archived.
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
author	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".

---

templates_put_scripts_projects
<i>Add a Script Template to a project</i>

---

**Description**

Add a Script Template to a project

**Usage**

templates\_put\_scripts\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Script Template.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

templates_put_scripts_shares_groups
<i>Set the permissions groups has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
templates_put_scripts_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| id                | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.      |
| group_ids         | array required. An array of one or more group IDs.            |
| permission_level  | string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".   |
| share_email_body  | string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share. |
| send_shared_email | boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.    |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| readers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| writers         | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| owners          | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul> |
| totalUserShares | integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.                    |

totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.
------------------	---

---

templates_put_scripts_shares_users	<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>
------------------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
templates_put_scripts_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

templates\_put\_scripts\_transfer

*Transfer ownership of this object to another user*

---

**Description**

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

**Usage**

```
templates_put_scripts_transfer(  
    id,  
    user_id,  
    include_dependencies,  
    email_body = NULL,  
    send_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li><li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li><li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li><li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li></ul>
--------------	--

- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user’s groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

transfer_table	<i>Transfer a table from one location to another.</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Transfer a table from one location to another.

**Usage**

```
transfer_table(  
    source_db,  
    dest_db,  
    source_table,  
    dest_table,  
    job_name = NULL,  
    source_credential_id = NULL,  
    dest_credential_id = NULL,  
    interval = NULL,  
    verbose = FALSE,  
    advanced_options = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

source_db	string or int, The name of the database where the source table is located. Optionally, could be the database ID.
dest_db	string or int, The name of the database where the table will be transferred. Optionally, could be the database ID.
source_table	string, Full name of the table to transfer, e.g., "schema.table".
dest_table	string, Full name of the table in the destination database, e.g., "schema.table".
job_name	string, optional, A name to give the job. If omitted, a random job name will be used.
source_credential_id	string or int, Optional credential ID for the source database. If NULL, the default credential will be used.
dest_credential_id	string or int, Optional credential ID for the source database. If NULL, the default credential will be used.

- interval            Number of seconds to wait between checks for job completion. If NULL, the default exponential backoff from `await` will be used.
- verbose            bool, Set to TRUE to print intermediate progress indicators.
- advanced\_options    A list of advanced options for the sync. See [imports\\_post\\_syncs](#) for details.

**Value**

A `civis_api` object.

**See Also**

Other tables: [get\\_table\\_id\(\)](#), [refresh\\_table\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
transfer_table(source_db='Cluster A', dest_db='Cluster B',
               source_table='schma.tbl', dest_table='schma.tbl')

## End(Not run)
```

---

usage_get_llm	<i>Get an individual usage statistic for a given organization</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Get an individual usage statistic for a given organization

**Usage**

```
usage_get_llm(id)
```

**Arguments**

- id                    integer required. The ID of the usage statistic to get.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id                    integer, The ID of the usage statistic to get.
- runId                integer, The ID of the run which contributed this usage.
- jobId                integer, The ID of the job which contributed this usage.
- userId               integer, The ID of the user who contributed this usage.
- organizationId    integer, The organization of the user who contributed this usage.
- runCreatedAt        string, When the run was created at.

runTime	integer, The duration of the run in seconds.
credits	number, The number of credits used.
inputTokens	integer, The number of tokens input to the run.
outputTokens	integer, The number of tokens output from the run.
modelId	string, The ID of the LLM model used.

---

usage_limits_get_llm	<i>Get a LLM Usage Limit</i>
----------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a LLM Usage Limit

**Usage**

usage\_limits\_get\_llm(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID for the limit.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for the limit.
organizationId	integer, The ID of the organization to which this limit belongs.
createdAt	string, The time this limit was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the limit was last updated.
hardLimit	integer, The limit value. One of 1000, 10000, 50000, and 100000.

---

usage_limits_get_matching	<i>Get a Matching Usage Limit</i>
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Matching Usage Limit

**Usage**

usage\_limits\_get\_matching(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID for the limit.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id integer, The ID for the limit.  
organizationId integer, The ID of the organization to which this limit belongs.  
createdAt string, The time this limit was created.  
updatedAt string, The time the limit was last updated.  
hardLimit integer, The limit value. One of 50000000, 200000000, 500000000, 1000000000, and 2000000000.  
task string, The category of this limit. One of 'IDR' or 'CDM'.  
notificationEmails array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the limit is reached.

---

usage_limits_list_llm	<i>List LLM Usage Limits</i>
-----------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

List LLM Usage Limits

**Usage**

usage\_limits\_list\_llm(organization\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

organization\_id integer optional. If specified, return limits for this organization only.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id integer, The ID for the limit.  
organizationId integer, The ID of the organization to which this limit belongs.  
createdAt string, The time this limit was created.  
updatedAt string, The time the limit was last updated.  
hardLimit integer, The limit value. One of 1000, 10000, 50000, and 100000.

---

usage_limits_list_matching	<i>List Matching Usage Limits</i>
----------------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

List Matching Usage Limits

**Usage**

usage\_limits\_list\_matching(task = NULL)

**Arguments**

task	string optional. If specified, return limits for this task type only. One of 'IDR' or 'CDM'.
------	--

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for the limit.
organizationId	integer, The ID of the organization to which this limit belongs.
createdAt	string, The time this limit was created.
updatedAt	string, The time the limit was last updated.
hardLimit	integer, The limit value. One of 50000000, 200000000, 500000000, 1000000000, and 2000000000.
task	string, The category of this limit. One of 'IDR' or 'CDM'.
notificationEmails	array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the limit is reached.

---

usage_list_llm	<i>Get a list of usage statistics for a given organization</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Get a list of usage statistics for a given organization

**Usage**

usage\_list\_llm(org\_id = NULL, start\_date = NULL, end\_date = NULL)

**Arguments**

org_id	integer optional. The ID of the organization to get usage statistics for.
start_date	string optional. The start date of the range to get usage statistics for."\"Defaults to the start of the current month if neither start_date nor end_date is specified.
end_date	string optional. The end date of the range to get usage statistics for."\"Defaults to the end of the current day if neither start_date nor end_date is specified.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the usage statistic to get.
runId	integer, The ID of the run which contributed this usage.
jobId	integer, The ID of the job which contributed this usage.
userId	integer, The ID of the user who contributed this usage.
organizationId	integer, The organization of the user who contributed this usage.
runCreatedAt	string, When the run was created at.
runTime	integer, The duration of the run in seconds.
credits	number, The number of credits used.
inputTokens	integer, The number of tokens input to the run.
outputTokens	integer, The number of tokens output from the run.
modelId	string, The ID of the LLM model used.

---

usage_list_llm_organization_summary
<i>Get summarized usage statistics for a given organization</i>

---

**Description**

Get summarized usage statistics for a given organization

**Usage**

usage\_list\_llm\_organization\_summary(org\_id, start\_date = NULL, end\_date = NULL)

**Arguments**

org_id	integer required. The ID of the organization to get usage statistics for.
start_date	string optional. The start date of the range to get usage statistics for."\"Defaults to the start of the current month if neither start_date nor end_date is specified.
end_date	string optional. The end date of the range to get usage statistics for."\"Defaults to the end of the current day if neither start_date nor end_date is specified.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

credits	number, The number of credits used.
organizationId	integer, The organization for which LLM usage statistics are summarized.

---

usage_list_matching	<i>Get usage statistics for a given organization</i>
---------------------	--

---

**Description**

Get usage statistics for a given organization

**Usage**

```
usage_list_matching(  
  org_id = NULL,  
  task = NULL,  
  start_date = NULL,  
  end_date = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

org_id	integer optional. The ID of the organization to get usage statistics for.
task	string optional. The type of matching job contributing to this usage. One of ["IDR", "CDM"].
start_date	string optional. The start date of the range to get usage statistics for.
end_date	string optional. The end date of the range to get usage statistics for.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

runId	integer, The ID of the run which contributed this usage.
jobId	integer, The ID of the job which contributed this usage.
userId	integer, The ID of the user who contributed this usage.
organizationId	integer, The organization of the user who contributed this usage.
runCreatedAt	string, When the run was created at.
runTime	integer, The duration of the run in seconds.
numRecords	integer, The number of records matched by the run.
task	string, The type of matching job contributing to this usage. One of ["IDR", "CDM"].



---

users_delete_2fa	<i>Wipes the user's current 2FA settings so that they must reset them upon next login</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

Wipes the user's current 2FA settings so that they must reset them upon next login

**Usage**

```
users_delete_2fa(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this user.
----	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this user.
user	string, The username of this user.
name	string, The name of this user.
email	string, The email of this user.
active	boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.
primaryGroupId	integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this group.</li><li>• name string, The name of this group.</li><li>• slug string, The slug of this group.</li><li>• organizationId integer, The ID of the organization associated with this group.</li><li>• organizationName string, The name of the organization associated with this group.</li></ul>
city	string, The city of this user.
state	string, The state of this user.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this user.
initials	string, The initials of this user.
department	string, The department of this user.
title	string, The title of this user.
githubUsername	string, The GitHub username of this user.
prefersSmsOtp	boolean, The preference for phone authorization of this user
vpnEnabled	boolean, The availability of vpn for this user.

ssoDisabled	boolean, The availability of SSO for this user.
otpRequiredForLogin	boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exemptFromOrgSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
smsOtpAllowed	boolean, Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.
robot	boolean, Whether the user is a robot.
phone	string, The phone number of this user.
organizationSlug	string, The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organizationSSODisableCapable	boolean, The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
organizationLoginType	string, The user's organization's login type.
organizationSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string, The date and time when the user was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when the user was last updated.
lastSeenAt	string, The date and time when the user last visited Platform.
suspended	boolean, Whether the user is suspended due to inactivity.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this user.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this user.
unconfirmedEmail	string, The new email address awaiting confirmation from the user.
accountStatus	string, Account status of this user. One of: "Active", "Deactivated", "Suspended", "Unsuspended"

---

users\_delete\_api\_keys *Revoke the specified API key*

---

## Description

Revoke the specified API key

## Usage

users\_delete\_api\_keys(id, key\_id)

**Arguments**

id	string required. The ID of the user or 'me'.
key_id	integer required. The ID of the API key.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the API key.
name	string, The name of the API key.
expiresAt	string, The date and time when the key expired.
createdAt	string, The date and time when the key was created.
revokedAt	string, The date and time when the key was revoked.
lastUsedAt	string, The date and time when the key was last used.
scopes	array, The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
useCount	integer, The number of times the key has been used.
expired	boolean, True if the key has expired.
active	boolean, True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.
constraints	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• constraint string, The path matcher of the constraint.</li><li>• constraintType string, The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).</li><li>• getAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows GET requests.</li><li>• headAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.</li><li>• postAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows POST requests.</li><li>• putAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.</li><li>• patchAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.</li><li>• deleteAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.</li></ul>

---

users\_delete\_me\_favorites

*Unfavorite an item*

---

**Description**

Unfavorite an item

**Usage**

users\_delete\_me\_favorites(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The id of the favorite.
----	---

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

users_delete_sessions	<i>Terminate all of the user's active sessions (must be a team or org admin)</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

Terminate all of the user's active sessions (must be a team or org admin)

**Usage**

users\_delete\_sessions(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of this user.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this user.
user	string, The username of this user.
name	string, The name of this user.
email	string, The email of this user.
active	boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.
primaryGroupId	integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this group.</li><li>• name string, The name of this group.</li><li>• slug string, The slug of this group.</li><li>• organizationId integer, The ID of the organization associated with this group.</li><li>• organizationName string, The name of the organization associated with this group.</li></ul>
city	string, The city of this user.
state	string, The state of this user.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this user.
initials	string, The initials of this user.
department	string, The department of this user.
title	string, The title of this user.

githubUsername	string, The GitHub username of this user.
prefersSmsOtp	boolean, The preference for phone authorization of this user
vpnEnabled	boolean, The availability of vpn for this user.
ssoDisabled	boolean, The availability of SSO for this user.
otpRequiredForLogin	boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exemptFromOrgSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
smsOtpAllowed	boolean, Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.
robot	boolean, Whether the user is a robot.
phone	string, The phone number of this user.
organizationSlug	string, The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organizationSSODisableCapable	boolean, The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
organizationLoginType	string, The user's organization's login type.
organizationSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string, The date and time when the user was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when the user was last updated.
lastSeenAt	string, The date and time when the user last visited Platform.
suspended	boolean, Whether the user is suspended due to inactivity.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this user.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this user.
unconfirmedEmail	string, The new email address awaiting confirmation from the user.
accountStatus	string, Account status of this user. One of: "Active", "Deactivated", "Suspended", "Unsuspended"

---

users_get	Show info about a user
-----------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Show info about a user

**Usage**

```
users_get(id)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this user.
----	--

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this user.
user	string, The username of this user.
name	string, The name of this user.
email	string, The email of this user.
active	boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.
primaryGroupId	integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this group.</li><li>• name string, The name of this group.</li><li>• slug string, The slug of this group.</li><li>• organizationId integer, The ID of the organization associated with this group.</li><li>• organizationName string, The name of the organization associated with this group.</li></ul>
city	string, The city of this user.
state	string, The state of this user.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this user.
initials	string, The initials of this user.
department	string, The department of this user.
title	string, The title of this user.
githubUsername	string, The GitHub username of this user.
prefersSmsOtp	boolean, The preference for phone authorization of this user
vpnEnabled	boolean, The availability of vpn for this user.
ssoDisabled	boolean, The availability of SSO for this user.

otpRequiredForLogin	boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exemptFromOrgSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
smsOtpAllowed	boolean, Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.
robot	boolean, Whether the user is a robot.
phone	string, The phone number of this user.
organizationSlug	string, The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organizationSSODisableCapable	boolean, The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
organizationLoginType	string, The user's organization's login type.
organizationSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string, The date and time when the user was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when the user was last updated.
lastSeenAt	string, The date and time when the user last visited Platform.
suspended	boolean, Whether the user is suspended due to inactivity.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this user.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this user.
unconfirmedEmail	string, The new email address awaiting confirmation from the user.
accountStatus	string, Account status of this user. One of: "Active", "Deactivated", "Suspended", "Unsuspended"

---

users\_get\_api\_keys      *Show the specified API key*

---

## Description

Show the specified API key

## Usage

users\_get\_api\_keys(id, key\_id)

**Arguments**

id	string required. The ID of the user or 'me'.
key_id	integer required. The ID of the API key.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the API key.
name	string, The name of the API key.
expiresAt	string, The date and time when the key expired.
createdAt	string, The date and time when the key was created.
revokedAt	string, The date and time when the key was revoked.
lastUsedAt	string, The date and time when the key was last used.
scopes	array, The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
useCount	integer, The number of times the key has been used.
expired	boolean, True if the key has expired.
active	boolean, True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.
constraints	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• constraint string, The path matcher of the constraint.</li><li>• constraintType string, The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).</li><li>• getAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows GET requests.</li><li>• headAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.</li><li>• postAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows POST requests.</li><li>• putAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.</li><li>• patchAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.</li><li>• deleteAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.</li></ul>

---

users_list	<i>List users</i>
------------	-------------------

---

**Description**

List users



**Usage**

```
users_list(  
    feature_flag = NULL,  
    account_status = NULL,  
    query = NULL,  
    group_id = NULL,  
    group_ids = NULL,  
    organization_id = NULL,  
    exclude_groups = NULL,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

feature_flag	string optional. Return users that have a feature flag enabled.
account_status	string optional. The account status by which to filter users. May be one of "active", "inactive", or "all". Defaults to active.
query	string optional. Return users who match the given query, based on name, user, email, and id.
group_id	integer optional. The ID of the group by which to filter users. Cannot be present if group_ids is.
group_ids	array optional. The IDs of the groups by which to filter users. Cannot be present if group_id is.
organization_id	integer optional. The ID of the organization by which to filter users.
exclude_groups	boolean optional. Whether or to exclude users' groups. Default: false.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 10000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to name. Must be one of: name, user.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of this user.
user	string, The username of this user.
name	string, The name of this user.

email	string, The email of this user.
active	boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.
primaryGroupId	integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this group.</li><li>• name string, The name of this group.</li><li>• slug string, The slug of this group.</li><li>• organizationId integer, The ID of the organization associated with this group.</li><li>• organizationName string, The name of the organization associated with this group.</li></ul>
createdAt	string, The date and time when the user was created.
currentSignInAt	string, The date and time when the user's current session began.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when the user was last updated.
lastSeenAt	string, The date and time when the user last visited Platform.
suspended	boolean, Whether the user is suspended due to inactivity.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this user.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this user.

---

users_list_api_keys	Show API keys belonging to the specified user
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Show API keys belonging to the specified user

**Usage**

```
users_list_api_keys(  
  id,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	string required. The ID of the user or 'me'.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to its maximum of 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.

order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to id. Must be one of: id.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of the API key.
name	string, The name of the API key.
expiresAt	string, The date and time when the key expired.
createdAt	string, The date and time when the key was created.
revokedAt	string, The date and time when the key was revoked.
lastUsedAt	string, The date and time when the key was last used.
scopes	array, The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
useCount	integer, The number of times the key has been used.
expired	boolean, True if the key has expired.
active	boolean, True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.
constraintCount	integer, The number of constraints on the created key

---

users_list_me	<i>Show info about the logged-in user</i>
---------------	---

---

**Description**

Show info about the logged-in user

**Usage**

users\_list\_me()

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this user.
name	string, This user's name.
email	string, This user's email address.
username	string, This user's username.
initials	string, This user's initials.
lastCheckedAnnouncements	string, The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.

featureFlags	list, The feature flag settings for this user.
roles	array, The roles this user has, listed by slug.
preferences	list, This user's preferences.
customBranding	string, The branding of Platform for this user.
primaryGroupId	integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this group.</li> <li>• name string, The name of this group.</li> <li>• slug string, The slug of this group.</li> <li>• organizationId integer, The ID of the organization associated with this group.</li> <li>• organizationName string, The name of the organization associated with this group.</li> </ul>
organizationName	string, The name of the organization the user belongs to.
organizationSlug	string, The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organizationDefaultThemeId	integer, The ID of the organizations's default theme.
createdAt	string, The date and time when the user was created.
signInCount	integer, The number of times the user has signed in.
assumingRole	boolean, Whether the user is assuming this role or not.
assumingAdmin	boolean, Whether the user is assuming admin.
assumingAdminExpiration	string, When the user's admin role is set to expire.
superadminModeExpiration	string, The user is in superadmin mode when set to a DateTime. The user is not in superadmin mode when set to null.
disableNonCompliantFedrampFeatures	boolean, Whether to disable non-compliant fedramp features.
personaRole	string, The high-level role representing the current user's main permissions.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this user.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this user.

---

users_list_me_activity
<i>Get recent activity for logged-in user</i>

---

**Description**

Get recent activity for logged-in user

**Usage**

users\_list\_me\_activity(status = NULL, author = NULL, order = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| status | string optional. The status to filter objects by. One of "all", "succeeded", "failed", or "running".  |
| author | string optional. A comma separated list of author IDs to filter objects by.   |
| order  | string optional. The order of the jobs. If set to "name", the order is DESC alphabetically. If set to "newest", the order is DESC by most recently updated. |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| id           | string, The ID of the object.  |
| name         | string, The name of the object.  |
| type         | string, The type of the object.  |
| user         | string, The user associated with the object.   |
| category     | string, The job category, if the object is a job.  |
| state        | string, The state of the object. One of "succeeded", "failed", or "running".                           |
| updatedAt    | string, When the object was last updated.  |
| nextRunAt    | string, When the job is next scheduled to run, if the object is a job.                                 |
| lastRunId    | string, The ID of the last run, if the object is a job.  |
| lastRunState | string, The state of the last run, if the object is a job. One of "succeeded", "failed", or "running". |

---

users_list_me_favorites
<i>List Favorites</i>

---

**Description**

List Favorites

**Usage**

```
users_list_me_favorites(  
    object_id = NULL,  
    object_type = NULL,  
    limit = NULL,  
    page_num = NULL,  
    order = NULL,  
    order_dir = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

object_id	integer optional. The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.
object_type	string optional. The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Container Script, Identity Resolution, Import, Python Script, R Script, dbt Script, JavaScript Script, SQL Script, Template Script, Project, Workflow, Tableau Report, Service Report, HTML Report, SQL Report
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 50. Maximum allowed is 1000.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to position. Must be one of: position, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to asc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The id of the favorite.
objectId	integer, The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.

objectType	string, The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Container Script, Identity Resolution, Import, Python Script, R Script, dbt Script, JavaScript Script, SQL Script, Template Script, Project, Workflow, Tableau Report, Service Report, HTML Report, SQL Report
objectName	string, The name of the object that is favorited.
createdAt	string, The time this favorite was created.
objectUpdatedAt	string, The time the object that is favorited was last updated
objectAuthor	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
position	integer, The rank position of this favorite. Use the patch users/me/favorites/:id/ranking/ endpoints to update.

---

users\_list\_me\_organization\_admins

*Get list of organization admins for logged-in user*

---

## Description

Get list of organization admins for logged-in user

## Usage

```
users_list_me_organization_admins()
```

## Value

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID of this user.
name	string, This user's name.
username	string, This user's username.
initials	string, This user's initials.
online	boolean, Whether this user is online.
email	string, This user's email address.

---

users_patch	<i>Update info about a user (must be a team or org admin)</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Update info about a user (must be a team or org admin)

**Usage**

```
users_patch(  
  id,  
  name = NULL,  
  email = NULL,  
  active = NULL,  
  primary_group_id = NULL,  
  city = NULL,  
  state = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  initials = NULL,  
  department = NULL,  
  title = NULL,  
  prefers_sms_otp = NULL,  
  group_ids = NULL,  
  vpn_enabled = NULL,  
  sso_disabled = NULL,  
  otp_required_for_login = NULL,  
  exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled = NULL,  
  robot = NULL,  
  phone = NULL,  
  password = NULL,  
  account_status = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of this user.
name	string optional. The name of this user.
email	string optional. The email of this user.
active	boolean optional. Whether this user account is active or deactivated.
primary_group_id	integer optional. The ID of the primary group of this user.
city	string optional. The city of this user.
state	string optional. The state of this user.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this user.
initials	string optional. The initials of this user.



department	string optional. The department of this user.
title	string optional. The title of this user.
prefers_sms_otp	boolean optional. The preference for phone authorization of this user
group_ids	array optional. An array of ids of all the groups this user is in.
vpn_enabled	boolean optional. The availability of vpn for this user.
sso_disabled	boolean optional. The availability of SSO for this user.
otp_required_for_login	boolean optional. The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled	boolean optional. Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
robot	boolean optional. Whether the user is a robot.
phone	string optional. The phone number of this user.
password	string optional. The password of this user.
account_status	string optional. Account status of this user. One of: "Active", "Deactivated", "Suspended", "Unsusended"

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this user.
user	string, The username of this user.
name	string, The name of this user.
email	string, The email of this user.
active	boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.
primaryGroupId	integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this group.</li> <li>• name string, The name of this group.</li> <li>• slug string, The slug of this group.</li> <li>• organizationId integer, The ID of the organization associated with this group.</li> <li>• organizationName string, The name of the organization associated with this group.</li> </ul>
city	string, The city of this user.
state	string, The state of this user.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this user.
initials	string, The initials of this user.
department	string, The department of this user.
title	string, The title of this user.

githubUsername	string, The GitHub username of this user.
prefersSmsOtp	boolean, The preference for phone authorization of this user
vpnEnabled	boolean, The availability of vpn for this user.
ssoDisabled	boolean, The availability of SSO for this user.
otpRequiredForLogin	boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exemptFromOrgSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
smsOtpAllowed	boolean, Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.
robot	boolean, Whether the user is a robot.
phone	string, The phone number of this user.
organizationSlug	string, The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organizationSSODisableCapable	boolean, The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
organizationLoginType	string, The user's organization's login type.
organizationSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string, The date and time when the user was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when the user was last updated.
lastSeenAt	string, The date and time when the user last visited Platform.
suspended	boolean, Whether the user is suspended due to inactivity.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this user.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this user.
unconfirmedEmail	string, The new email address awaiting confirmation from the user.
accountStatus	string, Account status of this user. One of: "Active", "Deactivated", "Suspended", "Unsuspended"

---

users_patch_me	<i>Update info about the logged-in user</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

Update info about the logged-in user

**Usage**

users\_patch\_me(preferences = NULL, last\_checked\_announcements = NULL)

**Arguments**

- preferences      list optional. A list containing the following elements:
- appIndexOrderField string, This attribute is deprecated
  - appIndexOrderDir string, This attribute is deprecated
  - resultIndexOrderField string, Order field for the reports index page.
  - resultIndexOrderDir string, Order direction for the reports index page.
  - resultIndexTypeFilter string, Type filter for the reports index page.
  - resultIndexAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the reports index page.
  - resultIndexArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the reports index page.
  - importIndexOrderField string, Order field for the imports index page.
  - importIndexOrderDir string, Order direction for the imports index page.
  - importIndexTypeFilter string, Type filter for the imports index page.
  - importIndexAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the imports index page.
  - importIndexDestFilter string, Destination filter for the imports index page.
  - importIndexStatusFilter string, Status filter for the imports index page.
  - importIndexArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the imports index page.
  - exportIndexOrderField string, Order field for the exports index page.
  - exportIndexOrderDir string, Order direction for the exports index page.
  - exportIndexTypeFilter string, Type filter for the exports index page.
  - exportIndexAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the exports index page.
  - exportIndexStatusFilter string, Status filter for the exports index page.
  - modelIndexOrderField string, Order field for the models index page.
  - modelIndexOrderDir string, Order direction for the models index page.
  - modelIndexAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the models index page.
  - modelIndexStatusFilter string, Status filter for the models index page.
  - modelIndexArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the models index page.
  - modelIndexThumbnailView string, Thumbnail view for the models index page.
  - scriptIndexOrderField string, Order field for the scripts index page.
  - scriptIndexOrderDir string, Order direction for the scripts index page.

- scriptIndexTypeFilter string, Type filter for the scripts index page.
- scriptIndexAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the scripts index page.
- scriptIndexStatusFilter string, Status filter for the scripts index page.
- scriptIndexArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the scripts index page.
- projectIndexOrderField string, Order field for the projects index page.
- projectIndexOrderDir string, Order direction for the projects index page.
- projectIndexAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the projects index page.
- projectIndexArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the projects index page.
- reportIndexThumbnailView string, Thumbnail view for the reports index page.
- projectDetailOrderField string, Order field for projects detail pages.
- projectDetailOrderDir string, Order direction for projects detail pages.
- projectDetailAuthorFilter string, Author filter for projects detail pages.
- projectDetailTypeFilter string, Type filter for projects detail pages.
- projectDetailArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the projects detail pages.
- enhancementIndexOrderField string, Order field for the enhancements index page.
- enhancementIndexOrderDir string, Order direction for the enhancements index page.
- enhancementIndexAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the enhancements index page.
- enhancementIndexArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the enhancements index page.
- preferredServerId integer, ID of preferred server.
- civisExploreSkipIntro boolean, Whether the user is shown steps for each exploration.
- registrationIndexOrderField string, Order field for the registrations index page.
- registrationIndexOrderDir string, Order direction for the registrations index page.
- registrationIndexStatusFilter string, Status filter for the registrations index page.
- upgradeRequested string, Whether a free trial upgrade has been requested.
- welcomeOrderField string, Order direction for the welcome page.
- welcomeOrderDir string, Order direction for the welcome page.
- welcomeAuthorFilter string, Status filter for the welcome page.
- welcomeStatusFilter string, Status filter for the welcome page.
- welcomeArchivedFilter string, Status filter for the welcome page.
- dataPaneWidth string, Width of the data pane when expanded.
- dataPaneCollapsed string, Whether the data pane is collapsed.
- notebookOrderField string, Order field for the notebooks page.
- notebookOrderDir string, Order direction for the notebooks page.
- notebookAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the notebooks page.

- notebookArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the notebooks page.
- notebookStatusFilter string, Status filter for the notebooks page.
- workflowIndexOrderField string, Order field for the workflows page.
- workflowIndexOrderDir string, Order direction for the workflows page.
- workflowIndexAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the workflows page.
- workflowIndexArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the workflows page.
- serviceOrderField string, Order field for the services page.
- serviceOrderDir string, Order direction for the services page.
- serviceAuthorFilter string, Author filter for the services page.
- serviceArchivedFilter string, Archived filter for the services page.
- assumeRoleHistory string, JSON string of previously assumed roles.
- defaultSuccessNotificationsOn boolean, Whether email notifications for the success of all applicable jobs are on by default.
- defaultFailureNotificationsOn boolean, Whether email notifications for the failure of all applicable jobs are on by default.
- myActivityMetrics boolean, Whether the activity metrics are filtered to the current user.
- standardSQLAutocompleteDisabled boolean, Whether the query page includes standard SQL autocomplete.
- aiSQLAssistDisabled boolean, Whether the query page includes AI-powered SQL autocomplete.
- queryPreviewRows integer, Number of preview rows query should return in the UI.

last\_checked\_announcements

string optional. The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this user.
name	string, This user's name.
email	string, This user's email address.
username	string, This user's username.
initials	string, This user's initials.
lastCheckedAnnouncements	string, The date and time at which the user last checked their announcements.
featureFlags	list, The feature flag settings for this user.
roles	array, The roles this user has, listed by slug.
preferences	list, This user's preferences.
customBranding	string, The branding of Platform for this user.
primaryGroupId	integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.

groups	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this group.</li><li>• name string, The name of this group.</li><li>• slug string, The slug of this group.</li><li>• organizationId integer, The ID of the organization associated with this group.</li><li>• organizationName string, The name of the organization associated with this group.</li></ul>
organizationName	string, The name of the organization the user belongs to.
organizationSlug	string, The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organizationDefaultThemeId	integer, The ID of the organizations’s default theme.
createdAt	string, The date and time when the user was created.
signInCount	integer, The number of times the user has signed in.
assumingRole	boolean, Whether the user is assuming this role or not.
assumingAdmin	boolean, Whether the user is assuming admin.
assumingAdminExpiration	string, When the user’s admin role is set to expire.
superadminModeExpiration	string, The user is in superadmin mode when set to a DateTime. The user is not in superadmin mode when set to null.
disableNonCompliantFedrampFeatures	boolean, Whether to disable non-compliant fedramp features.
personaRole	string, The high-level role representing the current user’s main permissions.
createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this user.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this user.

---

users_patch_me_favorites_ranking_bottom
<i>Move a favorite to the bottom of the list</i>

---

**Description**

Move a favorite to the bottom of the list

**Usage**

users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_bottom(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The id of the favorite.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_higher

*Move a favorite one position closer to the top of the list*

---

**Description**

Move a favorite one position closer to the top of the list

**Usage**

users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_higher(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The id of the favorite.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_lower

*Move a favorite one position closer to the bottom of the list*

---

**Description**

Move a favorite one position closer to the bottom of the list

**Usage**

users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_lower(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The id of the favorite.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

users_patch_me_favorites_ranking_top	<i>Move a favorite to the top of the list</i>
--------------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Move a favorite to the top of the list

**Usage**

users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_top(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The id of the favorite.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

users_post	<i>Create a new user (must be a team or org admin)</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

Create a new user (must be a team or org admin)

**Usage**

```
users_post(  
  name,  
  email,  
  primary_group_id,  
  user,  
  active = NULL,  
  city = NULL,  
  state = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  initials = NULL,  
  department = NULL,  
  title = NULL,  
  prefers_sms_otp = NULL,  
  group_ids = NULL,  
  vpn_enabled = NULL,  
  sso_disabled = NULL,
```



```

    otp_required_for_login = NULL,
    exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled = NULL,
    robot = NULL,
    send_email = NULL
)

```

### Arguments

name	string required. The name of this user.
email	string required. The email of this user.
primary_group_id	integer required. The ID of the primary group of this user.
user	string required. The username of this user.
active	boolean optional. Whether this user account is active or deactivated.
city	string optional. The city of this user.
state	string optional. The state of this user.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this user.
initials	string optional. The initials of this user.
department	string optional. The department of this user.
title	string optional. The title of this user.
prefers_sms_otp	boolean optional. The preference for phone authorization of this user
group_ids	array optional. An array of ids of all the groups this user is in.
vpn_enabled	boolean optional. The availability of vpn for this user.
sso_disabled	boolean optional. The availability of SSO for this user.
otp_required_for_login	boolean optional. The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exempt_from_org_sms_otp_disabled	boolean optional. Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
robot	boolean optional. Whether the user is a robot.
send_email	boolean optional. Whether the user will receive a welcome email. Defaults to false.

### Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of this user.
user	string, The username of this user.
name	string, The name of this user.
email	string, The email of this user.
active	boolean, Whether this user account is active or deactivated.

primaryGroupId	integer, The ID of the primary group of this user.
groups	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this group.</li> <li>• name string, The name of this group.</li> <li>• slug string, The slug of this group.</li> <li>• organizationId integer, The ID of the organization associated with this group.</li> <li>• organizationName string, The name of the organization associated with this group.</li> </ul>
city	string, The city of this user.
state	string, The state of this user.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this user.
initials	string, The initials of this user.
department	string, The department of this user.
title	string, The title of this user.
githubUsername	string, The GitHub username of this user.
prefersSmsOtp	boolean, The preference for phone authorization of this user
vpnEnabled	boolean, The availability of vpn for this user.
ssoDisabled	boolean, The availability of SSO for this user.
otpRequiredForLogin	boolean, The two factor authentication requirement for this user.
exemptFromOrgSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user has SMS OTP enabled on an individual level. This field does not matter if the org does not have SMS OTP disabled.
smsOtpAllowed	boolean, Whether the user is allowed to receive two factor authentication codes via SMS.
robot	boolean, Whether the user is a robot.
phone	string, The phone number of this user.
organizationSlug	string, The slug of the organization the user belongs to.
organizationSSODisableCapable	boolean, The user's organization's ability to disable sso for their users.
organizationLoginType	string, The user's organization's login type.
organizationSmsOtpDisabled	boolean, Whether the user's organization has SMS OTP disabled.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string, The date and time when the user was created.
updatedAt	string, The date and time when the user was last updated.
lastSeenAt	string, The date and time when the user last visited Platform.
suspended	boolean, Whether the user is suspended due to inactivity.

createdById	integer, The ID of the user who created this user.
lastUpdatedById	integer, The ID of the user who last updated this user.
unconfirmedEmail	string, The new email address awaiting confirmation from the user.
accountStatus	string, Account status of this user. One of: "Active", "Deactivated", "Suspended", "Unsuspended"

---

users_post_access_email	<i>Sends the target user a 'Reset Password' or 'Welcome to Platform' email depending on the their status - Only available to Org and Team Admins</i>
-------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Sends the target user a 'Reset Password' or 'Welcome to Platform' email depending on the their status - Only available to Org and Team Admins

**Usage**

users\_post\_access\_email(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of this user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

users_post_api_keys	<i>Create a new API key belonging to the logged-in user</i>
---------------------	---

---

**Description**

Create a new API key belonging to the logged-in user

**Usage**

users\_post\_api\_keys(id, expires\_in, name, constraints = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	string required. The ID of the user or 'me'.
expires_in	integer required. The number of seconds the key should last for.
name	string required. The name of the API key.
constraints	array optional. An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• constraint string, The path matcher of the constraint.</li> <li>• constraintType string, The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).</li> <li>• getAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows GET requests.</li> <li>• headAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.</li> <li>• postAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows POST requests.</li> <li>• putAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.</li> <li>• patchAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.</li> <li>• deleteAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.</li> </ul>

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID of the API key.
name	string, The name of the API key.
expiresAt	string, The date and time when the key expired.
createdAt	string, The date and time when the key was created.
revokedAt	string, The date and time when the key was revoked.
lastUsedAt	string, The date and time when the key was last used.
scopes	array, The scopes which the key is permissioned on.
useCount	integer, The number of times the key has been used.
expired	boolean, True if the key has expired.
active	boolean, True if the key has neither expired nor been revoked.
constraints	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• constraint string, The path matcher of the constraint.</li> <li>• constraintType string, The type of constraint (exact/prefix/regex/verb).</li> <li>• getAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows GET requests.</li> <li>• headAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows HEAD requests.</li> <li>• postAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows POST requests.</li> <li>• putAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows PUT requests.</li> <li>• patchAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows PATCH requests.</li> <li>• deleteAllowed boolean, Whether the constraint allows DELETE requests.</li> </ul>
token	string, The API key.

---

users\_post\_me\_favorites

*Favorite an item*

---

**Description**

Favorite an item

**Usage**

users\_post\_me\_favorites(object\_id, object\_type)

**Arguments**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| object_id   | integer required. The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.  |
| object_type | string required. The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Container Script, Identity Resolution, Import, Python Script, R Script, dbt Script, JavaScript Script, SQL Script, Template Script, Project, Workflow, Tableau Report, Service Report, HTML Report, SQL Report |

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| id              | integer, The id of the favorite.   |
| objectId        | integer, The id of the object. If specified as a query parameter, must also specify object_type parameter.   |
| objectType      | string, The type of the object that is favorited. Valid options: Container Script, Identity Resolution, Import, Python Script, R Script, dbt Script, JavaScript Script, SQL Script, Template Script, Project, Workflow, Tableau Report, Service Report, HTML Report, SQL Report  |
| objectName      | string, The name of the object that is favorited.  |
| createdAt       | string, The time this favorite was created.  |
| objectUpdatedAt | string, The time the object that is favorited was last updated   |
| objectAuthor    | list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul> |

---

users_post_unsuspend	<i>Unsusponds user</i>
----------------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Unsusponds user

**Usage**

users\_post\_unsuspend(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of this user.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id                    integer, The ID of this user.  
user                  string, The username of this user.  
unlockedAt          string, The time the user's account was unsuspended

---

workflows_delete_projects
<i>Remove a Workflow from a project</i>

---

**Description**

Remove a Workflow from a project

**Usage**

workflows\_delete\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required. The ID of the Workflow.  
project\_id          integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

workflows_delete_shares_groups
<i>Revoke the permissions a group has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a group has on this object

**Usage**

workflows\_delete\_shares\_groups(id, group\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- group\_id integer required. The ID of the group.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

workflows_delete_shares_users
<i>Revoke the permissions a user has on this object</i>

---

**Description**

Revoke the permissions a user has on this object

**Usage**

workflows\_delete\_shares\_users(id, user\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
- user\_id integer required. The ID of the user.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

workflows_get	<i>Get a Workflow</i>
---------------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Get a Workflow

**Usage**

workflows\_get(id)

**Arguments**

id                    integer required.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow.
name	string, The name of this workflow.
description	string, A description of the workflow.
definition	string, The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if 'fromJobChain' is specified.
valid	boolean, The validity of the workflow definition.
validationErrors	string, The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
fileId	string, The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user's name.</li><li>• username string, This user's username.</li><li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
state	string, The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li></ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>scheduledDaysOfMonth</code> array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with <code>scheduledDays</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>allowConcurrentExecutions</code>	boolean, Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
<code>timeZone</code>	string, The time zone of this workflow.
<code>nextExecutionAt</code>	string, The time of the next scheduled execution.
<code>notifications</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>urls</code> array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• <code>successEmailSubject</code> string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailBody</code> string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• <code>successEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• <code>failureEmailAddresses</code> array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• <code>stallWarningMinutes</code> integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• <code>successOn</code> boolean, If success email notifications are on</li> <li>• <code>failureOn</code> boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
<code>archived</code>	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
<code>hidden</code>	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
<code>myPermissionLevel</code>	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
<code>createdAt</code>	string,
<code>updatedAt</code>	string,

---

workflows\_get\_executions

*Get a workflow execution*


---

## Description

Get a workflow execution

## Usage

```
workflows_get_executions(id, execution_id)
```

## Arguments

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID for the workflow.
<code>execution_id</code>	integer required. The ID for the workflow execution.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow execution.
state	string, The state of this workflow execution.
mistralState	string, The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
mistralStateInfo	string, The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
definition	string, The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input	list, Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
includedTasks	array, The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The name of the task.</li><li>• mistralState string, The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled</li><li>• mistralStateInfo string, Extra info associated with the state of the task.</li><li>• runs array, The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id.</li><li>• executions array, The executions run by this task, in descending order by id.</li></ul>
startedAt	string, The time this execution started.
finishedAt	string, The time this execution finished.
createdAt	string, The time this execution was created.
updatedAt	string, The time this execution was last updated.

---

workflows_get_executions_tasks
<i>Get a task of a workflow execution</i>

---

**Description**

Get a task of a workflow execution

**Usage**

workflows\_get\_executions\_tasks(id, execution\_id, task\_name)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the workflow.
execution_id	integer required. The ID for the workflow execution.
task_name	string required. The URL-encoded name of the task.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

name	string, The name of the task.
mistralState	string, The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled
mistralStateInfo	string, Extra info associated with the state of the task.
runs	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of the run.</li><li>• jobId integer, The ID of the job associated with the run.</li><li>• myPermissionLevel string, Your permission level on the job. One of "read", "write", "manage", or "nil".</li><li>• state string, The state of the run.</li><li>• createdAt string, The time that the run was queued.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time that the run started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time that the run completed.</li></ul>
executions	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of the execution.</li><li>• workflowId integer, The ID of the workflow associated with the execution.</li><li>• myPermissionLevel string, Your permission level on the workflow. One of "read", "write", "manage", or "nil".</li><li>• state string, The state of this workflow execution.</li><li>• createdAt string, The time this execution was created.</li><li>• startedAt string, The time this execution started.</li><li>• finishedAt string, The time this execution finished.</li></ul>

---

workflows_get_git_commits
<i>Get file contents at git ref</i>

---

Description

Get file contents at git ref

Usage

workflows\_get\_git\_commits(id, commit\_hash)

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
commit_hash	string required. The SHA (full or shortened) of the desired git commit.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

workflows_list	List Workflows
----------------	----------------

---

Description

List Workflows

Usage

```
workflows_list(  
  hidden = NULL,  
  archived = NULL,  
  author = NULL,  
  state = NULL,  
  scheduled = NULL,  
  limit = NULL,  
  page_num = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  order_dir = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

hidden	boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.
archived	string optional. The archival status of the requested item(s).
author	string optional. If specified, return items from any of these authors. It accepts a comma-separated list of user IDs.
state	array optional. State of the most recent execution. One or more of queued, running, succeeded, failed, cancelled, idle, and scheduled. Note that the "scheduled" state applies only to scheduled workflows which have never been run. If you want to see all scheduled workflows, please use the "scheduled" filter instead.

scheduled	boolean optional. If the workflow is scheduled.
limit	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
page_num	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
order	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to updated_at. Must be one of: updated_at, name, created_at.
order_dir	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either asc (ascending) or desc (descending) defaulting to desc.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow.
name	string, The name of this workflow.
description	string, A description of the workflow.
valid	boolean, The validity of the workflow definition.
fileId	string, The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
allowConcurrentExecutions	boolean, Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this workflow.
nextExecutionAt	string, The time of the next scheduled execution.
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

workflows_list_dependencies
<i>List dependent objects for this object</i>

---

**Description**

List dependent objects for this object

**Usage**

workflows\_list\_dependencies(id, user\_id = NULL)

**Arguments**

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| id      | integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared. |
| user_id | integer optional. ID of target user                      |

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| objectType      | string, Dependent object type  |
| fcoType         | string, Human readable dependent object type   |
| id              | integer, Dependent object ID   |
| name            | string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object   |
| permissionLevel | string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table). |
| description     | string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant   |
| shareable       | boolean, Whether or not the requesting user can share this object.   |

---

workflows_list_executions
<i>List workflow executions</i>

---

**Description**

List workflow executions

**Usage**

```
workflows_list_executions(
    id,
    limit = NULL,
    page_num = NULL,
    order = NULL,
    order_dir = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>id</code>	integer required. The ID for this workflow.
<code>limit</code>	integer optional. Number of results to return. Defaults to 20. Maximum allowed is 50.
<code>page_num</code>	integer optional. Page number of the results to return. Defaults to the first page, 1.
<code>order</code>	string optional. The field on which to order the result set. Defaults to <code>id</code> . Must be one of: <code>id</code> , <code>updated_at</code> , <code>created_at</code> .
<code>order_dir</code>	string optional. Direction in which to sort, either <code>asc</code> (ascending) or <code>desc</code> (descending) defaulting to <code>desc</code> .

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

<code>id</code>	integer, The ID for this workflow execution.
<code>state</code>	string, The state of this workflow execution.
<code>mistralState</code>	string, The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of <code>running</code> , <code>paused</code> , <code>success</code> , <code>error</code> , or <code>cancelled</code>
<code>mistralStateInfo</code>	string, The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
<code>user</code>	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>id</code> integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li><code>name</code> string, This user's name.</li> <li><code>username</code> string, This user's username.</li> <li><code>initials</code> string, This user's initials.</li> <li><code>online</code> boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
<code>startedAt</code>	string, The time this execution started.
<code>finishedAt</code>	string, The time this execution finished.
<code>createdAt</code>	string, The time this execution was created.
<code>updatedAt</code>	string, The time this execution was last updated.

---

workflows_list_git	<i>Get the git metadata attached to an item</i>
--------------------	---

---

**Description**

Get the git metadata attached to an item

**Usage**

workflows\_list\_git(id)

**Arguments**

id                      integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

workflows_list_git_commits	<i>Get the git commits for an item on the current branch</i>
----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Get the git commits for an item on the current branch

**Usage**

workflows\_list\_git\_commits(id)



**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

commitHash string, The SHA of the commit.  
authorName string, The name of the commit's author.  
date string, The commit's timestamp.  
message string, The commit message.

---

workflows_list_projects
<i>List the projects a Workflow belongs to</i>

---

**Description**

List the projects a Workflow belongs to

**Usage**

workflows\_list\_projects(id, hidden = NULL)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the Workflow.  
hidden boolean optional. If specified to be true, returns hidden items. Defaults to false, returning non-hidden items.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

id integer, The ID for this project.  
author list, A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID of this user.
- name string, This user's name.
- username string, This user's username.
- initials string, This user's initials.
- online boolean, Whether this user is online.

  
name string, The name of this project.  
description string, A description of the project.  
users array, An array containing the following fields:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
autoShare	boolean,
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).

---

workflows_list_shares	<i>List users and groups permissioned on this object</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

List users and groups permissioned on this object

**Usage**

workflows\_list\_shares(id)

**Arguments**

id integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.

**Value**

An array containing the following fields:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.
totalGroupShares	integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

workflows_patch	<i>Update some attributes of this Workflow</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Update some attributes of this Workflow

**Usage**

```
workflows_patch(
  id,
  name = NULL,
  description = NULL,
  definition = NULL,
  schedule = NULL,
  allow_concurrent_executions = NULL,
  time_zone = NULL,
  notifications = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this workflow.
name	string optional. The name of this workflow.
description	string optional. A description of the workflow.
definition	string optional. The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if 'fromJobChain' is specified.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
allow_concurrent_executions	boolean optional. Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this workflow.
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> </ul>

- successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.
- successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.
- failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.
- stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.
- successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on
- failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow.
name	string, The name of this workflow.
description	string, A description of the workflow.
definition	string, The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if 'fromJobChain' is specified.
valid	boolean, The validity of the workflow definition.
validationErrors	string, The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
fileId	string, The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
allowConcurrentExecutions	boolean, Whether the workflow can execute when already running.

timeZone	string, The time zone of this workflow.
nextExecutionAt	string, The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

workflows\_patch\_git      *Update an attached git file*

---

## Description

Update an attached git file

## Usage

```
workflows_patch_git(
    id,
    git_ref = NULL,
    git_branch = NULL,
    git_path = NULL,
    git_repo_url = NULL,
    git_ref_type = NULL,
    pull_from_git = NULL
)
```

Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

workflows_post	Create a Workflow
----------------	-------------------

---

Description

Create a Workflow

Usage

```
workflows_post(  
  name,  
  description = NULL,  
  from_job_chain = NULL,  
  definition = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,
```

```

    allow_concurrent_executions = NULL,
    time_zone = NULL,
    notifications = NULL,
    hidden = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

name	string required. The name of this workflow.
description	string optional. A description of the workflow.
from_job_chain	integer optional. If specified, create a workflow from the job chain this job is in, and inherit the schedule from the root of the chain.
definition	string optional. The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if 'fromJobChain' is specified.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
allow_concurrent_executions	boolean optional. Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this workflow.
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
hidden	boolean optional. The hidden status of the item.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow.
name	string, The name of this workflow.
description	string, A description of the workflow.
definition	string, The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if 'fromJobChain' is specified.
valid	boolean, The validity of the workflow definition.
validationErrors	string, The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
fileId	string, The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
allowConcurrentExecutions	boolean, Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this workflow.
nextExecutionAt	string, The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

workflows\_post\_clone    *Clone this Workflow*

---

## Description

Clone this Workflow

## Usage

```
workflows_post_clone(id, clone_schedule = NULL, clone_notifications = NULL)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID for the workflow.
clone_schedule	boolean optional. If true, also copy the schedule to the new workflow.
clone_notifications	boolean optional. If true, also copy the notifications to the new workflow.

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow.
name	string, The name of this workflow.
description	string, A description of the workflow.
definition	string, The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if 'fromJobChain' is specified.
valid	boolean, The validity of the workflow definition.
validationErrors	string, The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
fileId	string, The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.

user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
allowConcurrentExecutions	boolean, Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this workflow.
nextExecutionAt	string, The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

workflows_post_executions
<i>Execute a workflow</i>

---

**Description**

Execute a workflow

**Usage**

```
workflows_post_executions(  
  id,  
  target_task = NULL,  
  input = NULL,  
  included_tasks = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the workflow.
target_task	string optional. For a reverse workflow, the name of the task to target.
input	list optional. Key-value pairs to send to this execution as inputs.
included_tasks	array optional. If specified, executes only the subset of workflow tasks included as specified by task name.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow execution.
state	string, The state of this workflow execution.
mistralState	string, The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
mistralStateInfo	string, The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
definition	string, The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input	list, Key-value pairs defined for this execution.

includedTasks	array, The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The name of the task.</li><li>• mistralState string, The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled</li><li>• mistralStateInfo string, Extra info associated with the state of the task.</li><li>• runs array, The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id.</li><li>• executions array, The executions run by this task, in descending order by id.</li></ul>
startedAt	string, The time this execution started.
finishedAt	string, The time this execution finished.
createdAt	string, The time this execution was created.
updatedAt	string, The time this execution was last updated.

---

workflows_post_executions_cancel	<i>Cancel a workflow execution</i>
----------------------------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Cancel a workflow execution

**Usage**

workflows\_post\_executions\_cancel(id, execution\_id)

**Arguments**

- id integer required. The ID for the workflow.
- execution\_id integer required. The ID for the workflow execution.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

- id integer, The ID for this workflow execution.
- state string, The state of this workflow execution.
- mistralState string, The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
- mistralStateInfo string, The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
- user list, A list containing the following elements:
  - id integer, The ID of this user.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
definition	string, The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input	list, Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
includedTasks	array, The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The name of the task.</li><li>• mistralState string, The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled</li><li>• mistralStateInfo string, Extra info associated with the state of the task.</li><li>• runs array, The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id.</li><li>• executions array, The executions run by this task, in descending order by id.</li></ul>
startedAt	string, The time this execution started.
finishedAt	string, The time this execution finished.
createdAt	string, The time this execution was created.
updatedAt	string, The time this execution was last updated.

---

workflows_post_executions_resume
<i>Resume a paused workflow execution</i>

---

**Description**

Resume a paused workflow execution

**Usage**

workflows\_post\_executions\_resume(id, execution\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the workflow.
execution_id	integer required. The ID for the workflow execution.

Value

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow execution.
state	string, The state of this workflow execution.
mistralState	string, The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
mistralStateInfo	string, The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li><li>• name string, This user’s name.</li><li>• username string, This user’s username.</li><li>• initials string, This user’s initials.</li><li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li></ul>
definition	string, The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input	list, Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
includedTasks	array, The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name string, The name of the task.</li><li>• mistralState string, The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled</li><li>• mistralStateInfo string, Extra info associated with the state of the task.</li><li>• runs array, The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id.</li><li>• executions array, The executions run by this task, in descending order by id.</li></ul>
startedAt	string, The time this execution started.
finishedAt	string, The time this execution finished.
createdAt	string, The time this execution was created.
updatedAt	string, The time this execution was last updated.

---

workflows_post_executions_retry
<i>Retry a failed task, or all failed tasks in an execution</i>

---

Description

Retry a failed task, or all failed tasks in an execution

Usage

workflows\_post\_executions\_retry(id, execution\_id, task\_name = NULL)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for the workflow.
execution_id	integer required. The ID for the workflow execution.
task_name	string optional. If specified, the name of the task to be retried. If not specified, all failed tasks in the execution will be retried.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow execution.
state	string, The state of this workflow execution.
mistralState	string, The state of this workflow as reported by mistral. One of running, paused, success, error, or cancelled
mistralStateInfo	string, The state info of this workflow as reported by mistral.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
definition	string, The definition of the workflow for this execution.
input	list, Key-value pairs defined for this execution.
includedTasks	array, The subset of workflow tasks selected to execute.
tasks	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name string, The name of the task.</li> <li>• mistralState string, The state of this task. One of idle, waiting, running, delayed, success, error, or cancelled</li> <li>• mistralStateInfo string, Extra info associated with the state of the task.</li> <li>• runs array, The runs associated with this task, in descending order by id.</li> <li>• executions array, The executions run by this task, in descending order by id.</li> </ul>
startedAt	string, The time this execution started.
finishedAt	string, The time this execution finished.
createdAt	string, The time this execution was created.
updatedAt	string, The time this execution was last updated.

---

workflows_post_git_checkout_latest
<i>Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow</i>

---

**Description**

Checkout latest commit on the current branch of a script or workflow

**Usage**

workflows\_post\_git\_checkout\_latest(id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
----	---------------------------------------

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

workflows_post_git_commits
<i>Commit and push a new version of the file</i>

---

**Description**

Commit and push a new version of the file

**Usage**

workflows\_post\_git\_commits(id, content, message, file\_hash)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
content	string required. The contents to commit to the file.
message	string required. A commit message describing the changes being made.
file_hash	string required. The full SHA of the file being replaced.



**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

content	string, The file's contents.
type	string, The file's type.
size	integer, The file's size.
fileHash	string, The SHA of the file.

---

workflows_put	<i>Replace all attributes of this Workflow</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Replace all attributes of this Workflow

**Usage**

```
workflows_put(  
  id,  
  name,  
  description = NULL,  
  definition = NULL,  
  schedule = NULL,  
  allow_concurrent_executions = NULL,  
  time_zone = NULL,  
  notifications = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID for this workflow.
name	string required. The name of this workflow.
description	string optional. A description of the workflow.
definition	string optional. The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if 'fromJobChain' is specified.
schedule	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li><li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li><li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li><li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li><li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li></ul>

allow_concurrent_executions	boolean optional. Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
time_zone	string optional. The time zone of this workflow.
notifications	list optional. A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow.
name	string, The name of this workflow.
description	string, A description of the workflow.
definition	string, The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if 'fromJobChain' is specified.
valid	boolean, The validity of the workflow definition.
validationErrors	string, The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
fileId	string, The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
allowConcurrentExecutions	boolean, Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this workflow.
nextExecutionAt	string, The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

workflows\_put\_archive *Update the archive status of this object*

---

## Description

Update the archive status of this object

## Usage

```
workflows_put_archive(id, status)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the object.
status	boolean required. The desired archived status of the object.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

id	integer, The ID for this workflow.
name	string, The name of this workflow.
description	string, A description of the workflow.
definition	string, The definition of the workflow in YAML format. Must not be specified if 'fromJobChain' is specified.
valid	boolean, The validity of the workflow definition.
validationErrors	string, The errors encountered when validating the workflow definition.
fileId	string, The file id for the s3 file containing the workflow configuration.
user	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• id integer, The ID of this user.</li> <li>• name string, This user's name.</li> <li>• username string, This user's username.</li> <li>• initials string, This user's initials.</li> <li>• online boolean, Whether this user is online.</li> </ul>
state	string, The state of the workflow. State is "running" if any execution is running, otherwise reflects most recent execution state.
schedule	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scheduled boolean, If the item is scheduled.</li> <li>• scheduledDays array, Days of the week, based on numeric value starting at 0 for Sunday. Mutually exclusive with scheduledDaysOfMonth</li> <li>• scheduledHours array, Hours of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledMinutes array, Minutes of the day it is scheduled on.</li> <li>• scheduledRunsPerHour integer, Deprecated in favor of scheduled minutes.</li> <li>• scheduledDaysOfMonth array, Days of the month it is scheduled on, mutually exclusive with scheduledDays.</li> </ul>
allowConcurrentExecutions	boolean, Whether the workflow can execute when already running.
timeZone	string, The time zone of this workflow.
nextExecutionAt	string, The time of the next scheduled execution.
notifications	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• urls array, URLs to receive a POST request at job completion</li> <li>• successEmailSubject string, Custom subject line for success e-mail.</li> <li>• successEmailBody string, Custom body text for success e-mail, written in Markdown.</li> <li>• successEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job completes successfully.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• failureEmailAddresses array, Addresses to notify by e-mail when the job fails.</li> <li>• stallWarningMinutes integer, Stall warning emails will be sent after this amount of minutes.</li> <li>• successOn boolean, If success email notifications are on</li> <li>• failureOn boolean, If failure email notifications are on</li> </ul>
archived	string, The archival status of the requested item(s).
hidden	boolean, The hidden status of the item.
myPermissionLevel	string, Your permission level on the object. One of "read", "write", or "manage".
createdAt	string,
updatedAt	string,

---

workflows_put_git	<i>Attach an item to a file in a git repo</i>
-------------------	---

---

## Description

Attach an item to a file in a git repo

## Usage

```
workflows_put_git(
    id,
    git_ref = NULL,
    git_branch = NULL,
    git_path = NULL,
    git_repo_url = NULL,
    git_ref_type = NULL,
    pull_from_git = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the item.
git_ref	string optional. A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
git_branch	string optional. The git branch that the file is on.
git_path	string optional. The path of the file in the repository.
git_repo_url	string optional. The URL of the git repository (e.g., <a href="https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git">https://github.com/organization/repo_name.git</a> ).
git_ref_type	string optional. Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pull_from_git	boolean optional. Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

gitRef	string, A git reference specifying an unambiguous version of the file. Can be a branch name, tag or the full or shortened SHA of a commit.
gitBranch	string, The git branch that the file is on.
gitPath	string, The path of the file in the repository.
gitRepo	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• id integer, The ID for this git repository.</li><li>• repoUrl string, The URL for this git repository.</li><li>• createdAt string,</li><li>• updatedAt string,</li></ul>
gitRefType	string, Specifies if the file is versioned by branch or tag.
pullFromGit	boolean, Automatically pull latest commit from git. Only works for scripts and workflows (assuming you have the feature enabled)

---

workflows_put_projects
<i>Add a Workflow to a project</i>

---

**Description**

Add a Workflow to a project

**Usage**

workflows\_put\_projects(id, project\_id)

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the Workflow.
project_id	integer required. The ID of the project.

**Value**

An empty HTTP response

---

workflows\_put\_shares\_groups  
*Set the permissions groups has on this object*

---

**Description**

Set the permissions groups has on this object

**Usage**

```
workflows_put_shares_groups(  
    id,  
    group_ids,  
    permission_level,  
    share_email_body = NULL,  
    send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
group_ids	array required. An array of one or more group IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
totalUserShares	integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares  
integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

workflows_put_shares_users	<i>Set the permissions users have on this object</i>
----------------------------	--

---

**Description**

Set the permissions users have on this object

**Usage**

```
workflows_put_shares_users(  
  id,  
  user_ids,  
  permission_level,  
  share_email_body = NULL,  
  send_shared_email = NULL  
)
```

**Arguments**

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_ids	array required. An array of one or more user IDs.
permission_level	string required. Options are: "read", "write", or "manage".
share_email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on a share.
send_shared_email	boolean optional. Send email to the recipients of a share.

**Value**

A list containing the following elements:

readers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
writers	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li><li>• groups array,</li></ul>
owners	list, A list containing the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• users array,</li></ul>



- groups array,

totalUserShares integer, For owners, the number of total users shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible users shared.

totalGroupShares integer, For owners, the number of total groups shared. For writers and readers, the number of visible groups shared.

---

workflows\_put\_transfer

*Transfer ownership of this object to another user*


---

## Description

Transfer ownership of this object to another user

## Usage

```
workflows_put_transfer(
    id,
    user_id,
    include_dependencies,
    email_body = NULL,
    send_email = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

id	integer required. The ID of the resource that is shared.
user_id	integer required. ID of target user
include_dependencies	boolean required. Whether or not to give manage permissions on all dependencies
email_body	string optional. Custom body text for e-mail sent on transfer.
send_email	boolean optional. Send email to the target user of the transfer?

## Value

A list containing the following elements:

dependencies	array, An array containing the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectType string, Dependent object type</li> <li>• fcoType string, Human readable dependent object type</li> <li>• id integer, Dependent object ID</li> <li>• name string, Dependent object name, or nil if the requesting user cannot read this object</li> </ul>
--------------	---

- permissionLevel string, Permission level of target user (not user's groups) for dependent object. Null if no target user or not shareable (e.g. a database table).
- description string, Additional information about the dependency, if relevant
- shared boolean, Whether dependent object was successfully shared with target user

---

write_chunks	<i>Split a file into chunks of a given chunk size, returning a list of file names.</i>
--------------	--

---

### Description

Split a file into chunks of a given chunk size, returning a list of file names.

### Usage

```
write_chunks(file, chunk_size)
```

### Arguments

file	name of the file
chunk_size	size of the chunk in bytes.

---

write_civis	<i>Upload a local data frame or csv file to the Civis Platform (Redshift)</i>
-------------	---

---

### Description

Uploads a data frame, a csv file, or file on S3 to Redshift based on the first argument.

A default database can be set using `options(civis.default_db = "my_database")`. If there is only one database available, this database will automatically be used as the default.

### Usage

```
write_civis(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'data.frame'
write_civis(
  x,
  tablename,
  database = NULL,
  if_exists = "fail",
  distkey = NULL,
  sortkey1 = NULL,
```

```
        sortkey2 = NULL,
        max_errors = NULL,
        verbose = FALSE,
        hidden = TRUE,
        diststyle = NULL,
        header = TRUE,
        credential_id = NULL,
        import_args = NULL,
        ...
    )

## S3 method for class 'character'
write_civis(
    x,
    tablename,
    database = NULL,
    if_exists = "fail",
    distkey = NULL,
    sortkey1 = NULL,
    sortkey2 = NULL,
    max_errors = NULL,
    verbose = FALSE,
    hidden = TRUE,
    diststyle = NULL,
    header = TRUE,
    credential_id = NULL,
    import_args = NULL,
    ...
)

## S3 method for class 'numeric'
write_civis(
    x,
    tablename,
    database = NULL,
    if_exists = "fail",
    distkey = NULL,
    sortkey1 = NULL,
    sortkey2 = NULL,
    max_errors = NULL,
    verbose = FALSE,
    delimiter = ",",
    hidden = TRUE,
    diststyle = NULL,
    header = TRUE,
    credential_id = NULL,
    import_args = NULL,
    ...
)
```

)

### Arguments

x	data frame, file path of a csv, or the id of a csv file on S3 to upload to platform.
...	arguments passed to write.csv.
tablename	string, Name of table and schema "schema.tablename".
database	string, Name of database where data frame is to be uploaded. If no database is specified, uses options(civis.default_db).
if_exists	string, optional, String indicating action to take if table already exists. Must be either "fail", "drop", "truncate" or "append". Defaults to "fail".
distkey	string, optional, Column name designating the distkey.
sortkey1	string, optional, Column name designating the first sortkey.
sortkey2	string, optional, Column name designating the second (compound) sortkey.
max_errors	int, optional, Maximum number of rows with errors to remove before failing.
verbose	bool, Set to TRUE to print intermediate progress indicators.
hidden	bool, if TRUE (default), this job will not appear in the Civis UI.
diststyle	string optional. The diststyle to use for the table. One of "even", "all", or "key".
header	bool, if TRUE (default) the first row is a header.
credential_id	integer, the id of the credential to be used when performing the database import. If NULL (default), the default credential of the current user will be used.
import_args	list of additional arguments for <a href="#">imports_post_files</a> .
delimiter	string, optional. Which delimiter to use. One of ' ', '\t' or ' '.

### Methods (by class)

- write\_civis(data.frame): Upload a data frame to Civis Platform (Redshift).
- write\_civis(character): Upload a csv to Civis Platform (Redshift).
- write\_civis(numeric): Upload a csv file from the files endpoint to Civis Platform (Redshift)

### See Also

[refresh\\_table](#) to update table meta-data.

Other io: [download\\_civis\(\)](#), [query\\_civis\(\)](#), [query\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#), [read\\_civis\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
df <- read.csv(local_file)

# Create new table, fail if already exists
write_civis(df, "schema.my_table", "my_database")
```

```

# Create new table, append if already exists
write_civis(df, "schema.my_table", "my_database", if_exists="append")

# Create new table with additional options
write_civis(df, "schema.my_table", "my_database",
            distkey="id",
            sortkey1="added_date",
            credential_id = 1,
            header = FALSE)

# Create new table directly from a saved csv
write_civis("my/file/path.csv", "schema.my_table", "my_database")

# Create new table from a file_id
id <- write_civis_file("my/file/path.csv", name = "path.csv")
write_civis(id, "schema.my_table", "my_database")

## End(Not run)

```

---

write_civis_file	<i>Upload a R object or file to Civis Platform (Files endpoint)</i>
------------------	---

---

## Description

Uploads a data frame, R object or file to the files endpoint on Civis Platform (Amazon S3). It returns the id of the file for use with [read\\_civis](#) or [download\\_civis](#).

Data frames are uploaded as CSVs with [write.csv](#). R objects are serialized with [saveRDS](#). Files are uploaded as-is. Objects or files larger than 50mb are chunked and can be uploaded in parallel if a [plan](#) has been set. Files larger than 5TB cannot be uploaded.

## Usage

```

write_civis_file(x, ...)

## Default S3 method:
write_civis_file(x, name = "r-object.rds", expires_at = NULL, ...)

## S3 method for class 'data.frame'
write_civis_file(
  x,
  name = "data.csv",
  expires_at = NULL,
  row.names = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'character'
write_civis_file(x, name = x, expires_at = NULL, ...)

```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	R object or path of file to upload.
<code>...</code>	arguments passed to <a href="#">saveRDS</a> or <a href="#">write.csv</a> for data frames.
<code>name</code>	string, Name of the file or object.
<code>expires_at</code>	string, The date and time the object will expire on in the format "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS". <code>expires_at = NULL</code> allows files to be kept indefinitely.
<code>row.names</code>	default FALSE. Either a logical value indicating whether the row names of <code>x</code> are to be written along with <code>x</code> , or a character vector of row names to be written.

**Details**

Data frames are uploaded as CSVs using [write.csv](#), with `row.names = FALSE` by default. Additional arguments to `write.csv` can be passed through `...`

By default, R objects are serialized using [saveRDS](#) before uploading the object to the files endpoint. If given a filepath, the file is uploaded as-is.

**Value**

The file id which can be used to later retrieve the file using [read\\_civis](#).

**Methods (by class)**

- `write_civis_file(default)`: Serialize R object
- `write_civis_file(data.frame)`: Upload a data frame as a csv
- `write_civis_file(character)`: Upload any file

**See Also**

Other io: [download\\_civis\(\)](#), [query\\_civis\(\)](#), [query\\_civis\\_file\(\)](#), [read\\_civis\(\)](#), [write\\_civis\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
data(iris)
file_id <- write_civis_file(iris)
read_civis(file_id)

file_id <- write_civis_file("path/to/my.csv")
read_civis(file_id)
read_civis(file_id, using = readr::read_csv)

file_id <- write_civis_file(list(a = 1))
read_civis(file_id, using = readRDS)

# Does not expire
file_id <- write_civis_file(iris, expires_at = NULL)

# Expires on a given date and time
```

```
file_id <- write_civis_file(iris, expires_at = "2030-01-01")
file_id <- write_civis_file(iris, expires_at = "12:00:00")
file_id <- write_civis_file(iris, expires_at = "2030-01-01 12:00:00")

# Upload a large file in parallel.
library(future)
plan(multisession)
file_id <- write_civis_file("my_large_file")

## End(Not run)
```

---

write_job_output	<i>Add a file as a run output if called from a container job</i>
------------------	--

---

### Description

Add a file as a run output if called from a container job

### Usage

```
write_job_output(filename)
```

### Arguments

filename	string, name of the file to add as a run output civis::scripts_post_*_runs_outputs.
----------	---

### Details

Only posts if running on Civis Platform.

### Value

Returns the filename if not running on platform.

# Index

- \* **datasets**
  - CIVIS\_ML\_CLASSIFIERS, [47](#)
  - CIVIS\_ML\_REGRESSORS, [74](#)
- \* **id**
  - get\_database\_id, [319](#)
- \* **io**
  - download\_civis, [143](#)
  - query\_civis, [613](#)
  - query\_civis\_file, [615](#)
  - read\_civis, [616](#)
  - write\_civis, [1186](#)
  - write\_civis\_file, [1189](#)
- \* **pagination**
  - fetch\_all, [294](#)
  - fetch\_until, [298](#)
- \* **script\_utils**
  - civis\_script, [86](#)
  - fetch\_output\_file\_ids, [296](#)
  - run\_civis, [682](#)
  - run\_template, [683](#)
- \* **tables**
  - get\_table\_id, [324](#)
  - refresh\_table, [618](#)
  - transfer\_table, [1114](#)
- admin\_list\_organizations, [22](#)
- aliases\_delete, [23](#)
- aliases\_delete\_shares\_groups, [23](#)
- aliases\_delete\_shares\_users, [24](#)
- aliases\_get, [24](#)
- aliases\_get\_object\_type, [25](#)
- aliases\_list, [26](#)
- aliases\_list\_dependencies, [27](#)
- aliases\_list\_shares, [28](#)
- aliases\_patch, [29](#)
- aliases\_post, [30](#)
- aliases\_put, [31](#)
- aliases\_put\_shares\_groups, [32](#)
- aliases\_put\_shares\_users, [33](#)
- aliases\_put\_transfer, [34](#)
- announcements\_list, [35](#)
- await, [36](#)
- await\_all(await), [36](#)
- cancel, [38](#)
- cancel.CivisFuture(CivisFuture), [38](#)
- civis\_file, [40](#), [47](#)
- civis\_file\_manifest, [41](#), [46](#), [47](#)
- civis\_ml, [40](#), [41](#), [41](#), [87](#), [321](#), [322](#)
- CIVIS\_ML\_CLASSIFIERS, [47](#)
- civis\_ml\_extra\_trees\_classifier, [45](#), [48](#)
- civis\_ml\_extra\_trees\_regressor, [45](#), [52](#)
- civis\_ml\_fetch\_existing(civis\_ml), [41](#)
- civis\_ml\_gradient\_boosting\_classifier, [45](#), [56](#)
- civis\_ml\_gradient\_boosting\_regressor, [45](#), [61](#)
- civis\_ml\_random\_forest\_classifier, [45](#), [65](#)
- civis\_ml\_random\_forest\_regressor, [45](#), [70](#)
- CIVIS\_ML\_REGRESSORS, [74](#)
- civis\_ml\_sparse\_linear\_regressor, [45](#), [74](#)
- civis\_ml\_sparse\_logistic, [45](#), [77](#)
- civis\_ml\_sparse\_ridge\_regressor, [45](#), [82](#)
- civis\_platform, [85](#), [682](#)
- civis\_script, [86](#), [297](#), [616](#), [682](#), [683](#)
- civis\_table, [47](#), [87](#)
- civis\_to\_multifile\_csv, [46](#), [88](#), [144](#)
- CivisFuture, [38](#), [85](#), [682](#)
- clusters\_delete\_kubernetes\_partitions, [89](#)
- clusters\_get\_kubernetes, [90](#)
- clusters\_get\_kubernetes\_instance\_configs, [91](#)
- clusters\_get\_kubernetes\_partitions, [92](#)
- clusters\_list\_kubernetes, [93](#)
- clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_compute\_hours, [95](#)



- clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_deployment\_stats, 97
- clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_deployments, 95
- clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_instance\_configs\_active\_workloads, 98
- clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_instance\_configs\_history\_graphs, 99
- clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_instance\_configs\_history\_metrics, 99
- clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_instance\_configs\_users\_statistics, 101
- clusters\_list\_kubernetes\_partitions, 102
- clusters\_patch\_kubernetes\_partitions, 103
- clusters\_post\_kubernetes\_partitions, 104
- coef.civis\_ml, 105
- credentials\_delete, 106
- credentials\_delete\_shares\_groups, 107
- credentials\_delete\_shares\_users, 107
- credentials\_get, 108
- credentials\_list, 109
- credentials\_list\_dependencies, 110
- credentials\_list\_shares, 111
- credentials\_list\_types, 112
- credentials\_patch, 112
- credentials\_post, 114
- credentials\_post\_authenticate, 116
- credentials\_post\_temporary, 117
- credentials\_put, 118
- credentials\_put\_shares\_groups, 119
- credentials\_put\_shares\_users, 120
- credentials\_put\_transfer, 121
- databases\_delete\_schemas\_tables\_projects, 122
- databases\_get, 123
- databases\_get\_schema\_privileges, 127
- databases\_get\_schemas\_tables, 124
- databases\_get\_status\_graphs\_timeframe, 127
- databases\_get\_table\_privilegesschema\_name, 128
- databases\_get\_whitelist\_ips, 129
- databases\_list, 129
- databases\_list\_advanced\_settings, 130
- databases\_list\_groups, 131
- databases\_list\_schemas, 131
- databases\_list\_schemas\_tables, 132
- databases\_list\_schemas\_tables\_projects, 132
- databases\_list\_tables, 133
- databases\_list\_tables\_search, 135
- databases\_list\_users, 136
- databases\_list\_whitelist\_ips, 137
- databases\_patch\_advanced\_settings, 137
- databases\_patch\_schemas\_tables, 138
- databases\_post\_schemas\_scan, 141
- databases\_put\_advanced\_settings, 142
- databases\_put\_schemas\_tables\_projects, 142
- default\_credential, 143
- download\_civis, 143, 614–616, 618, 1188–1190
- endpoints\_list, 145
- enhancements\_delete\_cass\_ncoa\_projects, 146
- enhancements\_delete\_cass\_ncoa\_runs, 146
- enhancements\_delete\_cass\_ncoa\_shares\_groups, 147
- enhancements\_delete\_cass\_ncoa\_shares\_users, 147
- enhancements\_delete\_civis\_data\_match\_projects, 148
- enhancements\_delete\_civis\_data\_match\_runs, 148
- enhancements\_delete\_civis\_data\_match\_shares\_groups, 149
- enhancements\_delete\_civis\_data\_match\_shares\_users, 149
- enhancements\_delete\_geocode\_projects, 150
- enhancements\_delete\_geocode\_runs, 150
- enhancements\_delete\_geocode\_shares\_groups, 151
- enhancements\_delete\_geocode\_shares\_users, 151
- enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_projects, 152
- enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_runs, 152
- enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_shares\_groups, 153

- enhancements\_delete\_identity\_resolution\_shares, 153
- enhancements\_get\_cass\_ncoa, 154
- enhancements\_get\_cass\_ncoa\_runs, 156
- enhancements\_get\_civis\_data\_match, 157
- enhancements\_get\_civis\_data\_match\_runs, 159
- enhancements\_get\_geocode, 160
- enhancements\_get\_geocode\_runs, 162
- enhancements\_get\_identity\_resolution, 163
- enhancements\_get\_identity\_resolution\_runs, 166
- enhancements\_list, 167
- enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_dependencies, 168
- enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_projects, 169
- enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_runs, 170
- enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_runs\_logs, 171
- enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_runs\_outputs, 172
- enhancements\_list\_cass\_ncoa\_shares, 173
- enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_dependencies, 174
- enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_projects, 174
- enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_runs, 175
- enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_runs\_logs, 176
- enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_runs\_outputs, 177
- enhancements\_list\_civis\_data\_match\_shares, 178
- enhancements\_list\_field\_mapping, 179
- enhancements\_list\_geocode\_dependencies, 179
- enhancements\_list\_geocode\_projects, 180
- enhancements\_list\_geocode\_runs, 181
- enhancements\_list\_geocode\_runs\_logs, 182
- enhancements\_list\_geocode\_runs\_outputs, 183
- enhancements\_list\_geocode\_shares, 184
- enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution, 185
- enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_dependencies, 186
- enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_projects, 187
- enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_runs, 188
- enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_runs\_logs, 190
- enhancements\_list\_identity\_resolution\_shares, 191
- enhancements\_list\_types, 192
- enhancements\_patch\_cass\_ncoa, 192
- enhancements\_patch\_civis\_data\_match, 196
- enhancements\_patch\_geocode, 200
- enhancements\_patch\_identity\_resolution, 204
- enhancements\_post\_cass\_ncoa, 209
- enhancements\_post\_cass\_ncoa\_cancel, 213
- enhancements\_post\_cass\_ncoa\_runs, 214
- enhancements\_post\_civis\_data\_match, 214
- enhancements\_post\_civis\_data\_match\_cancel, 218
- enhancements\_post\_civis\_data\_match\_clone, 219
- enhancements\_post\_civis\_data\_match\_runs, 221
- enhancements\_post\_geocode, 222
- enhancements\_post\_geocode\_cancel, 225
- enhancements\_post\_geocode\_runs, 226
- enhancements\_post\_identity\_resolution, 226
- enhancements\_post\_identity\_resolution\_cancel, 231
- enhancements\_post\_identity\_resolution\_clone, 232
- enhancements\_post\_identity\_resolution\_runs, 235
- enhancements\_put\_cass\_ncoa, 237
- enhancements\_put\_cass\_ncoa\_archive, 241
- enhancements\_put\_cass\_ncoa\_projects, 244
- enhancements\_put\_cass\_ncoa\_shares\_groups,

- 244
- enhancements\_put\_cass\_ncoa\_shares\_users, 245
- enhancements\_put\_cass\_ncoa\_transfer, 246
- enhancements\_put\_civis\_data\_match, 247
- enhancements\_put\_civis\_data\_match\_archive, 251
- enhancements\_put\_civis\_data\_match\_projects, 253
- enhancements\_put\_civis\_data\_match\_shares\_groups, 254
- enhancements\_put\_civis\_data\_match\_shares\_users, 255
- enhancements\_put\_civis\_data\_match\_transfer, 256
- enhancements\_put\_geocode, 257
- enhancements\_put\_geocode\_archive, 260
- enhancements\_put\_geocode\_projects, 262
- enhancements\_put\_geocode\_shares\_groups, 263
- enhancements\_put\_geocode\_shares\_users, 264
- enhancements\_put\_geocode\_transfer, 265
- enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution, 266
- enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution\_archive, 271
- enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution\_projects, 274
- enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution\_shares\_groups, 275
- enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution\_shares\_users, 276
- enhancements\_put\_identity\_resolution\_transfer, 277
- environment, 39
- exports\_delete\_files\_csv\_runs, 278
- exports\_get\_files\_csv, 278
- exports\_get\_files\_csv\_runs, 280
- exports\_list, 280
- exports\_list\_files\_csv\_runs, 282
- exports\_list\_files\_csv\_runs\_logs, 283
- exports\_list\_files\_csv\_runs\_outputs, 284
- exports\_patch\_files\_csv, 285
- exports\_post\_files\_csv, 287
- exports\_post\_files\_csv\_runs, 289
- exports\_put\_files\_csv, 290
- exports\_put\_files\_csv\_archive, 292
- expression, 39
- fetch\_all, 294, 298
- fetch\_and\_generate\_client, 294
- fetch\_logs, 37, 47, 295
- fetch\_logs.CivisFuture (CivisFuture), 38
- fetch\_oos\_scores, 46, 47, 296
- fetch\_output (fetch\_output\_file\_ids), 296
- fetch\_output\_file\_ids, 87, 296, 682, 683
- fetch\_predictions, 47, 297
- fetch\_until, 294, 298
- files\_delete\_preprocess\_csv, 299
- files\_delete\_projects, 299
- files\_delete\_shares\_groups, 300
- files\_delete\_shares\_users, 300
- files\_get, 301
- files\_get\_preprocess\_csv, 302
- files\_list\_dependencies, 303
- files\_list\_projects, 303
- files\_list\_shares, 304
- files\_patch, 305
- files\_patch\_preprocess\_csv, 306
- files\_post, 308
- files\_post\_multipart, 309
- files\_post\_multipart\_complete, 310
- files\_post\_preprocess\_csv, 310
- files\_put, 312
- files\_put\_preprocess\_csv, 313
- files\_put\_preprocess\_csv\_archive, 314
- files\_put\_projects, 315
- files\_put\_shares\_groups, 316
- files\_put\_shares\_users, 317
- files\_put\_transfer, 318
- Future, 40
- future, 85
- future(), 39
- generate\_client, 319
- get\_database\_id, 319
- get\_error, 37, 320
- get\_feature\_importance, 321
- get\_job\_type\_version, 321
- get\_metric, 47, 322
- get\_script\_fun, 322
- get\_status, 37, 323
- get\_table\_id, 324, 619, 1115

get\_template\_ids\_all\_versions, 324  
get\_train\_template\_id, 325  
git\_repos\_delete, 325  
git\_repos\_get, 326  
git\_repos\_list, 326  
git\_repos\_list\_refs, 327  
git\_repos\_post, 327  
groups\_delete, 328  
groups\_delete\_members, 328  
groups\_delete\_shares\_groups, 329  
groups\_delete\_shares\_users, 329  
groups\_get, 330  
groups\_list, 331  
groups\_list\_child\_groups, 332  
groups\_list\_shares, 333  
groups\_patch, 334  
groups\_post, 336  
groups\_put, 338  
groups\_put\_members, 340  
groups\_put\_shares\_groups, 341  
groups\_put\_shares\_users, 342  
  
hist.civis\_ml, 343  
  
imports\_delete\_files\_csv, 344  
imports\_delete\_files\_csv\_runs, 344  
imports\_delete\_files\_runs, 345  
imports\_delete\_projects, 345  
imports\_delete\_shares\_groups, 346  
imports\_delete\_shares\_users, 346  
imports\_delete\_syncs, 347  
imports\_get, 347  
imports\_get\_batches, 350  
imports\_get\_files\_csv, 350  
imports\_get\_files\_csv\_runs, 352  
imports\_get\_files\_runs, 353  
imports\_list, 354  
imports\_list\_batches, 356  
imports\_list\_dependencies, 357  
imports\_list\_files\_csv\_runs, 358  
imports\_list\_files\_csv\_runs\_logs, 359  
imports\_list\_files\_runs, 359  
imports\_list\_files\_runs\_logs, 360  
imports\_list\_projects, 361  
imports\_list\_runs, 362  
imports\_list\_runs\_logs, 363  
imports\_list\_shares, 364  
imports\_patch\_files\_csv, 365  
imports\_post, 368  
  
imports\_post\_batches, 372  
imports\_post\_cancel, 373  
imports\_post\_files, 374, 1188  
imports\_post\_files\_csv, 375  
imports\_post\_files\_csv\_runs, 379  
imports\_post\_files\_runs, 380  
imports\_post\_runs, 380  
imports\_post\_syncs, 381, 1115  
imports\_put, 386  
imports\_put\_archive, 390  
imports\_put\_files\_csv, 392  
imports\_put\_files\_csv\_archive, 396  
imports\_put\_projects, 398  
imports\_put\_shares\_groups, 398  
imports\_put\_shares\_users, 399  
imports\_put\_syncs, 400  
imports\_put\_syncs\_archive, 406  
imports\_put\_transfer, 409  
  
jobs\_delete\_projects, 410  
jobs\_delete\_runs, 410  
jobs\_delete\_shares\_groups, 411  
jobs\_delete\_shares\_users, 411  
jobs\_get, 412  
jobs\_get\_runs, 413  
jobs\_list, 414  
jobs\_list\_children, 416  
jobs\_list\_dependencies, 417  
jobs\_list\_parents, 418  
jobs\_list\_projects, 419  
jobs\_list\_runs, 420  
jobs\_list\_runs\_logs, 421  
jobs\_list\_runs\_outputs, 422  
jobs\_list\_shares, 423  
jobs\_list\_workflows, 424  
jobs\_post\_runs, 425  
jobs\_post\_trigger\_email, 426  
jobs\_put\_archive, 426  
jobs\_put\_projects, 428  
jobs\_put\_shares\_groups, 428  
jobs\_put\_shares\_users, 429  
jobs\_put\_transfer, 430  
json\_values\_delete\_shares\_groups, 431  
json\_values\_delete\_shares\_users, 432  
json\_values\_get, 432  
json\_values\_list\_dependencies, 433  
json\_values\_list\_shares, 433  
json\_values\_patch, 434  
json\_values\_post, 435

- json\_values\_put\_shares\_groups, [435](#)
- json\_values\_put\_shares\_users, [437](#)
- json\_values\_put\_transfer, [438](#)
- match\_targets\_delete\_shares\_groups, [439](#)
- match\_targets\_delete\_shares\_users, [439](#)
- match\_targets\_get, [440](#)
- match\_targets\_list, [440](#)
- match\_targets\_list\_shares, [441](#)
- match\_targets\_patch, [442](#)
- match\_targets\_post, [442](#)
- match\_targets\_put\_archive, [443](#)
- match\_targets\_put\_shares\_groups, [444](#)
- match\_targets\_put\_shares\_users, [445](#)
- media\_delete\_optimizations\_runs, [446](#)
- media\_delete\_optimizations\_shares\_groups, [446](#)
- media\_delete\_optimizations\_shares\_users, [447](#)
- media\_delete\_ratecards\_shares\_groups, [447](#)
- media\_delete\_ratecards\_shares\_users, [448](#)
- media\_delete\_spot\_orders\_shares\_groups, [448](#)
- media\_delete\_spot\_orders\_shares\_users, [449](#)
- media\_get\_optimizations, [449](#)
- media\_get\_optimizations\_runs, [451](#)
- media\_get\_ratecards, [451](#)
- media\_get\_spot\_orders, [452](#)
- media\_list\_dmas, [453](#)
- media\_list\_optimizations, [453](#)
- media\_list\_optimizations\_runs, [454](#)
- media\_list\_optimizations\_runs\_logs, [455](#)
- media\_list\_optimizations\_shares, [456](#)
- media\_list\_ratecards, [457](#)
- media\_list\_ratecards\_shares, [458](#)
- media\_list\_spot\_orders, [459](#)
- media\_list\_spot\_orders\_shares, [459](#)
- media\_list\_targets, [460](#)
- media\_patch\_optimizations, [461](#)
- media\_patch\_ratecards, [463](#)
- media\_post\_optimizations, [464](#)
- media\_post\_optimizations\_clone, [466](#)
- media\_post\_optimizations\_runs, [468](#)
- media\_post\_ratecards, [469](#)
- media\_post\_spot\_orders, [469](#)
- media\_put\_optimizations\_archive, [470](#)
- media\_put\_optimizations\_shares\_groups, [472](#)
- media\_put\_optimizations\_shares\_users, [473](#)
- media\_put\_ratecards, [474](#)
- media\_put\_ratecards\_archive, [475](#)
- media\_put\_ratecards\_shares\_groups, [475](#)
- media\_put\_ratecards\_shares\_users, [476](#)
- media\_put\_spot\_orders, [477](#)
- media\_put\_spot\_orders\_archive, [478](#)
- media\_put\_spot\_orders\_shares\_groups, [479](#)
- media\_put\_spot\_orders\_shares\_users, [480](#)
- models\_delete\_builds, [481](#)
- models\_delete\_projects, [481](#)
- models\_delete\_shares\_groups, [482](#)
- models\_delete\_shares\_users, [482](#)
- models\_get, [483](#)
- models\_get\_builds, [486](#)
- models\_list, [487](#)
- models\_list\_builds, [490](#)
- models\_list\_builds\_logs, [491](#)
- models\_list\_dependencies, [492](#)
- models\_list\_projects, [493](#)
- models\_list\_schedules, [494](#)
- models\_list\_shares, [494](#)
- models\_list\_types, [495](#)
- models\_put\_archive, [496](#)
- models\_put\_projects, [499](#)
- models\_put\_shares\_groups, [499](#)
- models\_put\_shares\_users, [500](#)
- models\_put\_transfer, [501](#)
- multipart\_upload, [502](#)
- notebooks\_delete, [503](#)
- notebooks\_delete\_deployments, [503](#)
- notebooks\_delete\_projects, [504](#)
- notebooks\_delete\_shares\_groups, [504](#)
- notebooks\_delete\_shares\_users, [505](#)
- notebooks\_get, [505](#)
- notebooks\_get\_deployments, [507](#)
- notebooks\_get\_git\_commits, [508](#)
- notebooks\_list, [509](#)
- notebooks\_list\_dependencies, [510](#)
- notebooks\_list\_deployments, [511](#)
- notebooks\_list\_deployments\_logs, [513](#)

- notebooks\_list\_git, [514](#)
- notebooks\_list\_git\_commits, [514](#)
- notebooks\_list\_projects, [515](#)
- notebooks\_list\_shares, [516](#)
- notebooks\_list\_update\_links, [517](#)
- notebooks\_patch, [517](#)
- notebooks\_patch\_git, [520](#)
- notebooks\_post, [521](#)
- notebooks\_post\_clone, [524](#)
- notebooks\_post\_deployments, [526](#)
- notebooks\_post\_git\_commits, [527](#)
- notebooks\_put, [528](#)
- notebooks\_put\_archive, [531](#)
- notebooks\_put\_git, [533](#)
- notebooks\_put\_projects, [534](#)
- notebooks\_put\_shares\_groups, [535](#)
- notebooks\_put\_shares\_users, [536](#)
- notebooks\_put\_transfer, [537](#)
- notifications\_list, [538](#)
- ontology\_list, [538](#)
- organizations\_delete\_favorites, [539](#)
- organizations\_list\_favorites, [539](#)
- organizations\_post\_favorites, [541](#)
- permission\_sets\_delete\_resources, [542](#)
- permission\_sets\_delete\_resources\_shares\_groups, [542](#)
- permission\_sets\_delete\_resources\_shares\_users, [543](#)
- permission\_sets\_delete\_shares\_groups, [543](#)
- permission\_sets\_delete\_shares\_users, [544](#)
- permission\_sets\_get, [544](#)
- permission\_sets\_get\_resources, [545](#)
- permission\_sets\_list, [546](#)
- permission\_sets\_list\_dependencies, [547](#)
- permission\_sets\_list\_resources, [548](#)
- permission\_sets\_list\_resources\_shares, [549](#)
- permission\_sets\_list\_shares, [550](#)
- permission\_sets\_list\_users\_permissions, [551](#)
- permission\_sets\_patch, [551](#)
- permission\_sets\_patch\_resources, [552](#)
- permission\_sets\_post, [553](#)
- permission\_sets\_post\_resources, [554](#)
- permission\_sets\_put, [554](#)
- permission\_sets\_put\_archive, [555](#)
- permission\_sets\_put\_resources\_shares\_groups, [556](#)
- permission\_sets\_put\_resources\_shares\_users, [557](#)
- permission\_sets\_put\_shares\_groups, [558](#)
- permission\_sets\_put\_shares\_users, [559](#)
- permission\_sets\_put\_transfer, [560](#)
- plan, [85](#), [1189](#)
- plot.civis\_ml\_classifier, [561](#)
- plot.civis\_ml\_regressor, [562](#)
- predict.civis\_ml(civis\_ml), [41](#)
- predictions\_get, [562](#)
- predictions\_list, [564](#)
- predictions\_list\_schedules, [565](#)
- print.civis\_api, [565](#)
- projects\_delete, [566](#)
- projects\_delete\_parent\_projects, [567](#)
- projects\_delete\_shares\_groups, [567](#)
- projects\_delete\_shares\_users, [568](#)
- projects\_get, [568](#)
- projects\_list, [572](#)
- projects\_list\_dependencies, [574](#)
- projects\_list\_parent\_projects, [574](#)
- projects\_list\_shares, [575](#)
- projects\_post, [576](#)
- projects\_post\_clone, [580](#)
- projects\_put, [584](#)
- projects\_put\_archive, [588](#)
- projects\_put\_auto\_share, [592](#)
- projects\_put\_parent\_projects, [596](#)
- projects\_put\_shares\_groups, [597](#)
- projects\_put\_shares\_users, [598](#)
- projects\_put\_transfer, [599](#)
- publish\_addin, [600](#)
- publish\_html, [600](#), [602](#)
- publish\_rmd, [600](#), [601](#), [601](#)
- queries\_delete, [603](#)
- queries\_delete\_runs, [604](#)
- queries\_get, [604](#)
- queries\_get\_runs, [605](#)
- queries\_list, [606](#)
- queries\_list\_runs, [608](#)
- queries\_list\_runs\_logs, [609](#)
- queries\_post, [610](#)
- queries\_post\_runs, [612](#)
- queries\_put\_scripts, [612](#)
- query\_civis, [145](#), [613](#), [616](#), [618](#), [1188](#), [1190](#)

- query\_civis\_file, [145](#), [614](#), [615](#), [618](#), [1188](#), [1190](#)
- read\_civis, [87](#), [145](#), [614–616](#), [616](#), [1188–1190](#)
- refresh\_table, [324](#), [618](#), [1115](#), [1188](#)
- remote\_hosts\_delete\_shares\_groups, [619](#)
- remote\_hosts\_delete\_shares\_users, [620](#)
- remote\_hosts\_get, [620](#)
- remote\_hosts\_list, [621](#)
- remote\_hosts\_list\_data\_sets, [622](#)
- remote\_hosts\_list\_shares, [623](#)
- remote\_hosts\_patch, [624](#)
- remote\_hosts\_post, [625](#)
- remote\_hosts\_post\_authenticate, [626](#)
- remote\_hosts\_put, [627](#)
- remote\_hosts\_put\_shares\_groups, [628](#)
- remote\_hosts\_put\_shares\_users, [629](#)
- reports\_delete\_grants, [630](#)
- reports\_delete\_projects, [630](#)
- reports\_delete\_services\_projects, [631](#)
- reports\_delete\_services\_shares\_groups, [631](#)
- reports\_delete\_services\_shares\_users, [632](#)
- reports\_delete\_shares\_groups, [632](#)
- reports\_delete\_shares\_users, [633](#)
- reports\_delete\_sql\_projects, [633](#)
- reports\_delete\_sql\_shares\_groups, [634](#)
- reports\_delete\_sql\_shares\_users, [634](#)
- reports\_get, [635](#)
- reports\_get\_git\_commits, [636](#)
- reports\_get\_services, [637](#)
- reports\_get\_sql, [638](#)
- reports\_list, [639](#)
- reports\_list\_dependencies, [641](#)
- reports\_list\_git, [642](#)
- reports\_list\_git\_commits, [643](#)
- reports\_list\_projects, [643](#)
- reports\_list\_services\_dependencies, [644](#)
- reports\_list\_services\_projects, [645](#)
- reports\_list\_services\_shares, [646](#)
- reports\_list\_shares, [647](#)
- reports\_list\_sql\_dependencies, [648](#)
- reports\_list\_sql\_projects, [648](#)
- reports\_list\_sql\_shares, [649](#)
- reports\_patch, [650](#)
- reports\_patch\_git, [652](#)
- reports\_patch\_services, [654](#)
- reports\_patch\_sql, [655](#)
- reports\_post, [656](#)
- reports\_post\_git\_commits, [658](#)
- reports\_post\_grants, [659](#)
- reports\_post\_refresh, [661](#)
- reports\_post\_services, [661](#)
- reports\_post\_sql, [662](#)
- reports\_post\_sql\_refresh, [664](#)
- reports\_put\_archive, [665](#)
- reports\_put\_git, [667](#)
- reports\_put\_projects, [668](#)
- reports\_put\_services\_archive, [668](#)
- reports\_put\_services\_projects, [669](#)
- reports\_put\_services\_shares\_groups, [670](#)
- reports\_put\_services\_shares\_users, [671](#)
- reports\_put\_services\_transfer, [672](#)
- reports\_put\_shares\_groups, [673](#)
- reports\_put\_shares\_users, [674](#)
- reports\_put\_sql\_archive, [675](#)
- reports\_put\_sql\_projects, [676](#)
- reports\_put\_sql\_shares\_groups, [677](#)
- reports\_put\_sql\_shares\_users, [678](#)
- reports\_put\_sql\_transfer, [679](#)
- reports\_put\_transfer, [680](#)
- resolved, [681](#)
- resolved.CivisFuture (CivisFuture), [38](#)
- result.CivisFuture (CivisFuture), [38](#)
- roles\_list, [681](#)
- run.CivisFuture (CivisFuture), [38](#)
- run\_civis, [87](#), [297](#), [682](#), [683](#)
- run\_template, [87](#), [297](#), [682](#), [683](#)
- saveRDS, [1189](#), [1190](#)
- scripts\_delete, [684](#)
- scripts\_delete\_containers, [684](#)
- scripts\_delete\_containers\_projects, [685](#)
- scripts\_delete\_containers\_runs, [685](#)
- scripts\_delete\_containers\_shares\_groups, [686](#)
- scripts\_delete\_containers\_shares\_users, [686](#)
- scripts\_delete\_custom, [687](#)
- scripts\_delete\_custom\_projects, [687](#)
- scripts\_delete\_custom\_runs, [688](#)
- scripts\_delete\_custom\_shares\_groups, [688](#)



- scripts\_delete\_custom\_shares\_users, 689
- scripts\_delete\_dbt, 689
- scripts\_delete\_dbt\_projects, 690
- scripts\_delete\_dbt\_runs, 690
- scripts\_delete\_dbt\_shares\_groups, 691
- scripts\_delete\_dbt\_shares\_users, 691
- scripts\_delete\_javascript, 692
- scripts\_delete\_javascript\_projects, 692
- scripts\_delete\_javascript\_runs, 693
- scripts\_delete\_javascript\_shares\_groups, 693
- scripts\_delete\_javascript\_shares\_users, 694
- scripts\_delete\_python3, 694
- scripts\_delete\_python3\_projects, 695
- scripts\_delete\_python3\_runs, 695
- scripts\_delete\_python3\_shares\_groups, 696
- scripts\_delete\_python3\_shares\_users, 696
- scripts\_delete\_r, 697
- scripts\_delete\_r\_projects, 697
- scripts\_delete\_r\_runs, 698
- scripts\_delete\_r\_shares\_groups, 698
- scripts\_delete\_r\_shares\_users, 699
- scripts\_delete\_sql, 699
- scripts\_delete\_sql\_projects, 700
- scripts\_delete\_sql\_runs, 700
- scripts\_delete\_sql\_shares\_groups, 701
- scripts\_delete\_sql\_shares\_users, 701
- scripts\_get, 702
- scripts\_get\_containers, 705
- scripts\_get\_containers\_runs, 708
- scripts\_get\_custom, 44, 51, 55, 59, 64, 68, 73, 76, 80, 84, 709
- scripts\_get\_custom\_runs, 44, 51, 55, 59, 64, 68, 73, 76, 80, 84, 713
- scripts\_get\_dbt, 714
- scripts\_get\_dbt\_runs, 718
- scripts\_get\_javascript, 719
- scripts\_get\_javascript\_git\_commits, 722
- scripts\_get\_javascript\_runs, 722
- scripts\_get\_python3, 723
- scripts\_get\_python3\_git\_commits, 726
- scripts\_get\_python3\_runs, 727
- scripts\_get\_r, 728
- scripts\_get\_r\_git\_commits, 731
- scripts\_get\_r\_runs, 732
- scripts\_get\_sql, 733
- scripts\_get\_sql\_git\_commits, 736
- scripts\_get\_sql\_runs, 737
- scripts\_list, 738
- scripts\_list\_containers\_dependencies, 740
- scripts\_list\_containers\_projects, 740
- scripts\_list\_containers\_runs, 741
- scripts\_list\_containers\_runs\_logs, 323, 742
- scripts\_list\_containers\_runs\_outputs, 743
- scripts\_list\_containers\_shares, 744
- scripts\_list\_custom, 745
- scripts\_list\_custom\_dependencies, 747
- scripts\_list\_custom\_projects, 747
- scripts\_list\_custom\_runs, 748
- scripts\_list\_custom\_runs\_logs, 749
- scripts\_list\_custom\_runs\_outputs, 44, 51, 55, 59, 64, 68, 73, 76, 80, 84, 750
- scripts\_list\_custom\_shares, 751
- scripts\_list\_dbt\_dependencies, 752
- scripts\_list\_dbt\_projects, 753
- scripts\_list\_dbt\_runs, 754
- scripts\_list\_dbt\_runs\_logs, 755
- scripts\_list\_dbt\_runs\_outputs, 756
- scripts\_list\_dbt\_shares, 757
- scripts\_list\_history, 758
- scripts\_list\_javascript\_dependencies, 758
- scripts\_list\_javascript\_git, 759
- scripts\_list\_javascript\_git\_commits, 760
- scripts\_list\_javascript\_projects, 761
- scripts\_list\_javascript\_runs, 762
- scripts\_list\_javascript\_runs\_logs, 763
- scripts\_list\_javascript\_runs\_outputs, 763
- scripts\_list\_javascript\_shares, 764
- scripts\_list\_python3\_dependencies, 765
- scripts\_list\_python3\_git, 766
- scripts\_list\_python3\_git\_commits, 767
- scripts\_list\_python3\_projects, 767
- scripts\_list\_python3\_runs, 768
- scripts\_list\_python3\_runs\_logs, 769



- scripts\_list\_python3\_runs\_outputs, 770
- scripts\_list\_python3\_shares, 771
- scripts\_list\_r\_dependencies, 772
- scripts\_list\_r\_git, 773
- scripts\_list\_r\_git\_commits, 773
- scripts\_list\_r\_projects, 774
- scripts\_list\_r\_runs, 775
- scripts\_list\_r\_runs\_logs, 776
- scripts\_list\_r\_runs\_outputs, 777
- scripts\_list\_r\_shares, 778
- scripts\_list\_sql\_dependencies, 779
- scripts\_list\_sql\_git, 779
- scripts\_list\_sql\_git\_commits, 780
- scripts\_list\_sql\_projects, 781
- scripts\_list\_sql\_runs, 782
- scripts\_list\_sql\_runs\_logs, 783
- scripts\_list\_sql\_runs\_outputs, 784
- scripts\_list\_sql\_shares, 785
- scripts\_list\_types, 786
- scripts\_patch\_container\_runs, 792
- scripts\_patch\_containers, 786
- scripts\_patch\_custom, 793
- scripts\_patch\_dbt, 798
- scripts\_patch\_dbt\_runs, 804
- scripts\_patch\_javascript, 805
- scripts\_patch\_javascript\_git, 810
- scripts\_patch\_javascript\_runs, 811
- scripts\_patch\_python3, 811
- scripts\_patch\_python3\_git, 817
- scripts\_patch\_python3\_runs, 818
- scripts\_patch\_r, 818
- scripts\_patch\_r\_git, 824
- scripts\_patch\_r\_runs, 825
- scripts\_patch\_sql, 825
- scripts\_patch\_sql\_git, 831
- scripts\_patch\_sql\_runs, 832
- scripts\_post, 832
- scripts\_post\_cancel, 836
- scripts\_post\_containers, 40, 85, 837
- scripts\_post\_containers\_clone, 843
- scripts\_post\_containers\_runs, 847
- scripts\_post\_containers\_runs\_logs, 848
- scripts\_post\_containers\_runs\_outputs, 849
- scripts\_post\_custom, 43, 50, 55, 59, 64, 68, 72, 76, 80, 84, 849
- scripts\_post\_custom\_clone, 854
- scripts\_post\_custom\_runs, 858
- scripts\_post\_custom\_runs\_outputs, 859
- scripts\_post\_dbt, 860
- scripts\_post\_dbt\_clone, 867
- scripts\_post\_dbt\_runs, 871
- scripts\_post\_dbt\_runs\_outputs, 872
- scripts\_post\_javascript, 872
- scripts\_post\_javascript\_clone, 877
- scripts\_post\_javascript\_git\_checkout, 880
- scripts\_post\_javascript\_git\_checkout\_latest, 881
- scripts\_post\_javascript\_git\_commits, 882
- scripts\_post\_javascript\_runs, 882
- scripts\_post\_javascript\_runs\_outputs, 883
- scripts\_post\_python3, 884
- scripts\_post\_python3\_clone, 889
- scripts\_post\_python3\_git\_checkout, 893
- scripts\_post\_python3\_git\_checkout\_latest, 893
- scripts\_post\_python3\_git\_commits, 894
- scripts\_post\_python3\_runs, 895
- scripts\_post\_python3\_runs\_outputs, 896
- scripts\_post\_r, 896
- scripts\_post\_r\_clone, 902
- scripts\_post\_r\_git\_checkout, 906
- scripts\_post\_r\_git\_checkout\_latest, 907
- scripts\_post\_r\_git\_commits, 907
- scripts\_post\_r\_runs, 908
- scripts\_post\_r\_runs\_outputs, 909
- scripts\_post\_run, 902
- scripts\_post\_sql, 615, 616, 909
- scripts\_post\_sql\_clone, 915
- scripts\_post\_sql\_git\_checkout, 918
- scripts\_post\_sql\_git\_checkout\_latest, 919
- scripts\_post\_sql\_git\_commits, 920
- scripts\_post\_sql\_runs, 920
- scripts\_put\_containers, 921
- scripts\_put\_containers\_archive, 927
- scripts\_put\_containers\_projects, 931
- scripts\_put\_containers\_shares\_groups, 932
- scripts\_put\_containers\_shares\_users, 933
- scripts\_put\_containers\_transfer, 934

- scripts\_put\_custom, 935
- scripts\_put\_custom\_archive, 940
- scripts\_put\_custom\_projects, 943
- scripts\_put\_custom\_shares\_groups, 944
- scripts\_put\_custom\_shares\_users, 945
- scripts\_put\_custom\_transfer, 946
- scripts\_put\_dbt, 947
- scripts\_put\_dbt\_archive, 954
- scripts\_put\_dbt\_projects, 958
- scripts\_put\_dbt\_shares\_groups, 958
- scripts\_put\_dbt\_shares\_users, 959
- scripts\_put\_dbt\_transfer, 960
- scripts\_put\_javascript, 961
- scripts\_put\_javascript\_archive, 966
- scripts\_put\_javascript\_git, 969
- scripts\_put\_javascript\_projects, 970
- scripts\_put\_javascript\_shares\_groups, 971
- scripts\_put\_javascript\_shares\_users, 972
- scripts\_put\_javascript\_transfer, 973
- scripts\_put\_python3, 974
- scripts\_put\_python3\_archive, 979
- scripts\_put\_python3\_git, 983
- scripts\_put\_python3\_projects, 984
- scripts\_put\_python3\_shares\_groups, 984
- scripts\_put\_python3\_shares\_users, 985
- scripts\_put\_python3\_transfer, 986
- scripts\_put\_r, 987
- scripts\_put\_r\_archive, 993
- scripts\_put\_r\_git, 996
- scripts\_put\_r\_projects, 997
- scripts\_put\_r\_shares\_groups, 998
- scripts\_put\_r\_shares\_users, 999
- scripts\_put\_r\_transfer, 1000
- scripts\_put\_sql, 1001
- scripts\_put\_sql\_archive, 1006
- scripts\_put\_sql\_git, 1010
- scripts\_put\_sql\_projects, 1011
- scripts\_put\_sql\_shares\_groups, 1011
- scripts\_put\_sql\_shares\_users, 1012
- scripts\_put\_sql\_transfer, 1013
- search\_list, 1014
- search\_list\_queries, 1016
- search\_list\_types, 1017
- services\_delete, 1018
- services\_delete\_deployments, 1018
- services\_delete\_projects, 1019
- services\_delete\_shares\_groups, 1019
- services\_delete\_shares\_users, 1020
- services\_delete\_tokens, 1020
- services\_get, 1021
- services\_get\_deployments, 1023
- services\_list, 1024
- services\_list\_dependencies, 1026
- services\_list\_deployments, 1026
- services\_list\_deployments\_logs, 1028
- services\_list\_projects, 1029
- services\_list\_shares, 1030
- services\_list\_tokens, 1031
- services\_patch, 1031
- services\_post, 1035
- services\_post\_clone, 1039
- services\_post\_deployments, 1041
- services\_post\_redeploy, 1042
- services\_post\_tokens, 1043
- services\_put, 1044
- services\_put\_archive, 1047
- services\_put\_projects, 1049
- services\_put\_shares\_groups, 1050
- services\_put\_shares\_users, 1051
- services\_put\_transfer, 1052
- sql, 1053
- stash\_local\_dataframe, 1053
- storage\_hosts\_delete, 1054
- storage\_hosts\_delete\_shares\_groups, 1054
- storage\_hosts\_delete\_shares\_users, 1055
- storage\_hosts\_get, 1055
- storage\_hosts\_list, 1056
- storage\_hosts\_list\_dependencies, 1057
- storage\_hosts\_list\_shares, 1057
- storage\_hosts\_patch, 1058
- storage\_hosts\_post, 1059
- storage\_hosts\_put, 1060
- storage\_hosts\_put\_shares\_groups, 1061
- storage\_hosts\_put\_shares\_users, 1062
- storage\_hosts\_put\_transfer, 1063
- substitute, 39
- table\_tags\_delete, 1082
- table\_tags\_get, 1082
- table\_tags\_list, 1083
- table\_tags\_post, 1084
- tables\_delete\_projects, 1064
- tables\_delete\_tags, 1065

- tables\_get, [619](#), [1065](#)
- tables\_get\_enhancements\_cass\_ncoa, [1068](#)
- tables\_get\_enhancements\_geocodings, [1069](#)
- tables\_list, [1069](#)
- tables\_list\_columns, [1071](#)
- tables\_list\_projects, [1073](#)
- tables\_patch, [1074](#)
- tables\_post\_enhancements\_cass\_ncoa, [1075](#)
- tables\_post\_enhancements\_geocodings, [1076](#)
- tables\_post\_refresh, [618](#), [1077](#)
- tables\_post\_scan, [1080](#)
- tables\_put\_projects, [1081](#)
- tables\_put\_tags, [1081](#)
- templates\_delete\_reports, [1085](#)
- templates\_delete\_reports\_shares\_groups, [1085](#)
- templates\_delete\_reports\_shares\_users, [1086](#)
- templates\_delete\_scripts, [1086](#)
- templates\_delete\_scripts\_projects, [1087](#)
- templates\_delete\_scripts\_shares\_groups, [1087](#)
- templates\_delete\_scripts\_shares\_users, [1088](#)
- templates\_get\_reports, [1088](#)
- templates\_get\_scripts, [1089](#)
- templates\_list\_reports, [1091](#)
- templates\_list\_reports\_dependencies, [1092](#)
- templates\_list\_reports\_shares, [1093](#)
- templates\_list\_scripts, [1094](#)
- templates\_list\_scripts\_dependencies, [1095](#)
- templates\_list\_scripts\_projects, [1096](#)
- templates\_list\_scripts\_shares, [1097](#)
- templates\_patch\_reports, [1098](#)
- templates\_patch\_scripts, [1099](#)
- templates\_post\_reports, [1101](#)
- templates\_post\_scripts, [1102](#)
- templates\_put\_reports, [1104](#)
- templates\_put\_reports\_shares\_groups, [1105](#)
- templates\_put\_reports\_shares\_users, [1106](#)
- templates\_put\_reports\_transfer, [1107](#)
- templates\_put\_scripts, [1108](#)
- templates\_put\_scripts\_projects, [1110](#)
- templates\_put\_scripts\_shares\_groups, [1111](#)
- templates\_put\_scripts\_shares\_users, [1112](#)
- templates\_put\_scripts\_transfer, [1113](#)
- transfer\_table, [324](#), [619](#), [1114](#)
- usage\_get\_llm, [1115](#)
- usage\_limits\_get\_llm, [1116](#)
- usage\_limits\_get\_matching, [1116](#)
- usage\_limits\_list\_llm, [1117](#)
- usage\_limits\_list\_matching, [1118](#)
- usage\_list\_llm, [1118](#)
- usage\_list\_llm\_organization\_summary, [1119](#)
- usage\_list\_matching, [1120](#)
- users\_delete\_2fa, [1121](#)
- users\_delete\_api\_keys, [1122](#)
- users\_delete\_me\_favorites, [1123](#)
- users\_delete\_sessions, [1124](#)
- users\_get, [1126](#)
- users\_get\_api\_keys, [1127](#)
- users\_list, [1128](#)
- users\_list\_api\_keys, [1130](#)
- users\_list\_me, [1131](#)
- users\_list\_me\_activity, [1133](#)
- users\_list\_me\_favorites, [1134](#)
- users\_list\_me\_organization\_admins, [1135](#)
- users\_patch, [1136](#)
- users\_patch\_me, [1139](#)
- users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_bottom, [1142](#)
- users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_higher, [1143](#)
- users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_lower, [1143](#)
- users\_patch\_me\_favorites\_ranking\_top, [1144](#)
- users\_post, [1144](#)
- users\_post\_access\_email, [1147](#)
- users\_post\_api\_keys, [1147](#)
- users\_post\_me\_favorites, [1149](#)
- users\_post\_unsuspend, [1150](#)

- workflows\_delete\_projects, [1150](#)
- workflows\_delete\_shares\_groups, [1151](#)
- workflows\_delete\_shares\_users, [1151](#)
- workflows\_get, [1152](#)
- workflows\_get\_executions, [1153](#)
- workflows\_get\_executions\_tasks, [1154](#)
- workflows\_get\_git\_commits, [1155](#)
- workflows\_list, [1156](#)
- workflows\_list\_dependencies, [1158](#)
- workflows\_list\_executions, [1158](#)
- workflows\_list\_git, [1160](#)
- workflows\_list\_git\_commits, [1160](#)
- workflows\_list\_projects, [1161](#)
- workflows\_list\_shares, [1162](#)
- workflows\_patch, [1163](#)
- workflows\_patch\_git, [1165](#)
- workflows\_post, [1166](#)
- workflows\_post\_clone, [1169](#)
- workflows\_post\_executions, [1171](#)
- workflows\_post\_executions\_cancel, [1172](#)
- workflows\_post\_executions\_resume, [1173](#)
- workflows\_post\_executions\_retry, [1174](#)
- workflows\_post\_git\_checkout\_latest, [1176](#)
- workflows\_post\_git\_commits, [1176](#)
- workflows\_put, [1177](#)
- workflows\_put\_archive, [1179](#)
- workflows\_put\_git, [1181](#)
- workflows\_put\_projects, [1182](#)
- workflows\_put\_shares\_groups, [1183](#)
- workflows\_put\_shares\_users, [1184](#)
- workflows\_put\_transfer, [1185](#)
- write.csv, [1189](#), [1190](#)
- write\_chunks, [1186](#)
- write\_civis, [145](#), [614](#), [616](#), [618](#), [1186](#), [1190](#)
- write\_civis\_file, [145](#), [614](#), [616](#), [618](#), [1188](#), [1189](#)
- write\_job\_output, [1191](#)